

100 MILLIMETERS

INSTRUCTIONS Resolution is expressed in terms of the lines per millimeter recorded by a particular film under specified conditions. Numerals in chart indicate the number of lines per millimeter in adjacent "T-shaped" groupings.

In microfilming, it is necessary to determine the reduction ratio and multiply the number of lines in the chart by this value to find the number of lines recorded by the film. As an aid in determining the reduction ratio, the line above is 100 millimeters in length. Measuring this line in the film image and dividing the length into 100 gives the reduction ratio. Example: the line is 20 mm. long in the film image, and $100/20 = 5$. Reduction ratio is 5.

Examine "T-shaped" line groupings in the film with microscope, and note the number adjacent to finest lines recorded sharply and distinctly. Multiply this number by the reduction factor to obtain resolving power in lines per millimeter. Example: 7.9 group of lines is clearly recorded while lines in the 10.0 group are not distinctly separated. Reduction ratio is 5, and $7.9 \times 5 = 39.5$ lines per millimeter recorded satisfactorily. $10.0 \times 5 = 50$ lines per millimeter which are not recorded satisfactorily. Under the particular conditions, maximum resolution is between 39.5 and 50 lines per millimeter.

Resolution, as measured on the film, is a test of the entire photographic system, including lens, exposure, processing, and other factors. These rarely utilize maximum resolution of the film. Vibrations during exposure, lack of critical focus, and exposures yielding very dense negatives are to be avoided.

VOLUME-9911

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
June-18-19-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
18	Hellig Olav	Copenhagen	25
	Ile De France	Havre	72
	Southern Cross	Buenos Aires	18
	Cedric	Liverpool via Boston	30
	Clement Smith	Venezuela	1
19	Gypsum King	Cuba	1
	J..A. Moffett Jr.	Mamonal	2
	Munamar	Nassau	11
	Minnesota	Havre	2
	Silverbelle	Manila	2
	Thespis	Trinidad	3
	Tachira	Venezuela	5
	Thuringia	Hmbg. via Boston	13
	Wilston	Cuba	1

9911

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

99 11
June 18-19, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 13 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 13 1943.....
Date

.....Chas. F. Fanning.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 100831 JUN 25 1929
 I, Knud Egeblad, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav" sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

6/30/29
 Clerk
 Cards
 Cards
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 19 29,

at New York

Knud Egeblad

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE	NAME	AGE	SEX	RACE	STATUS	REMARKS
13		1	2	16		
55		3	29			
68		1	5	25		
					11	130

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin
	18	16	34
	67	29	96
	85	45	130

List Halifax 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Hellig Olav "

Passengers sailing from Halifax, N.S.

June 16th

1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers 2,000,000

U. S. citizens 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 8

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

7 List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

24-41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

June 18th

1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

•

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagenn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929,
at New York

M. J. Murray
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knut Egeblad, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Knut Egeblad

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929.

at New York.

M. J. Murphy
Assistant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Hellig Olav

Passengers sailing from 0 1 0

June 6th. , 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.									Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Tellefsen	Melchior Emil	59	✓ M	M	Ship-owner	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fjære	375	Oslo, Norway	29 May 1929	Norway	Oslo
2		"	Hedvig	56	✓ F	M	Housewife	yes	finnish	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	"	"	"	"	"
3		B u s k	John Leonard	26	✓ m	s	Chauffeur	yes	english	yes	Finland	finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	257	Helsingfors, Finl.	May 2nd 1929	Finland	Helsingfors

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. Fr. Peronard, Master**, of the **S/S "Hellig Olav"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master **OFFICER**

Sworn to before me this **13th** day of **June**, **1929**.
at **New York**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Egeblad, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Knud Egeblad

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 19 29.

at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, June 5th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
1		Theilmann ✓	Anna	34	-	f	s Student	yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Scandinavia	Denmark	Hvidkilde	N.I.V.No. 728	Copenhagen	X May 28th 1929	Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Juel ✓	Anna	59	✓	f	s Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Non Immig 472	3-2	X Mar: 5th 29.	"	"
3	TRANS	Rygaard ✓	Poul	28	✓	m	m Engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	N.I.V.No. 742	3-2	X June 3rd 1929	"	Aalborg
4	TRANS	"	Anna	34	✓	f	m house wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	N.I.V.No. 743	"	X June 3rd 1929	"	"
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 18th, 1929.

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the National Industrial Conference Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Council	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father: Jens Theilmann Bjergbygaard. Mørkøv	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Friends: Erik v. Mehren 5930 Hudson Str. Dallas Tex.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair blond blue	non
2	Sister: Ingeborg Schou Røde Villa. Skodsborg	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Sister: Karen Rambusch 7501 Ridge Bk. Brooklyn N.J.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair grey blue	non
3	Father F. Rygaard Nr. Sundby, Denmark.	Denmark	Aalborg	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Cayo Mason, Pinar del Rio, Cuba.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair blond blue	non
4	- " -	Denmark	Aalborg	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	- " -	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair blond blue	non
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Peronard

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 19 29.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Egeblad, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Knud Egeblad

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929.

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or at a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav" Passengers sailing for

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

June 5th, 1929.

Total passengers	.....	130
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

____ **NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Oppeix

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Egeblad, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Knud Egeblad

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929
at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, June 5th, 1929.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

June 18th, 1929

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. X

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, miller, tanner, or other trade or occupation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is to be filled out in answer to the question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Halifax . 2.

Form 630-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

sailing from Halifax, N.S.

June 16th

, 19 29, Arriving at Port of New York

June 18th

, 19 29,

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED OR
SINGLEIF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS.
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YRS. MOR.

Ward

Frederik William 29 7 m m Wilkensburg, Pa: Nov: 30th 1899

wife Mrs: F.W. Ward,

Dover . N.J.

Master .

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 530-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

12

S. S. Hellig Olav

sailing from Oslo

June 6th

1929, Arriving at Port of

New York

June

18th

1929.

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

Janitzky

Emanuel

48

M

M

2

"

Katherine

38

F

M

3

"

Karl

11

M

S

Chicago, Ill: October 21st 1917.

Circuit Court, Chicago Ill

1. April 1920

to home

3842 Ridgeland Ave, Chicago Ill

Passport No: 682064 March 11th 1929.

Master.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Egeblad, Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

Knud Egeblad

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929.

at New York.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Egeblad, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Knud Egeblad

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929.

at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 19 29.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, p. fisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether buying a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Egeblad, Surgeon of the S/S "Helleig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Knud Egeblad

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929.

at New York.

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav" Passengers sailing from Oslo, June 6th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.				Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		Barker	Millie	40	✓	f	m	house wife	yes	norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandi	Norway	Christians sand S.	P. 449204	A. 447354	Washington, D.C.	Jan: 23rd 29	U.S.A.	Seattle
2		Barker	unchristened	1	✓	f	s	child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Christians-sand. S.
3		Risbroe	Christine	61	✓	f	s	domestic	yes	english	yes	"	"	"	Vaaler	P. 450819	A. 444722	Washington, D.C.	Feb. 1st 29.	U.S.A.	Spokane
4		Lomeland	Oscar	50	✓	m	m	Manager	yes	norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Christian sand. S.	Non Immigrant 383	Oslo, Norway.	May 31st 29.	Norway	Christian sand. S.	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

June 18th 1929.

17

List ... **4**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Bellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Peronard

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Egeblad, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentytwo in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Knud Egeblad

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 19 29.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **6**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, June 5th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Andersen Peter	19	m	s	farmlab yes	Danish yes	Denmark	Scand:	Denmark Nr. Aaby	Quota 2706	Copenhagen, Den	Apr. 2nd 29.	Denmark Asperup
2		Olsen Jens Thøger	23	m	s	bl:smith yes	" yes	"	"	" Odense	Quota 2337	"	Apr. 9th 29	" Odense
3		Menne Frantz	20	m	s	gardener yes	" yes	"	"	" Flade	Quota 1007	"	Feb. 12' 29	" Frederikshavn
4		Ruggaard Gudrun	31	f	m	wife yes	" yes	"	"	" Torup	Quota 2371	"	May 1st 29.	" Koldby
5	UNDER 10	Ruggaard Bodil	7	f	s	child no	under age mo	"	"	" Pilemark	Quota 2372	"	"	"
6	UNDER 10	Ruggaard Anna	5	f	s	" no	" no	"	"	" Pilemark	Quota 2373	"	"	"
7	UNDER 10	Ruggaard Knud	4	m	s	" no	" no	"	"	" Koldby	Quota 2374	"	"	"
8		Jensen Esther E	24	f	s	domestic house yes	Danish yes	"	"	" Stenbakke	Quota 2318	"	Apr. 6th 29	" Frederikshavn
9		Olesen Gudrun V.M.L.	23	f	m	wife yes	" yes	"	"	" SE Sulsted	Quota 990	"	Feb. 11th 29.	" Vejgaard
10	UNDER 10	Olesen Birthe	1	f	s	child no	under age no	"	"	" Aalborg	Quota 991	"	"	"
11		Nielsen Svend Zeuthen	27	m	s	farmlab yes	Danish yes	"	"	" Femø	Quota 984	"	Feb. 8th 29.	" Tirsted
12		Hansen Viggo Frs. H.	35	m	m	painter yes	" yes	"	"	" Copenhagen	Quota 2590	"	May 13th 29.	" Riis Skov
13	6-307/645	Stougaard Petersen Børge	20	m	s	farmlab yes	" yes	"	"	" Odense	Quota 2074	"	Feb. 13th 29.	" Odense
14		Nødholm Ragnvald	49	m	s	tailor yes	english yes	"	"	" Copenhagen	Nonquota 257	"	May 29' 29	" U.S.A. Philadelphia
15		Zietko Emilia	19	f	s	farm servant yes	Polish yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Podwojnia	4326	Warsaw, Poland	May 4th 29	Poland Jezewo
16		Zietko Karol	18	m	s	farmlab. yes	" yes	"	"	" Pyzdry	Nonquota 4583	"	May 18th 29.	"
17		Wendt Marjanna	18	f	s	domestic yes	" yes	"	"	" Pyzdry	Nonquota 4057	"	Apr. 20th 29.	" Pydzry
18		Grygiel Stanislaw	25	m	s	farmlab. yes	" yes	"	"	" Wojnarowo	Nonquota 4462	"	May 14th 29.	" Wojnarowo
19		Lange Carl	24	m	s	farmlab. yes	english yes	Denmark	Scand:	Denmark Skråbelev	A.453177 P.396091	Washington, D.C.	Feb. 12' 29	" Hill Richmond
20	618828-5/28/2015	Tatomierz Stanislaw	46	m	m	laborer yes	english yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Jazowicz	A.399431 P.457366	"	June 22nd 28.	" Uniontown Pa.
21		Osiedacz Katarczyna	55	f	w	wife yes	" yes	"	"	" Szienontz	A.459422	"	Mar. 6th 29.	" N.Y. Brooklyn.
22		Nielsen Trine Marie	68	f	wd	widow yes	danish yes	Denmark	Scand:	Denmark Mjessing	744	Copenhagen, Den	June 4th 29.	Denmark Stilling

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-520

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Peronard

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Egeblad, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Knud Egeblad

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hellig Olav "

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

June 5th, 1929

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of 1 is manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

21

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates: as the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fri. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-485

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Egeblad, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Knud Egeblad

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929.

at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of _____ New York

June 18th

19 29.

23

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member thereof, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fri. Peronard, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Signature

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as (engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, up on what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Egeblad, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Knud Egeblad

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 19 29.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Hellig Olav "

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

June 5th

19 29

Total passengers	. . . . .	60
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	3
Afens	. . . . .	57

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York

June 18th

19 29.

25

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service, or is in the United States for the purpose of performing other service in connection with the Government of the United States (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of performing other service in connection with the Government of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	Father: Carl Russow Skraaningen 4. Husum	Conn	New Haven	yes	self	yes	yes	1928 1929 N.Y.	husband Aage Beckmann. Newhaven Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	grey	none		
2	grandfather Carl Russow Skraaningen 4. Husum.	"	"	yes	father	yes	yes	1921 1929 Boston	" - - -"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none		
3	Kusine: Kathrine Nielsen P.Ramms alle 11 Coph.	Mass	Boston	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 1929 Boston	Husband: Jens B. Molin 33.Clarmont Str.Boston	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none		
4	" " "	"	"	yes	father	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	" - - -"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	none		
5	" " "	"	"	yes	father	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	" - - -"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none		
6	Father: Emil Foldberg Østrigsg.1. Coph.	N.Y	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1929 N.Y.	Husband: Øyvind Lange 188 Linden Blvd.Brooklyn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none		
7	" " "	"	"	yes	father	yes	yes	Born in U.S.A.	" - - -"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none		
8	" " "	"	"	yes	father	yes	yes	Born in U.S.A.	" - - -"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none		
9	Father: H. Kjeriting Sundevedsg.18 Coph.	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	yes	yes	1926 1929 Seattle	Home: 88 Marion Str. Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none		
10	Father: Jens S. Jensen Tornum, Randers	L.I.	Richmond Hill	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1928 Chicago	Home: c/o Carl Jørgensen. N.Y. 8508 122nd Str. Richmond Hill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none		
11	Father: Lars Andersen Tornum, Randers	L.I.	Richmond Hill	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1928 Chicago	Home: c/o Carl Jørgensen. N.Y. 8508 - 122nd Str. Richmond	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none		
12	Father: C.W. Jacobsen Traverbanevej 6. Charlott.	N.Y.	Patterson	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1929 N.Y.	Home: 8 Godwin Ave. Patterson N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none		
13	father in law	"	"	yes	husband	yes	yes	Born in U.S.A.	" - - -"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none		
14	father in law Lars Persson Kalls Nøpelov. Teckema. Sw.	"	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	Home: 715 - 59th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none		
15	Father Lars Persson Kalls Nøbeløp 15 Teckema.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	-	" - - -"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none		

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. E. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what group?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

26

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

sailing from Copenhagen

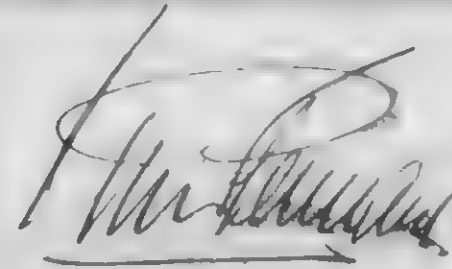
June 5th

1929

Arriving at Port of New York June 18th 1929.

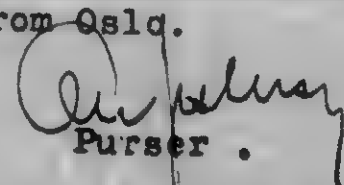
W. & S. 124

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Gantzel	Walter	37	m	m		Oct. 3rd. 1916	
2	"	Meta	37	f	m		Ctzip. No. 677314 Dist. Court Arizona	Home: 3259 Pears Av. Chicago Ill;
3	"	Walter	3	m	s			
4	Hogsgaard	Chr.	48	m	s		Ctzip. Nr. 912095, Superior Court Cook County, Chicago Ill;	Home: 1648 North Campbell Av. Chicago Ill.
5	Hansen	Chris Anders	38	m	m		Nr: 779644 District Court Dillon Mont: Jan. 26th 1920.	to home Lima, Mont:
6	Hansen	Gudrun	29	f	m			
7	Hansen	Stella	7	f	s	Lima, Mont: October 6th 1921.		
8	Hansen	Christen Marinus	1 1/2	m	s	Lima, Mont: July 17th 1927.		
9	Andersson	Hildur Louise	36	f	s		Passport Nr: 652096 Nov. 23rd 1928.	to home 3028 N. Hallsted Str. Chicago, Ill:
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								



Master

5-9 Andersson Hildur L embarked from Oslo.



Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Form 430-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, June 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, June 18th, 1929.

27

1929.

W. S. L. 144

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Michalska	Jozefa	17	f		Born Chicago. Ill. Fabr. 18. 1912.	Passport Nr: 487 May 27th 1929.	uncle Marcin Orzechowski, 1458, S. Ashland Ave. Chicago. Ill.
2	Golis	Stanislaw	20	m		Brooklyn. NY Aug. 20. 1908.	Passport Nr: 486 May 27th 1929.	uncle Jozef Janroz, 408, South George str. Rome, NY.
3	Chlopek	Marja	29	f		Born Chicago. Ill. Dec. 10. 1899.	Passport Nr: 495 May 28th 1929.	sister Zofja Stawarz, 2929, W. 25th str. Chicago. Ill.
4	Ptak	Aniela	16	f		Born Passaic NY Oct. 11. 1912.	Passport Nr: 490 May 27th 1929.	uncle Michal Ptak, 175, Bonte str. Garfield, NY.
5	Socha	Jozef	26	m		Born Chicago. Ill. June 23rd. 1903.	Passport Nr: 485 May 27th 1929.	aunt Marja Wajda, 2242, W. 19th str. Chicago. Ill.
6	Tarnawska	Anna	15	f		Born New York NY June 12. 1914.	Passport Nr: 491 May 27th 1929.	aunt Tatjana Pisagano, 223, Wajton str. Jersey Cty. N.J.
7	Murszalski	Edward	19	m		Born Lowell Mass. Dec. 7. 1909.	Passport Nr: 318 April 30th 1929.	friend Jozef Rokicki, 102, Commercial str. West Lynn Mass.
8	Kølle	Karl	25	m		Chicago, Ill. June 4th 1904.		danish Emigrant Home, 212 - 17th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Strømberg	Oscar	79	m			Passport Nr: 601587 June 22nd 1928.	friend W.L. Bruce, 1901 Ave "D" Galveston. Texas.

Master
Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in English 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

28

S. S. Hellig Olav

sailing from 0510

June 6th.

, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York

June 13th

, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Brynildsen	Aksel A.	31	M	M		Ct zp.nr.1279252, Supreme Court Brooklyn NY, 17.Mar.1921	202 Park Ave, Port Richmond S.I.N.Y. aunt Mrs: Charles Partanen, 519 High Str: Fairport Harbor, Ohio.
2	Koskinen	Niilo A.	23	M	S		Passport Nr: 222 April 15th 1929.	
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

1 at a

30

marks,
les, or
60

Total crew at time of arrival... 217
Number of seamen discharged... none
Number of seamen signed on at this port... 14

Number of seamen deserted... 6
Seamen left in hospital (or died)... none
Total crew this date... 225

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. . . . June 18th . . . 1929, consigned to Messrs. Funch, Love & Co. . . . ; is now lying at Hoboken, N. J. . . . and is expected to sail June 21th . . . 1929 for Copenhagen via United States port of . . . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from the port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such information as the Secretary or Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such other information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to him such list which will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed either of the above-listed classes of such aliens arriving and departing, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases of desertion or landing, such as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the delivery of such correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not presented of such line, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no further such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Ottoschalck Møller 29 Danish Copenhagen June 4th 1929.

S. Rasmussen 21

Einar M. Gottschalck Møller	29
Anders Jens Rasmussen	21
Ejner Julius Jensen	18
Richardt O. Christiansen	16
Felix V. Alex Buchholtz	21
Svend Einar K. Henriksen	19

No.	Name	Address	Age	Occupation	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Language	Other
19	Jensen	Knud Erling	A 10424/28	0-6	"	"	"	"	"
20	Jensen	Viktor Harry Frandsen	A 1005/1918	1-2	"	"	"	"	"
21	Nielsen	Vilhelm Martin Hviid	A 12439/28	0-4	"	"	"	"	"
22	Sorensen	Ango Andersen	A 4115	5-9	Carpenter	"	"	"	"
23	Olsen	Ole Martin	A 13855	5-7	I-Bestwain	"	"	"	"
24	Granquist	Nils Johan	I 637	15-0	2-	"	"	"	"
25	Andersen	Hans Isak	A 11638/28	26-0	Lampman	"	"	"	"
26	Andersen	Laurits August	B 9281/28	24-3	Shipman	"	"	"	"
27	Olsen	Kaj Anders	B 8752/28	9-4	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"
28	Hansen	Harald Viktor	A 6625/28	23-2	"	"	"	"	"
29	Nielsen	Karl Fjordingstad	A 13859	12-6	"	"	"	"	"
30	Hansen	Edmund Edwin	A 4116	9-9	"	"	"	"	"

Line



Local Agents
14-1909

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HELLIGS
BY
JUN 19 1928

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sicknes.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

18	Mortensen	Theodor Ferdinand	B 8161/28	2-6	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	I40	"
19	Jensen	Knud Erling	A 10424/28	0-6	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	I30	"
20	Jensen	John Henry	A 10424/28	0-6	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-II	I30	"
21	Nielsen	Vilhelm Martin Hviid	A 12439/28	0-4	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	I40	"
22	Sorenson	Aage Anderson	A 4115	5-9	Carpenter	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	I60	"
23	Olsen	Ole Martin	A 13855	5-7	I-Boatwain	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	I70	"
24	Granquist	Nils Johan	I637	I5-0	2-	"	"	"	39	"	"	Swedish	5-II	I60	"
25	Andersen	Hans Isak	A 11638/28	26-0	Lampman	"	"	"	49	"	"	Danish	5-6	I55	"
26	Andersen	Laurits August	B 9281/28	24-3	Shipman	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-6	I70	"
27	Olsen	Kaj Anders	B 8752/28	9-4	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	I40	"
28	Hansen	Harald Viktor	A 6625/28	23-2	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-I	115	"
29	Nielsen	Karl Fjordingstad	A 13859	I2-6	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	I65	"
30	Hansen	Edmund Edwin	A 4116	9-9	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	I40	"

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Hellig Olav, arriving at New York, June 17th, 1929, from the port of Copenhagen, Denmark

30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Personard	Louis Francois	A 13854	38-0	Master	4/6-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	54	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6-0	160	None
2	Hajmark	Victor Alexander	A 9283/28	25-3	1-Officer					31	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-10	160	
3	Iversen	Hans Jorgen Christian	A 2406/29	26-0	2-					41				5-8	160	
4	Christiansen	Anders Ivan Zachau	A 9534	18-5	3-					33				5-7	145	
5	Christensen	Knud Aage	A 8077	2-5	Radiooperator					34				5-8	150	
6	Christensen	Aage	A 906/1928	9-5						32				5-4	130	
7	Lund	Troels	A 11954	30-1	Chief Engineer					54				5-6	200	
8	Olesen	Ole Richard Edvard	B 9284/28	20-1	2-					44				5-8	170	
9	Ibsen	Soren	A 13854	17-9	3-					38				5-6	180	
10	Kristensen	Frands Aage Magnus	A 9331/28	12-1	4-					32				5-6	153	
11	Schmidt	Barbara Isabella	A 8079	6-10	Nurse					45	Female			5-5	130	
12	Schmidt	Ludvig Julius	A 11640/28	2-5	Engineerassist					29	Male			5-10	130	
13	Bohse	Asger Frederik	A 945/1928	1-1						25				5-7	130	
14	Pedersen	Helge Ansgar	B 920/28	1-1						24				5-7	135	
15	Larsen	Henning Roland	A 6627/28	2-8						26				5-5	120	
16	Larsen	Aage Carl Peter	B 8751/28	1-11						24				5-6	132	
17	Petersen	Erling Peter Rolin	484/1927	2-0						27				5-8	140	
18	Mortensen	Theodor Ferdinand	B 8161/28	2-6						24				5-5	130	
19	Jensen	Knud Erling	A 10424/28	0-6						21				5-11	130	
20	Jensen	Viktor Henry	A 906/1928	2-2						22				5-9	140	
21	Nielsen	Vilhelm Martin Hviid	A 12439/28	0-4						33				5-9	160	
22	Sorensen	Aage Anderson	A 4115	5-9	Carpenter					50				5-7	170	
23	Olsen	Ole Martin	A 13855	5-7	1-Boatswain					39				5-11	160	
24	Granquist	Nils Johan	I 637	15-0	2-					49		Swedish		5-6	155	
25	Andersen	Hans Isak	A 11638/28	26-0	Lampman					56				5-6	170	
26	Andersen	Laurits August	B 9281/28	24-3	Shipman					25				5-6	140	
27	Olsen	Kaj Anders	B 8752/28	9-4	A. R. Seaman					42				6-0	165	
28	Hansen	Harald Viktor	A 6625/28	23-2						28				5-7	140	
29	Nielsen	Karl Fjordingstad	A 13859	12-6						28				5-7	140	
30	Hansen	Edmund Edwin	A 4116	9-9						28				5-7	140	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.
_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation on the alien seaman on the vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel Hellig Olav, arriving at 1919, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mortensen	Karl Villy Albert	A 15204	8-5	A.B. Seaman	4/6-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9	140	None
2	Rasmussen	Carl Peter	A 5435	6-3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	135	"
3	Pedersen	Christian Munster	A 9608	7-6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
4	Møller	Christian	A 214/28	8-0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
5	Nielsen	Karl Kristian	I 52	3-8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	128	"
6	Jeppesen	Axel Robert Richard	B 9280/28	18-7	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
7	Jensen	Carl Ferdinand	B 214/28	8-10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	146	"
8	Larsen	Marinus	A 2923/1928	22-1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
9	Hansen	Ove Richard	A 207/28	3-9	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
10	Poulsen	Knud Alfons Seppelhed	A 15565	3-9	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
11	Geranosen	Holger Leander	A 11637/28	4-0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	134	"
12	Christensen	Jens Dahlgaard	A 8749/28	2-4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	135	"
13	Christensen	Frants	62/1929	5-3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
14	Dettmann	Eyvind Vilhelm	943/1927	3-5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
15	Meding	Frans Friedrich Britz	B 9741/28	2-0	Young	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
16	Petersen	Harald	I 11	2-2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	138	"
17	Andersen	Edvard Viggo Vejland	A 8638	1-7	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	135	"
18	Pedersen	Ange Alfred	A 1704/28	2-1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	130	"
19	Schacht	Peter Johan Frederik	A 4110	26-4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	138	"
20	Jørgensen	Johan Christian	A 13857	8-10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
21	Ottoen	Hans Julius	A 4121	15-7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
22	Pedersen	Anders Peter	A 15222	21-7	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
23	Larsen	Anthony Olaf Georg	A 15223	5-11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
24	Knudsen	Dion Ejnar Adolf	3534	28-9	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
25	Iversen	Iver Christian Aaberg	A 15865	9-11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-00	156	"
26	Grumsen	Peter	4705	5-5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	145	"
27	Israelson	Kaj Edvard	26/2/29	6-7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
28	Andersen	Herluf Alexanden	A 10951	11-5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
29	Sørensen	Frederik Martin	A 2655/28	6-5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	132	"
30	Christiansen	Valdemar Carl	A 206/28	4-3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	138	"

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 650) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

32

Vessel Hellig Olav

arriving at NY

1926, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hansen	Svend Ange	✓ 385	6-7	Fireman	4/6-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-8	158	None
2	Hansen	Hans Knud Kristian	✓ A 3662	2-2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	148	"
3	Pedersen	Niels Eduard Emil	✓ B 5267/28	1-2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	169	"
4	Andersen	Jacob Gunnar	✓ 699	9-II	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
5	Christiansen	Jens Frederik	✓ A 4122	5-3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
6	Olsen	Jens Christian	✓ A 7265	14-II	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
7	Nielsen	Kaj Poul Valdemar	✓ A 2562	9-5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
8	Hardum	Gomrad Johannes/Martinus	✓ 3231	0-9	Coal Trimmer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
9	Nielsen	Kaj Victor	✓ 23/1928	0-II	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
10	Helmit	Ludvig Thorvald	✓ A 478	8-2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	148	"
11	Petersen	Ole	✓ A 208/29	25-6	Purser	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	205	"
12	Christensen	Karl Christian Marinus	✓ II58	17-6	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
13	Grenbech	Valdemar Arthur	✓ A II4/1929	22-0	Clerk	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-6	200	"
14	Svendsen	Ange Immanuel	✓ A 2402/28	22-I	Steward	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7	200	"
15	Galling	Bredo Svend	✓ A 2033	14-4	Night-Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
16	Clausen	Dorthea Marie	✓ A 17049	9-6	Matron	"	"	"	"	51	Female	"	"	5-8	112	"
17	Bendixen	Axel Kristian	✓ B 7735/28	0-5	Clerk/assistant	"	"	"	"	34	Male	"	"	5-7	169	"
18	Olsen	Willy Oluf Ahlgreen	✓ B 2147	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
19	Poulsen	Jorgen	✓ A 3136/28	0-10	Breadcutter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	100	"
20	Jensen	Niels	✓ A 13336/28	12-I	Bartender	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-3	160	"
21	Nielsen	Axel	✓ B 9359/28	6-0	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-5	180	"
22	Hedegaard	Carl	✓ 171/28	3-4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
23	Jensen	Karen Dagny Margrete	✓ A 11630/28	0-7	Waitress	"	"	"	"	25	Female	"	"	5-6	120	"
24	Virtanen	Tekla Elvira	✓ 40	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Finland	Finland	5-4	100	"
25	Bentzen	Karla Veronika	✓ A 10298	2-5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5-7	130	"
26	Daleuran	Henrico	✓ A 11822	8-7	Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5-7	138	"
27	Noga	Feliks	✓ 675/26	3-3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Polish	Polish	5-7	140	"
28	Krogh	Martin Emil	✓ A 11854	22-6	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5-4	125	"
29	Petersen	Eduard August	✓ A 23035	4-II	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	106	"
30	Larsen	Hans Georg Hilding	✓ A 6723/28	2-0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	134	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 68b) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 16

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Hellig Olavarriving at NY19 26from the port of Trondheim

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Petersen	Adler Robert Emil	A 2401/29	4-0	Waiter	4/6-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-6	115	None
2	Iversen	Georg Vilhelm	A 4384	1-9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
3	Sorensen	Jens Jakob	27/1928	0-II	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	130	"
4	Christiansen	Hans Christian	A 11698	1-6	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-II	140	"
5	Taudahl	Frederik Ferdinand	15/1924	5-0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	120	"
6	Wulff	Adolf Hans	A 12044/28	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-II	160	"
7	Sorensen	Povl Kristensen	7025	1-8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
8	Hansen	Tage Berge	A 33/1928	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	110	"
9	Nielsen	Christian Peter Gustav	A 193/1929	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	153	"
10	Jensen	Willy Frederik	A 7006	1-1	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
11	Jensen	Arne Niels	A 987/1929	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	110	"
12	Hansen	Holger Ingval Bergerud	A 11313	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	124	"
13	Verner	Erik Peder	B 1377/1929	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
14	Lauritzen	Hans	31/29	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
15	Nielsen	Kai Bregumbla	2933	0-1	Cabin boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	110	"
17	Kofoed	Karl Kristian	A 11678/28	26-0	Chief-Steward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-7	165	"
18	Rasmussen	Paul Marius	A 46/1929	26-2	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
19	Larsen	Magdalene Leonora	A 13212/28	18-1	Matron	"	"	"	"	53	Female	"	"	5-4	125	"
20	Madsen	Alfred	B 1857/1929	10-4	Bartender	"	"	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5-5	120	"
21	Petersen	Andreas Vise	A 2407/29	20-7	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	155	"
22	Villings	Kristian Moller	2573	23-6	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	190	"
23	Hoffmann	Ervald Johannes Frederik	A 7466/28	5-5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
24	Winther	Flora Elisabeth	A 27/29	5-5	Waitress	"	"	"	"	48	Female	"	"	5-5	140	"
25	Sorensen	Waren	A 13875	5-4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	150	"
26	Adolfsen	Ellen	A 14751	5-4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	105	"
27	Bauer	Ellen Johanne	A 1441/28	5-10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	155	"
28	Jensen	Niels Christian Thorvald	A 5945/28	5-10	Nightwatch	"	"	"	"	60	Male	"	"	5-5	125	"
29	Olsen	Carl Christian Peter	B 44/29	21-9	Waiter	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
30	Allermand	Jorgen	A 11929	18-10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	120	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 68B) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 c. the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON-THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Hellig Olav

arriving at June 11, 1921, from the port of Oslo

34

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<u>Age Viggo</u>	<u>A 2074</u>	<u>7-7</u>	<u>Tailor</u>	<u>4-6-1920</u> <u>Copenhagen</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>Danish</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>None</u>
2	<u>Olsen</u> <u>Yngve Hilding Buchardt</u>	<u>A 1742</u>	<u>0-2</u>											
3	<u>Lund</u> <u>Georg Tietgen</u>	<u>A 11926</u>	<u>7-1</u>					<u>34</u>				<u>5-4</u>	<u>130</u>	
4	<u>Hansen</u> <u>Edwin Aimo</u>	<u>A 2072</u>	<u>6-11</u>					<u>48</u>				<u>5-7</u>	<u>120</u>	
5	<u>Jacobsen</u> <u>Henry Frederik</u>	<u>A 24395</u>	<u>18-5</u>					<u>29</u>				<u>5-9</u>	<u>150</u>	
6	<u>Nielsen</u> <u>Julius Frits</u> <u>Valdemar Joachim</u>	<u>A 11927</u>	<u>6-6</u>					<u>33</u>				<u>5-8</u>	<u>148</u>	
7	<u>Jensen</u> <u>Valdemar</u>	<u>A 2074</u>	<u>18-5</u>					<u>51</u>				<u>6-3</u>	<u>180</u>	
8	<u>Brandt</u> <u>Knud Ewald</u>	<u>A 14999</u>	<u>3-6</u>									<u>5-8</u>	<u>125</u>	
9	<u>Kjær</u> <u>Victor Heinrich</u>	<u>A 137/28</u>	<u>4-0</u>					<u>23</u>				<u>5-7</u>	<u>140</u>	
10	<u>Christiansen</u> <u>Hans Jørgen</u>	<u>A 3702/29</u>	<u>6-2</u>					<u>46</u>				<u>5-7</u>	<u>154</u>	
11	<u>Martinsen</u> <u>Harry Julius</u>	<u>A 2651</u>	<u>3-0</u>					<u>39</u>				<u>5-8</u>	<u>140</u>	
12	<u>Jensen</u> <u>Emil Georg</u>	<u>A 3957/29</u>	<u>4-10</u>					<u>36</u>				<u>5-7</u>	<u>145</u>	
13	<u>Larsen</u> <u>Jens Gerhard Lundgaard</u>	<u>A 2114</u>	<u>2-3</u>					<u>50</u>				<u>5-4</u>	<u>135</u>	
14	<u>Andersen</u> <u>Holger Aage</u>	<u>A 3112</u>	<u>4-2</u>					<u>30</u>				<u>5-6</u>	<u>132</u>	
15	<u>Rasmussen</u> <u>Anders Jens</u>	<u>A 50/1929</u>	<u>0-2</u>	<u>Dishwasher</u>				<u>39</u>				<u>5-5</u>	<u>134</u>	
16	<u>Jørgensen</u> <u>Søren Kristian</u>	<u>A 146/1926</u>	<u>0-2</u>					<u>21</u>				<u>5-6</u>	<u>125</u>	
17	<u>Larsen</u> <u>Gert Eiler</u>	<u>A 2048</u>	<u>6-0</u>					<u>22</u>				<u>5-9</u>	<u>130</u>	
18	<u>Rasmussen</u> <u>Kaj Engelhardt</u>	<u>A 10362/28</u>	<u>0-7</u>					<u>20</u>				<u>5-8</u>	<u>134</u>	
19	<u>Andersen</u> <u>Knud Edvin Ole</u>	<u>A 54</u>	<u>0-8</u>					<u>22</u>				<u>5-5</u>	<u>120</u>	
20	<u>Treltofte</u> <u>Christian Viggo</u>	<u>A 1807</u>	<u>0-8</u>					<u>21</u>				<u>5-7</u>	<u>140</u>	
21	<u>Lylloff</u> <u>Frede Egon</u>	<u>A 11339</u>	<u>0-6</u>	<u>Cabin-boy</u>				<u>22</u>				<u>5-10</u>	<u>139</u>	
22	<u>Nielsen</u> <u>Andre Nimus</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>0-8</u>					<u>16</u>				<u>5-7</u>	<u>108</u>	
23	<u>Larsen</u> <u>Julius</u> <u>Berge/Ziegler</u>	<u>A 15110</u>	<u>1-5</u>					<u>16</u>				<u>5-2</u>	<u>80</u>	
24	<u>Pedersen</u> <u>Helge Gundel</u>	<u>A 497/1929</u>	<u>1-8</u>					<u>16</u>				<u>5-4</u>	<u>90</u>	
25	<u>Bjerregaard</u> <u>Niels Ove Viggo</u>	<u>3064</u>	<u>0-9</u>					<u>17</u>				<u>5-1</u>	<u>95</u>	
26	<u>Larsen</u> <u>Kjeld Bjørn</u>	<u>A 12449/28</u>	<u>0-2</u>					<u>16</u>				<u>4-10</u>	<u>75</u>	
27	<u>Christiansen</u> <u>Rikardt Opstrup</u>	<u>8446</u>	<u>3-3</u>	<u>Messroomwaiter</u>				<u>15</u>				<u>5-5</u>	<u>96</u>	
28	<u>Jørgensen</u> <u>August Jens Christian</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>1-0</u>					<u>18</u>				<u>5-4</u>	<u>100</u>	
29	<u>Nielsen</u> <u>Emil Johannes</u>	<u>A 3891</u>	<u>4-10</u>					<u>17</u>				<u>5-5</u>	<u>105</u>	
30	<u>Kristensen</u> <u>Martin Kristian</u>	<u>262/1924</u>	<u>2-6</u>	<u>Bandmaster</u>				<u>29</u>				<u>5-5</u>	<u>113</u>	
								<u>49</u>				<u>5-5</u>	<u>128</u>	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____

 _____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 35

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Hellig Olavarriving at Hue1924, from the port of Stockholm

35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Petersen	Arne Fini	A 14041	1-8	Musician	4/6-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	23	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-5	125	None
2	Møller	Holger Thorvald	2003	0-9	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	171	"
3	Larsen	Christian	A 17/1927	15-4	"	"	"	"	M	54	"	"	"	5-5	143	"
4	Thomsen	Harry Willy	A 941/29	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
5	Wallbøgen	Hans Sophus Christian	45	7-3	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
6	Madsen	Arthur	A 7294	5-8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	130	"
7	Larsen	Anton Rudolf	A 9146	5-II	Chief-cook	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-II	192	"
8	Grøndal	Laurite Ulrik	A 14021	II-10	I-Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	144	"
9	Billie	Poul Henry	267	10-7	2- "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
10	Pedersen	Jens Christian	A 887/29	18-6	I-Baker	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
11	Reimer	Egil Valdemar	A 4003	5-10	2- "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
12	Andersen	Eichild Arne Willy	A 16418	9-5	Butcher	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0	160	"
13	Hansen	Ejnar Gotfred	2473	1-7	Cook's smth	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	176	"
14	Jensen	Marius Bruno	468/1926	2-2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	125	"
15	Tjølløsen	Karl Johan Kerff	A 14410	1- "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
16	Anthony	Carl Egon	A 1387/29	0-2	Galley-boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	110	"
17	Clausen	Carlo Victor	1746/28	0-8	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	120	"
18	Olsen	Svend Erik Damsius	A 1032/29	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-6	115	"
19	Jensen	Ejner Julius	310/1927	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
first 20	Hansen	Karl Thordur	256/1928	6-0	4-Officer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
"	Jørgensen	Ejner Kristian	56	1-6	Enginnerassistent	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	150	"
"	Egeblad	Knud Gustav	3058	0-0	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
23	Olsen	Carl Edvard Antonius	36/1929-30	5-0	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
first 24	Nielsen	Carlo	A 13574	3-0	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
"	Petersen	Lars Kristian	A 1928	0-II	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
"	Larsen	Hans Peter Oluf	1540	2-10	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	125	"
27	Helgesen	Svend Aage Jensinius	B 1597	2-0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
"	Olsen	Martin Vilhelm	A 5113/28	8-0	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	180	"
29	Jensen	Karl Emil Schandorff	A 7260	3-10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	169	"
"	Christensen	Aksel Reinhard	A 13304/28	2-0	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	135	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have during and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosniac.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Hellig Olavarriving at Alameda19 24, from the port of Copenhagen

36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Lemberg	Arthur Hugo Viktor	A 4502	I-0	Coal-trimmer	4/6-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-6	135	None
" 2	Nielsen	Martin Aggeresul	93	2-0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
" 3	Henriksen	Svend Ejner Kristian	19/1928	I-6	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	170	"
" 4	Pedersen	Kaj Herman Bodholdt	B 9739/28	4-0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
" 5	Larsen	Frederik	2384	2-2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
First p. 6	Jensen	Magnus Vilfred	I 730	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	125	"
" 7	Mullertz	Carl Viggo Anton Elias	I 591	I-0	Waiter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
" 8	Jorgensen	Laurits Christian	A 1933/1928	0-10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
" 9	Johansen	Bjorn	A 14394	5-10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	135	"
First 10	Petersen	Ejnar Henry	A 3169/1929	0-0	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	120	"
First p. 11	Osol	Alexei	A 3445/29	I-1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	110	"
" 12	Jensen	Karl Henry Laurson	A 10495	I-2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
First 13	West	Georg Emanuel	A 3304/29	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
First p. 14	Brakjer	Jens Hans	A 2165	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	100	"
" 15	Jensen	Bodeline	2249	4-0	Waitress	"	"	"	"	53	Female	"	"	5-6	130	"
" 16	Jensen	Svend Aage	4187	I-0	Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	Male	"	"	5-7	120	"
" 17	Groth	Jens Marx	69	I-2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
" 18	Emerek	Ejnar Thorkild Vinther	A 3446/29	3-0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	125	"
" 19	Moller	Einar Emil Gotschalk	6861	5-0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	130	"
" 20	Hammerlund	Kai Niels Christian	B 254/29	I-6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
" 21	Larsen	Thyge	9119/28	0-6	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	125	"
First 22	Wolf	Mogens	A 3632/29	0-0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	142	"
First p. 23	Buehholser	Felix Valdemar Alexander	A 1215/28	1-6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	115	"
" 24	Petersen	Carlo Henrik Keneke	A 13042/28	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	132	"
First 25	Rasmussen	Erik Henning	B 878/28	0-2	Cabin-boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	120	"
First p. 26	Tobiasen	Tobias Holger	B 4408/28	I-6	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
" 27	Andersen	Anders Christian	B 1454/1929	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	109	"
" 28	Nielsen	Hans Einar	B 2604/28	2-6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
First 29	Christiansen	Bernhard Julius	B 131/1929	0-0	Musician	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
" 30	Paulsen	Henrik Carlo Thyregod	A 3719/29	0-0	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	120	"

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents
16-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Hellig Olav, arriving at New York, June 18, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen, Denmark

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First p. 1	Svendsen	Alfred Gerhard Otto	A 14724	8-6	Confectioner	4/6-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	27	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-8	128	None
" 2	Møller	Erik August	A 10117	19-6	3-Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	168	"
" 3	Rasmussen	Elvinus	38	21-0	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
" 4	Larson	Valther Henry	A 12336/28	0-8	Cookmate	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	125	"
First p. 5	Fogh	Kaj Ove	223/1928	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
" 6	Andersen	Hugo	1151	0-0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
" 7	Jensen	Carlis Poul	B 1131/1929	0-3	Galley-boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	100	"
" 8	Olsen	Jens Christian Frederik	A 1259/28	0-0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-0	105	"
" 9	Andersen	Markvard Felix Borge	A 15243	0-4	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
" 10	Johansen	Einer Christian	7875	1-2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	125	"
" 11	Nielsen	Henrik Emil	456/28/29	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-3	110	"
" 12	Sørensen	Søren	1864/28	1-3	Musician	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
" 13	Nielsen	Karl Gustav Vilhelm	A 15811	0-6	Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	132	"
First p. 14	Lund	Martin Zytter	A 14213	20-1	2-Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
" 15	Jensen	Anna Camilla	A 3621/29	0-8	Waitress	"	"	"	"	27	Female	"	"	5-5	125	"
First 16	Zjawlona	Marjanna	265/29	0-0	Nurse's assist	"	"	"	"	32	"	Polen	Polen	5-5	115	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

N. T. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

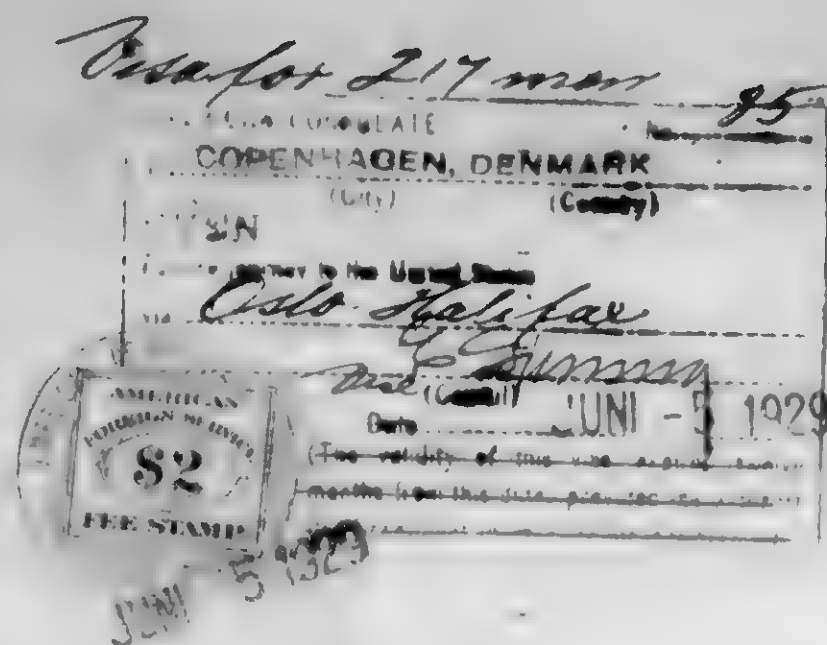
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S Hellig Olav, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of June, 1929.

Master, FRANKERSON

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF BILL NO. 190835

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph, Surgeon of the ILE DE FRANCE, Sealing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE PARIS

28

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1929

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any that may have occurred en route. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1929	1928	1927	1926	1925	1924	1923	1922	1921	1920	1919	1918	1917	1916	1915	1914	1913	1912	1911	1910	1909	1908	1907	1906	1905	1904	1903	1902	1901	1900	TOTAL
1929	22																														468
1928	55	3																													132
1927	88	11																													199
TOTAL	165	14																													799

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bahianian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 70	398	468
2nd Cabin 73	59	132
Stowage 121	78	199
Total 264	535	799

2 Members of Crew

List _____

the entries on this sheet must
be handwritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW - YORK U.S.A.

JUNE 18TH

1929.

39

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful ~~assaulting or killing of any officer or officers~~, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. LE PRIANT Louis 1st Off of the ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE (FRANCE), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1915
at NY
[Signature] First Officer.
[Signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Honorarium).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: civil engineer, steam engine, house painter, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as stevedore, porter, laborer, etc., or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for hire or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make no distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Manner of arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect (the alien is made to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.

Column 11 (Country of birth).—The entry should show the country of birth of the alien, and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race is not properly considered under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Ezzaurio, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 16 (Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad).—The entry should be "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Funds for travel).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether hiring a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and of less, or more, money).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1917
at Paris

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE France

June 12nd

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (Three columns: Foreign, Government, Official only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mths.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to: Read Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT.	STOKVIS Hugo	51	M	M	Ingeneer	Y French Y	Neerland	Dutch	Neerland Rotterdam	NI 303	X Brussels	May 23 1929	France Paris
2		DE TOLEDO LARA Henrique	25	M	S	Lawyer	" French-English "	Brésilian	Spanish-Americ. Brazil	San Paulo	N.I. 2819	X Paris	May. 29th. 1929	" "
3		Closed at Number 1200.												
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

June 18th

, 19 29

41

List 13

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, whether for crime or treatment of the insane, or suspected by child?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States											Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Hair		Eyes
1	Relative: Hotel George V PARIS France	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	1902	Nyk	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	br	br	None
2	Relative: 10 Rue Marbeau Paris. FRANCE.	-	-	"	-	"	No	-	-	Relative: Savoy Plaza Hotel N.Y. Cy. Y 5 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Bl	"
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LE FRIANT Louis**, **1 ST. OFFICER**, of the **S/S ILE DE FRANCE**, from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Friant

1 ST. Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17** day of **June**, 19 **1917**

at

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head by state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the post-examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (One permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL FORM NO. 10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S. ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1917

at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FILE DE FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE (FRANCE)

JUNE 12th.

1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	Fernand	40	M	Engineer	Yes	French	French	France Morray	N.I. 2899	Paris	France Bernay
2	TRANSIT	Athanasie	46	M	Lawyer	"	French-English	Canadian	Canada Montreal	N O	V I S A (Transit)	Canada Montreal
3	"	Antonia	40	F	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Simonne	18	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Madeleine	14	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Suzanne	9	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Paul	9	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	TRANSIT	Alexandre	34	M	Secretary	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	SAULNIER	Laura	47	F	Children Nurse	"	"	"	Nov. Scotia Little Bras N.Q. 871	"	Paris	U.S.A. West Newton
10	TRANSIT	Dodge	59	M	Barriester	"	English	British	England Dodgewold	N O	V I S A (Transit)	Canada Montreal
11	TRANSIT	Herbert	26	M	"	"	English-French	"	Kingston	N.I. 10962	Londres	France Etretat
12	"	Richard	24	M	"	"	English	"	Seaton	N.I. 4007	Londres	England Seaton
13	"	Edward	22	M	Valst	"	"	"	"	R.P. 431498	Washington	U.S.A. New-York Cy.
14	TRANSIT	AZMITIA	68	M	Merchant	"	Spanish	Guatemalan	Guatemala Guatemala	N.I. 120	Guatemala	France Paris
15	TRANSIT	REICHENBACH	51	M	Industrial	"	German-English	Swiss	Switzerland Saint Gall	N.I. 2400	Zurich	Switzerland St. Gall.
16	"	ANGELONE	44	M	Valet	"	Italian-English	Italian	Italy Bellante	R.P. 469854	Washington	U.S.A. Philadelphia
17	TRANSIT	GROGIONI	24	F	Nurse	"	Italian-French	"	Citta de Castello	N.I. 2914	Paris	France Paris
18	"	IMASATO	47	M	Valet	"	Japanese-English	Japanese	Japan Fukuoka	N.P. 46106	Washington	U.S.A. New-York Cy.
19	"	Thérèse	45	F	Maid	"	"	"	Hungary Boda Jic	R.P. 460880	Washington	U.S.A. "
20	TRANSIT	YOSHIDA	39	M	Banking	"	"	"	Japan Hyogo-Ken	Treaty of Commerce 10504	London	France Paris
21	TRANSIT	PERISSO	50	M	"	"	Spanish	Chilian	Chilia Copiapo	N.I. 2867	Paris	"
22	"	Eugenia	44	F	None	"	"	"	Santiago	N.I. 2868	Paris	"
23	"	MARCELLAN	28	M	Merchant	"	Spanish-English	Spanish	Spain Zaragosa	R.P. 455864	Washington	U.S.A. St. Louis, Mo.
24	TRANSIT	DEJONGVANLIER	46	M	Administra	"	French-English	Belgian	Holland Amsterdam	N.I. 302	Bruxelles	Belgium Bruxelles
25	TRANSIT	ROELANDTS	22	M	None	"	French	"	Belgium Ochaups	N.I. 318	Bruxelles	"
26	TRANSIT	KOUSSEVITZKY	54	M	Leader-Orchestra	"	Russian-French	Russian	Russia Iver	N.I. 2903	Paris	U.S.A. Boston
27	"	Natalie	48	F	None	"	"	"	Matke	N.I. 2904	Paris	"
28	TRANSIT	LARGO	27	M	Agricultore	"	Spanish	Peruvian	Peru Trujillo	N.I. 2906	Paris	France Paris
29	"	Alicia	21	F	None	"	"	"	Trujillo	N.I. 2913	Paris	"
30	"	Victor	8	M	"	"	"	"	England London	"	"	"

Closed at Number THIRTY.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ... NEW-YORK

(U.S.A.)

JUNE 18th.

19 29

43

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LE FRIANT Louis I ST. OFFICER**, of the **S/S ILE DE FRANCE**, from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
I ST. Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indistinct designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trieste) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUITY PRINTING UNIT

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1918

at NY

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (FRANCE)

JUNE 1 END 1939

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK (U.S.A.)

JUNE 16TH

1929

45

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, fraternal order, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity Whether alien is a member of a fraternal order or is engaged in any fraternal order activity Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity Whether alien is a member of a trade association or is engaged in any trade association activity Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Mother, Mrs. BENDIS, 180 Rue de la Paix, PARIS, FRANCE.	FRANCE PARIS	YES	SELF	YES	NO	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
2	Relative, 25 Rue de la Paix, PARIS, FRANCE.	N.Y. NEW YORK CY	"	"	YES	1928	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
3	Mother, Mrs. BIDOU, 180 Rue de la Paix, PARIS, FRANCE.	CANADA VANCOUVER	"	"	"	1914	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
4	Brother, Mr. CHERRY, 180 Rue de la Paix, PARIS, FRANCE.	FRANCE PARIS	"	"	NO	"	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
5	Mother, Mrs. CATTIN, 180 Rue de la Paix, PARIS, FRANCE.	N.Y. SCARSDALE	"	"	YES	1928	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
6	Wife, Comtesse de PERIGNY, 180 Rue de la Paix, PARIS, FRANCE.	FRANCE PARIS	"	"	YES	1924	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
7	Wife, Viscountess de PERIGNY, 180 Rue de la Paix, PARIS, FRANCE.	CANADA MONTREAL	"	"	YES	1928	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
8	Father, Mr. DEMICHELE, 180 Rue de la Paix, PARIS, FRANCE.	FRANCE CHATILLON	"	"	YES	1928	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
9	Relative, 124 Avenue Victor, PARIS, FRANCE.	FRANCE PARIS	"	"	NO	"	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
10	Ministère des Affaires Étrangères, 180 Rue de la Paix, PARIS, FRANCE.	ILL. CHICAGO	"	"	YES	1928	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
11	Parents, 180 Rue de la Paix, PARIS, FRANCE.	N.Y. NEW YORK CY	"	"	"	1928	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
12	"	"	"	LINE II	"	"	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
13	Relative, 124 Avenue Victor, PARIS, FRANCE.	"	"	SELF	"	1928	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
14	Wife, Mrs. JAMON, 180 Rue de la Paix, PARIS, FRANCE.	FRANCE PARIS	"	"	NO	"	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
15	Mother, Mrs. LEIRE, 180 Rue de la Paix, PARIS, FRANCE.	FRANCE PARIS	"	"	NO	"	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
16	Home, 815 Avenue Persier, PARIS, FRANCE.	FRANCE PARIS	"	"	YES	1928	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
17	"	"	"	LINE I3	"	"	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
18	Mother, Mrs. MICHON, 180 Rue de la Paix, PARIS, FRANCE.	N.Y. NEW YORK CY	"	COL. 23	"	1928	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
19	Relative, 100 Boulevard Persier, PARIS, FRANCE.	"	"	SOCIETY	"	"	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
20	Home, 98 Rue de la Victoire, PARIS, FRANCE.	FRANCE PARIS	"	MR. OLIVIER	"	1924	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
21	113 Avenue de la Bourdonnais, PARIS, FRANCE.	"	"	SELF	"	1928	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
22	Wife, Mrs. PINTA, 180 Rue de la Paix, PARIS, FRANCE.	FRANCE PARIS	"	"	NO	"	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
23	Mother, Mrs. PINTA, 180 Rue de la Paix, PARIS, FRANCE.	FRANCE PARIS	"	"	YES	1928	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
24	"	"	"	LINE I3	"	"	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
25	Home, ST MAZARE, FRANCE.	FRANCE ST MAZARE	"	COL. 23	"	NO	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
26	Mother, Mrs. RIFFLY, 7 Rue Gilson, ALSACE.	N.Y. NEW YORK CY	"	"	YES	1928	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
27	Mother, Mrs. RIFFLY, 7 Rue Gilson, ALSACE.	FRANCE PARIS	"	"	NO	"	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
28	21 Rue Championnet, PARIS, FRANCE.	CANADA MONTREAL	"	SELF	"	YES	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
29	Mother, Mrs. WETZEL, 180 Rue de la Paix, PARIS, FRANCE.	FRANCE PARIS	"	"	NO	"	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None
30	Mother, Mrs. WETZEL, 180 Rue de la Paix, PARIS, FRANCE.	FRANCE PARIS	"	"	YES	1928	Friend, Mr. Georges GARR.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5.6	FAIR	BL	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LE FRIANT Louis** 1ST OFFICER, of the **S/S ILE DE FRANCE**, from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
1 ST. Officer.

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **June**, 19 **17**
at **Le Havre**
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officers only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—This entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their close descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1917

at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1911

at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

ILE DE FRANCE

Passengers sailing from

PLYMOUTH (ENGLAND)

JUNE 1929

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to --			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs.	Mo.	Read			Dead what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MC LEAN ✓	James	39	✓	M SINGLE	YES	ENGL. ITAL.	YES	BRITISH	CANADIAN	CANADA	PORTSMOUTH	X	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.....		ITALY	MILANO
2	TRANSIT	STEVENSON ✓	Basil	31	✓	M S ACCOUNTANT		ENGLISH	"	"	"	"	ST THOMAS	X			CANADA	ST THOMAS
3	TRANSIT	SYKES	Charles	32	✓	M FACTURER	"	"	"	"	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WATFORD	X	VI. 10943	LONDON	ENGLAND	LONDON
4	TRANSIT	ROBINSON	Christopher	45	✓	M BARRISTER	"	"	"	"	CANADIAN	CANADA	QUILLIA	X	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.....		CANADA	TORONTO
5	TRANSIT	FRISWERT ✓	Max	34	✓	M S DIRECTOR	"	FRENCH. ENGL.	"	SWISS	FRANCE	SWITZERLAND	BASEL	X	VI. 78	MAY 31. 1929	SWITZERLAND	BASEL
6	TRANSIT	NOIRMAN ✓	Albert	45	✓	M VALET	"	FRENCH. ENGL.	"	"	"	FRANCE	MONTREAL	X	RE-46125	MAR 20. 1929	U. S. A.	PITTSBURGH
7	TRANSIT	KADAY ✓	Burjor	39	✓	M MERCHANT	"	ENGLISH	"	BRITISH	INDIA	INDIA	CALCUTTA	X	VI. 11145	JUNE 7. 1929	INDIA	CALCUTTA
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED AT MIDNIGHT : SEVEN.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

JUNE 18TH

19₂₉

47

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LE PRIANT Louis I-ST OFFICER**, of the S/S **ILE DE FRANCE**, from **LE HAYRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
I ST. Officer.

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **June**, 19**18**
at *[Signature]*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health certificate*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 26 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 28 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

48

S. S.

ILE DE FRANCE

Sailing from

PLYMOUTH

JUNE 12TH 1929

, 192 , Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 18TH 1929

, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes. Mos.					
1	BLOOMFIELD	Leigh	47	✓	M	June 5 1882-Jackson-Mich.	Pass. 686481	415 So-Thompson st-Jackson-Mich.
2	"	Margaret	41	✓	M	Feb 17 1888-Leon-Mich.	" "	"
3	BERGMAN	Harry	43	✓	M	August 3 1885-Elmira-NY.	" 690383	"
4	BAKER	Isaac	37	✓	M	June 6 1892-Kimpton-NY.	" 9042	120-18-Newport ave-Rockaway Park-Long Island-NY.
5	"	Gladys	31	✓	F			25 W-81 st-NYC.
6	BERGOVICH	Harry	57	✓	M		By marriage New York City Jun 14 1925 Pass 9042	"
7	"	Bertee	53	✓	F	Denver Col Nov 7 1876 - Pass 15804	Hapa-Cal-May 21 1899- Pass. 15804	947 Green street-San Francisco-Cal.
8	BLAKE	Charles	48	✓	M	July 21 1880-New-York City-NY.	" 689272	"
9	BUTLER	Gilbert	42	✓	M	Dec 7 1886-Albany-NY.	" 685231	20 W-190 st-New-York City-NY
10	"	Grace	45	✓	F	Nov 2 1882-Ogdensburg-N.Y.	" "	2 Rutger Park-Utica-NY.
11	"	Elizabeth	13	✓	F	Dec 2 1915-Utica-NY.	" 496808	"
12	BUENLE R	Robert	26	✓	M	April 1 1903-Chicago-Ill.	" 635740	"
13	"	Christian	21	✓	M	Sept 7 1907-Chicago-Ill.	" 432	443 Aldine ave-Chicago-Ill.
14	BENBOW	William	59	✓	M	Dec 13 1869-Greensboro-N.C.	" 675247	"
15	"	Mary	48	✓	F	Dec 8 1880-New Orleans-La	" "	Wandeville-La
16	COOPER	West	43	✓	M	August 2 1893-Hightstown-N.J.	" 678778	"
17	"	Dorothy	35	✓	F	September 21 1885-Philadelphia-Pa	" "	2123 Fancy Place-Philadelphia-Pa
18	COHN	Eleanore	20	✓	F	Sept 4 1908-Chicago-Ill	" 680091	"
19	"	Pauline	44	✓	F	July 18 1885-Chicago-I l.	" 685614	Flamingo Hotel-Chicago-Ill.
20	CHRISTIE	James	45	✓	M			59 W-71st street-New-York City-NY
21	COOPER	Hugh	64	✓	M	April 28 1865-Sheldon-Minn.	" 610271	Columbia University Club-4 W-43 st-New-York City-NY.
22	"	Frances	57	✓	F	Sept 5 1872-Rochester-Minn.	" 610270	Stanford-Conn.
23	CASE	Paul	45	✓	M	July 16 1883-Little Britain-N.Y.	" 5041	"
24	"	Marie	45	✓	M	May 20 1884-New-York City-NY	" "	521 Highorook ave-Pelham Manor-NY.
25	DICE	Agnew	39	✓	M	March 17 1880-St Clair-Pa	" 4417	"
26	DOWNS	Anne	65	✓	F	May 11 1864-Newark-NJ.	" 677531	Reading-Pa
27	DINGLEY	Kate	49	✓	F	July 18 1859-Portland-Maine	" 674473	24 Loanlaka Way-Madison-N.J.
28	ERNST	Morris	40	✓	M	August 23 1888-Uniontown-Ala.	" 466292	157 N-Mountains ave-Mont clair-N.J.
29	"	Margaret	34	✓	F	Dec 4 1894-Natchez-Miss.	" 466293	46 W-11 st-New-York City-NY
30	FAIRLAMB	Carol	41	✓	F	Nov 1 1887-Media-Pa	" 673487	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **15**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LE HAVRE

Sailing from PLYMOUTH England

, June 12nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. June 18th, 1929

49

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GRISWOLD	Alexandre	22	M	S	Balto Md April 19 1907 Pass 634999		Harwest Rd Balto Md
2	GRAY	Ona	49	F	S	Kanton Mich Jan 1 1880 Pass 10963		2645 Ryons Lincoln Nebraska
3	HARDIE	Isabelle	65	F	S	Washington Dc Aug 1865 Pass 661249		800-18 st Washington D.C.
4	KELLY	Eugene	40	M	S	Atlantic Ga Aug 19 1889 Pass 133		Atlanta Ga
5	KAHN	David	52	M	M	Cincinnati O 6 June 1877 Pass 685943		4018 Beechwood Ave Cincinnati O
6	"	Vivian	46	F	M	Natchor Mich Oct 14 1883 -"		"
7	"	Betty	18	F	S	Cincinnati O July 16 1910 Pass -"		"
8	"	Gertrude	13	F	S	" March 24 1916 -"		"
9	KALEY	Barbara	37	F	S	Milfoch N.H. July 12 1891 Pass 678250		18 Crescent Ave Summit N.J.
10	KALEY	Frank	73	M	M	Canton Mass March 13 1856 Pass 2083		"
11	KELLY	Eileen	26	F	M	New York Cty Sept 12 1902 Pass 25905		2116 Morris Ave New York Cty
12	KRIM	Frank	61	M	M	Boston Oct 12 1867 Pass 2848		Worcester Mass
13	"	Ida	58	M	M	" June 24 1871 -"		"
14	KNAPP	Conrad	64	M	M	Syracuse Nyk April 21 1865 Pass 684618		712 Endid Ave Syracuse Nyk
15	"	Julia	53	F	M	" May 13 1896 -"		"
16	KEENE	Lillian	48	F	M	Aug. 10 1880 Chicago Ill Pass 678988		15 W 55th St New York Cty
17	"	Dorothy	19	F	S	May 21 1909 -"		"
18	LUTZ	John Henry	25	M	S	Brooklyn Ny Feb 18 1894 Pass 678713		8426 169 th St Jamaica N.Y.
19	LAWRENCE	Eleanor	38	F	M	Columbia S.C Nov 4 1888 Pass 2344		3900 Nebraska Ave Washington Dc
20	LOEWENSTEIN	Wilhelm	55	M	S		District Court Southern District New York May 11 1909 Pass 624299	200 William St New York Cty
21	LEHMAN	Chester	42	M	M	Pittsburgh Pa Oct 28 1886 Pass 677766		5440 Darlington Rd Pittsburgh Pa
22	"	Vivian	40	F	M	Binghampton Ny Dec 20 1889 Pass 677726		"
23	LEHMAN	Albert	50	M	S	Pittsburgh Pa Oct 15 1878 Pass 646262		Schenley Apts Pittsburgh Pa
24	LINCOLN	Mary	71	F	M	Detroit Mich 1857 Pass 674252		380 Riverside Drive Detroit Mich
25	LAIB	Walter	38	M	M	Philadelphia Pa July 11 1890 Pass 681779		530 Riquette Ave Detroit Mich
26	"	Jeanne	27	F	M	Cleveland O Dec 13 1901 Pass -"		"
27	MULLEAU	Daniel	40	M	S		Supreme court of New York April 10 1916 Pass 55050	3833 Bouck Ave Bronx N.Y.C
28	MC GRAW	Henry	56	M	M	Washington Dc Nov 27 1873 Pass 684441		Metropolitain Bldg Denver Col
29	"	Marie	49	F	M	Balto Md Aug 15 1879 Pass -"		"
30	MARIS	Arthur	40	M	S	Muncy Penn Nov 9 1889 Pass 682090		25 Broad St New York Cty

Closed at number THIRTY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE Sailing from PLYMOUTH England, June 12nd 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. June 18th, 1929

Number **46**

50

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MORGAN	Katherine	57	F	M	Sterling Ill 1872 Pass 22957		35 W 9th St New York Cty
2	MEYER	Theodore	33	M	S		March 1 1929 New York Cty Pass 669999	245 W 42nd St New York City
3	PROVOST	Jane	44	F	S	Chester Penna May 16 1885 Pass 485191		1226 Walnut St Chester Penna
4	POWER	Alysse	20	F	S	New York Cty Jan 5 1909 Pass 652860		129 Arleigh Rd Douglaston Long Island New York
5	PFIFTERLING	Charles	45	M	M	"- Feb 8 1884 Pass 28158		48 Riverside Drive Wilkes Barre Pa
6	"-	Jeanette	45	F	M	"- Sept 13 1884 Pass -"		"-
7	PERL	Ruth	23	F	S	Eastwood N.J. Aug 2 1905 Pass 689822		175 W 76th New York Cty
8	POTT	Doretta	40	F	S		District Court Western District of Penn Pittsburgh Sept 22 1922 Pass 470782	5075 Forbes St Pittsburgh Pa
9	PRINCE	Cora Alice	58	F	W	Piqua O. March 11 1871 Pass 452033		129 Arleigh R.D Douglaston L.I
10	POSEY	John	48	M	M	Whitewater Wisc Sept 13 1880 Pass 638864		Box 315 Route 8 Portland Ore
11	"-	Mary	46	F	M	Los Angeles Cal July 8 1882 -"		"-
12	ROSENSTOCK	Sioney	49	M	M	Petersburgh Va Jan 26 1880 Pass 485748		Wolfe Rd W Albann Ny
13	"-	Hildred	46	F	M	Albany Ny July 29 1882 Pass 485748		"-
14	REYNOLDS	Lloyd	53	M	M	Erie Pa June 12 1875 Pass 513014		Wymenwood Pa
15	"-	Blanche	41	F	M	Plymouth O Feb 26 1888 Pass -"		"-
16	SOTTO	Vicente	46	M	S	Cebri Philippines April 18 1882 Pass 25357		185 Mercer St New York Cty
17	SCHROEDER	Alfred	38	M	M		Ny Suprme Court 1913 Pass 664545	155 W Dudley Ave Westfield N.J.
18	"-	Chryssa	36	F	M	Elizabeth NJ Dec 6 1892 Pass 664545		"-
19	SCHULS	Otto	44	M	M	Mt Pleasant Mich Nov 13 1884 Pass 690626		1202-W Franklin St Jackson Mich
20	"-	Bertha	43	F	M	Jackson Mich May 1 1886 Pass 690626		"-
21	SHAINWALD	Richards	66	M	M	New York Cty June 28 1862 Pass 655135		Hotel Mark Hopkins San Francisco
22	"-	Bertha	60	F	M	Louisville Ky April 25 1867 -"		"-
23	SCHILIER	Margaret	55	F	M	South bridge Mass July 17 1873 Pass 668827		5075 Forbes St Pittsburgh Pa
24	SUSSMAN	Julius	42	M	S		July 10 1910 S. District New York	68 Bayview Ave Great Neck L.I
25	STRONG	Charles	63	M	M	Jersey Ville Ill Oct 6 1865 Pass 674199		935 Park Ave New York Cty
26	"-	Angelin	64	F	M	Macheas Ma Feb 24 1865 Pass -"		"-
27	SOLOMON	Moe	49	M	M		Supreme Court N.Yk Cty Nov 27 1918 Pass 532957	473 West End Ave New York Cty
28	THILL	Harry	46	M	M	Toledo Ohio Sept 5 1882 Pass 24885		1507 Woodward Ave Detroit Mich
29	WOODRUFF	Robert	40	M	M	Columbus Ga Dec 6 1889 Pass 681755		Springdale Rd Atlanta Ga
30	"-	Neil	37	F	M	Athens Ga Oct 20 1892 Pass 681754		"-

Closed at number THIRTY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

17

51

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE"

Sailing from PLYMOUTH

(ENGLAND)

JUNE 12th.

1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

U.S.A.

June 18th.

1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WOLF	Albert	40		M	M	San Francisco, La. Nov. 4th. 1881. Pass. 680867	--	1231 State Str. New Orleans, La.
2	"	Carrie	44		F	M	New-Orleans, La. July 30th. 1885. Pass. 680867	--	"
3	"	Caroline	21		F	S	" " Oct. 11st. 1907. Pass. 680668	--	"
4	WALTERS	Frances	51		F	W	Atlanta, Ga. Sept. 25th. 1877. Pass. 1901	--	1050 Rouse Leonard, Atlanta, Ga.
5	WRIGHT	Georges	39		M	M	East Orange, N. J. Dec. 7th. 1889. Pass. 4462	--	Ambler, Penna.
6	WEISZ	Charles	55		M	M	Springfield, Mass. March. 1st. 1874. Pass. 36	--	401 Fullerton Parkway, Chicago, Ills.
7	"	Irene	48		F	M	Red Cloud, Nebrk. March. 28th. 1888. Pass. 26	--	"
8	WINDSOR	Maud	50		F	S	--	American by Parents. Court of Montgomery, Iowa. 1885. Pass. 690084.	1000 Dearben Str. Chicago, Ills.
9	WORCESTER	Willard	39		M	M	Colowater, Mich. Jan. 6th. 1890. Pass. 681105	--	513 Washington Rd. Grosse Pointe, Mich.
10	"	Eva	36		F	M	Erie, Mich. June 9th. 1893. Pass. 681106	--	"
11	ZUCKERMAN	Anna	29		M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. June 1902. Pass. 688566	--	250 Ocean Parkway, N. Y. Cy.
12	BELMONT	Aili	27		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio. Dec. 22nd. 1901 Pass. 687769	--	26 East 126 Str. N. Y. Cy.
13	GROUFFER	Abraham	54		M	M	Georgetown Ohio. July. 7th. 1875. Pass. 8368	--	1109 West Forest Rd. Cleveland, Ohio.
14	"	Lena	49		F	M	Greston, Miss. June 11st. 1880. Pass. 8368	--	"
15	Closed at Number FOURTEEN.								
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

52

S. S. ILL. DE. FRANCE Sailing from LE HAVRE, JUNE 18TH, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JUNE 18TH, 1920.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AUFDERHAIDE	Rudolph	37		M		July 28. 1881. Indianapolis. Ind.	Passport n° 621886	4050 N. Meridian street. Indianapolis
2	"	Margaret	36		F		July 14. 1882. Chicago Ill.	"	"
8	ALLMAN	Magel	44		M		May 22. 1885. Philadelphia Pa.	n° 587332	738 Springs Ave. Elkins Castle, Pa.
4	ADAMS	Joseph	77		M		Passport n° 358641	Circuit Court Cook County. Ill. Apr. 1879	Belden Stratford. Chicago Ill.
5	"	Edith	63		F		Sept. 3. 1855. Chicago Ill.	Passport n° 358641	"
6	APFLEY	Greene	30		F		March 9. 1888. Blissville L. I.	Passport n° 14361	442 West 104 street. N. Y. Cy.
7	ATKINSON	Henry	51		M		Aug. 21. 1877. Merced. Cal.	Passport n° 11134	70. 5th Avenue. New-York Cy.
8	BOLTON	Dorothy	48		F		Social Circle Nov. 7. 1880. Georgia	" n° 410225	1027 Burns Ave. Detroit Mich.
9	"	Dorothy	17		F		Oct. 20. 1911. Detroit Mich.	"	"
10	BAKJOU	Madeleine	25		F		Dec. 19. 1903. New-York Cy.	" n° 4363	Belle Haven. Greenwich. Conn.
11	BAKER	Margaret	55		F		Dec. 11. 1872. East Champ. N. J.	" n° 677344	47 Crescent Road. Madison. N. J.
12	"	Barbara	23		F		Feb. 1. 1904. Madison N. J.	" n° 677346	"
18	BAIN	Elizabeth	54		F		March. 14. 1875. Irway. Ind.	" n° 505127	108 Angels Tel.
14	BUTLER	Helen	51		F		South Beach Ind. Nov. 1. 1906	" n° 377884	405. 37 street Des Moines. Iowa
15	BOHAN	Mildred	32		F		June 9. 1897. Des Moines Iowa.	" n° 676411	141. 37 street. Des Moines Iowa
16	BERKOWITZ	Louis	51		M		Passport n° 661837	June 21. 1900. Southern District	380. 5th Ave. New-York Cy.
17	BRADLEY	Stanwood	39		M		Aug. 7. 1880. Newton Mass.	Passport n° 6638	77 Reservoir Ave. Chesnut Hill Mass.
18	"	Clara	40		F		Dec. 24. 1888. Pawtucket R. I.	"	"
19	BARTOL	Grier	34		M		Sept. 2. 1894. Philadelphia. Pa.	" n° 492	2 Pastor Street. New-York Cy.
20	BARRELL	Margaret	54		F		Nov. 15. 1878. Marysville Mich.	" n° 48400	1404 East Millen St. Cincinnati O.
21	BERG	August	56		M		Passport n° 462038	Federal Court Portland. Oregon Apr. 1904	403 Lewis Blk. Portland Oregon
22	BROOKS	Roy	40		M		Feb. 16. 1881. San Francisco. Cal.	Passport n° 6018	55. 85th Ave. New-York Cy.
28	BARNES	Georges	46		M		Dec. 24. 1880. Indianapolis Ind.	" n° 48410	1410 East Millen St. Cincinnati O.
24	BRUFF	Austin	46		M		June 19. 1881. Brooklyn N. Y.	" n° 10738	17 East 06 street. New-York Cy.
25	"	Susan	31		F		Sep. 17. 1907. Norfolk. Va.	" n° 661027	"
26	BETTS	Audrey	16		F		Sept. 25. 1912. St Louis Missouri	" n° 634075	5150. Westminster Place. St Louis Mo.
27	BRADY	Thomas	42		M		Oct. 21. 1887. New-Rochelle N. Y.	" n° 4776	43 Western Ave. Augusta Maine
28	"	Hope	53		F		July 18. 1876. Augusta. Maine	" n° 493023	"
29	BOYDEN	Roland	65		M		Oct. 18. 1853. Pedrrey Mass.	" n° 3061	Pedrrey. Mass. 12 Washington St.
30	BUSCH	Nemiot	39		M		Passport n° 629925	Circuit Court Chicago. Ill. Oct. 1926	3750 Sheridan Rd. Chicago Ill.

CLOSED AT NUMBER: T H I R T Y

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

53

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" Sailing from LE HAYRE (FRANCE), JUNE 12th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) JUNE 18th., 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BULKLEY	Ralph	37	M	Aspen Col. March. 11th. 1892. Pass. 7574	--	857 Clarkson Str. Denver. Col.
2	"	Ruth	31	F	Dallas Texas Oct. 11th. 1898. Pass. 7574	--	" "
3	BILDER	Zerlina	38	F	Chicago. Ills. Nov. 18th. 1890. Pass. 531760	--	157 Harrison Str. East Orange. N.J.
4	BRADY	John	61	M	DETROIT. Mich. Oct. 3rd. 1866. Pass. 645830	--	98 Captains Lane. N.Y. Cy.
5	"	Jessie	54	F	" " Febr. 6th. 1886. Pass. 645830	--	" "
6	CULLEN	Richard	34	M	Albany. N.Y. Oct. 6th. 1894. Pass. 507335	--	643 Second Str. Albany. N.Y.
7	CHRISTENSEN	Edna	32	F	Oakland. Cal. Dec. 23rd. 1896. Pass. 656672	--	Mark Hopkins Hotel. San Francisco. Cal.
8	CALLAHAN	Mary	23	F	Buffalo N.Y. Febr. 22nd. 1896. Pass. 681915	--	19 Kensington Avenue. Newsey City. N.J.
9	CHASE	Binaca	37	F	N.Y. Cy. Nov. 5th. 1890. Pass. 457722	--	Cushman Rd. Scarsdale. N.Y.
10	COONS	Joseph	41	M	San Francisco. Cal. Febr. 3rd. 1888. Pass. 683215	--	33 Riverside Drive. N.Y. Cy.
11	"	Viola	31	F	N.Y. Cy. July 4th. 1895. Pass. 683214	--	" "
12	"	Shirley	10	F	Newark. N.J. Dec. 27th. 1918. Pass. 683213	--	" "
13	CEGIBEX	Mary	40	F	Oakland. Cal. Sept. 4th. 1866. Pass. 19145	--	Mansion House. Poland. Maine.
14	VANNON	Hortense	25	F	Seattle. Wash. May. 14th. 1904. Pass. 24241	--	228 East 71 Str. N.Y. Cy.
15	COBB	Carolyn	77	F	Fulton. N.Y. May. 14th. 1853. Pass. 665064	--	Lenox. Mass.
16	CLARK	William	52	M	Darm Folger. Montana. 1877. Pass. 479877	--	Bulle. Montana.
17	COLIN	Frieda	39	F	--	Court of N.Y. Cy. Febr. 8th. 1925. Pass. 20723	12320 West 87 Str. N.Y. Cy.
18	CARMEL	Kalman	44	M	--	Court of Bronx. N.Y. July. 10th. 1916. Pass. 499691	225 West 37 Str. N.Y. Cy.
19	DUCHARME	Georges	69	M	Detroit. Mich. June 19th. 1860. Pass. 678968	--	2103 First National Bank. Detroit. Mich.
20	DENNISON	Georges	55	M	New-Boston. Mass. Nov. 20th. 1873. Pass. 15217	--	Alma. Cal.
21	DOFFER	William	57	M	N.Y. Cy. Dec. 16th. 1872. Pass. 535253	--	706 West 180 Str. N.Y. Cy.
22	DEAN	Charlotte	36	F	Indianapolis. Ind. Dec. 28th. 1893. Pass. 26797	--	13 West 48 Str. N.Y. Cy.
23	DE LORENZI	Susie	40	F	Mischawka. Ind. April 26th. 1889. Pass. 683160	--	Oliver Hotel. South Bend. Ind.
24	DESAGE	Corrine	32	F	Kansas Cy. Mo. Dec. 31st. 1896. Pass. 6303	--	341 Str. Alvarado. Los Angeles. Cal.
25	DODGE PHEPS	Rosemary	22	F	--	Born at Hyeres (France) Febr. 14th. 1907. Bf americans Parents. Pass. 3886	Hotel Plaza. N.Y. Cy.
26	ELY	John	16	M	Canton. Ohio. March. 11th. 1913. Pass. 613714	--	Elrys. Ohio.
27	EMERICH	Robert	24	M	N.Y. Cy. July. 26th. 1904. Pass. 41728	--	322 West 100 Str. N.Y. Cy.
28	ENNEBURY	Eli	62	M	Chicago. Ills. Sept. 2nd. 1867. Pass. 485726	--	426 Leader Bldg. Cleveland. Ohio.
29	"	Yette	62	F	Columbus. Ohio. Jan. 11st. 1867. Pass. 485726	--	" "
30	FAIRFAX	Carce	60	F	N.Y. Cy. Sept. 2nd. 1868. Pass. 478995	--	345 Park Avenue. N.Y. Cy.

Closed at Number THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

54

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

Sailing from LE HAVRE France

June 12nd

1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. June 18th

1929

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	FAIRFAX	William	23	M	S	Lennox Mass Jan 19 1906 Pass 478994		Hotel Ambassador 345 Park Ave New York Cty
2	FRIEDLANDER	Jennie	49	F	M	Troy Nyk Jan 24 1880 Pass 665509		440 Park Ave New York Cty
3	FITCH	Walter	41	M	M	Beacon Mich 1887 Pass 480		519 Ocean Blvd Coronado Cal.
4	FISHER	Lemure	53	M	M	Clevaldn Ohio Mar 9 1876 Pass 692277		Bellefontaine Ohio
5	"	Daisy	51	F	M	S. Louis Mo March 8 1878	"	"
6	FRIEDMAN	Sidney	43	M	M	Cleveland O Aug 23 1885 Pass 675970		2816 Edgemoor Rd Cleveland O
7	"	Rosalind	34	F	M	" Dec 24 1895 Pass	"	"
8	FURNESS	Margaret	60	F	S	Wenham Mass Sept 6 1868 Pass 651177		1018 State St Chicago Ill
9	FRAZIER	Johnson	48	M	M	Versailles Kentucky Oct 18 1881 Pass 9151		Bellevue Stratford Hotel Phila Pa
10	"	Mary	51	F	M	Perryopolis Pa June 19 1878	"	"
11	FRIEND	Constance	49	F	S	Atchinson Kansas Oct 22 1879 Pass 418789		165 St 91 St New York Cty
12	GARDINER	Isabelle	60	F	W	New York Aug 16 1895 Pass 9874		41 Sunrise Terrace Stapleton Staten Island New York
13	GHIDONI	Caroline	29	F	S	New York Yonkers April 24 1900 Pass 6103		Lake 5th Ave 50th St New York Cty
14	GALLAGHER	Edward	37	M	S	Balto Md March 31 1892 Pass 20186		3900 W Charles St Balto Md
15	GOODMAN	William	45	M	M	New York May 27 1884 Pass 511959		570 W 156 St New York
16	GALVIN	John	66	M	S	Nation Louisville Ky 1862 Pass 688608		1920 Dorothy Ave Louisville Ky
17	GOLDMAN	Emmanuel	36	M	M	New York Ny June 22 1892 Pass 656931		36 W 47 St New York
18	GILLET	Nina	77	F	S	Elkhart Ill July 23 1852 Pass 464921		Elkhart Ill
19	GULDER	William	30	M	S	Union Cty New Jersey Aug 6 1898 Pass 11194		37 Eldorado Place Weehawlen N.J.
20	GREENEBaum	Walter	46	M	M	Chicago Ill Dec 29 1887 Pass 664924		9 South LaSalle St Chicago Ill
21	GROSS	Mary	29	F	M	West Newton Mass June 20 1899 Pass 650107		294 Chestnut St West Newton Mass
22	"	Marion	6	F	S	" July 13 1922	"	"
23	GROSS	Robert	64	M	M	Bloomington Mich Dec 28 1864 Pass 687672		10 Bunham Rd West Newton Mass
24	"	Mabel	56	F	M	Boston Mass Feb 1 1873 Pass	"	"
25	GORDON	Sylvia	30	F	S	New York Cty Feb 22 1894 Pass 2603		15 E 69 St New York Cty
26	GOUDCHAUX	Irma	44	F	S	New York Cty Feb 21 1885 Pass 663515		41 W 96 St New York Cty
27	HOADLEY	Eliot	57	F	W	New York Cty Oct 19 1871 Pass 672755		850 Park Ave New York Cty
28	HIRSHBERG	Harry	39	M	S		Post Office New York May 15 1914 Pass 20239	41- 5 Ave New York Cty
29	HARDY	Anna	21	F	S	Arlington Mass Nov 10 1907 Pass 675707		Tuacany Apts Stony Puce Lane Balto Md
30	HARRISON	Myron	23	M	M	New York Jan 28 1906 Pass 470212		340 W 72 St New York Cty

Closed at number : T H I R T Y

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

55

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" Sailing from LE HAVRE (FRANCE), JUNE 12th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) JUNE 18th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	HARRISSON	Irma	30	F	M	N.Y. Cy. Febr. 16th. 1909. Pass. 470212.	240 West 22nd. Str. N.Y. Cy.
2	HINCKLEY	Ethelyn	49	F	M	Orbana. Ohio. Sept. 19th. 1879. Pass. 662518	The Belvedere Cincinnati. Ohio.
3	HUBER	Erwin	30	M	M		
4	"	Naomi	31	F	M	March. 14th. 1898. Hazleton. Penn. Pass. 23139	87- 40 Elhurst Avenue. Elmhurst. LI. N.Y.
5	HERBRANAT	Françoise	55	F	S		"
6	HAYES	John	26	M	M	Philadelphia. Penn. 29th. 1903. Pass. 61759	277 Park Avenue. N.Y. Cy.
7	HAHNMR	Marcella	45	F	M	Carleton. Mich. Sept. 9th. 1863? Pass. 686656	65 Central Park. N.Y. Cy.
8	CONDRIK	Elizabeth	34	F	S	Toledo Ohio. Oct. 10th. 1893. Pass. 666767	1210 Astor Str. Chicago. Ills.
9	HAYNOR	Harold	32	M	S	N.Y. Cy. July 13th. 1896. Pass. 12261	319 Columbia Ave. Toledo. Ohio.
10	HALLALAY	Ruby	25	F	S	Centralia. Ills. May. 5th. 1904. Pass. 683011	969 Park Avenue. N.Y. Cy.
11	HARRIS	Joseph	28	M	M	Brooklyn. N.Y. Nov. 2nd. 1900. Pass. 520582	8233 Blakson Avenue. Chicago. Ills.
12	"	Dorothy	28	F	M	Speonk. L.D. Jan. 5th. 1901. Pass. 520582	214 Columbia Avenue Brooklyn. N.Y.
13	HERRMAN	Arthur	55	M	M		"
14	MOLLIGAN	Marjorie	36	F	S	Chicago. Ills. Nov. 28th. 1892 Pass. 547967	1447 - 1st Avenue. N.Y. Cy.
15	HERZOG	Hunt	55	M	M	N.Y. Cy. Sept. 17th. 1873. Pass. 466070	8 Carlton Park. Str. Georges? Staten Island. N.Y.
16	"	Katherine	54	F	M	Kingston. N.Y. Nov. 25th. 1874. Pass. 466070	530 West 5th Avenue. N.Y. Cy.
17	INGERSON	Frank	50	M	S	Victory Mills. N.Y. August. 12nd. 1879. Pass. 15216	"
18	JOHNSTON	Coldwell	48	M	M	Washington. Dc. August. 7th. 1880. Pass. 686	Alm. Cal.
19	JACKSON	Ray	45	F	M	Salisbury. Mo. Nov. 5th. 1884. Pass. 1939	1860 Columbia Rd. Washington. Dc.
20	"	Isabel	20	F	S	Baltimore. Md. June 21st. 1908. Pass. 1339	105 Elmhurst Rd. Poland Parks. Baltimore. Md.
21	"	Fay Leonard	8	F	S	" May. 18th. 1921. Pass. 1339	"
22	JAMES	Margaret	33	F	S		"
23	JOHNSON	Edridge	62	M	M	Walhing. Mich. July 6th. 1867. Pass. 17140	105 Elmhurst Rd. Poland Park. Md.
24	JOHNSTON	Ruth	30	F	M	Olney. Ills. Nov. 13rd. 1898. Pass. 124	608 Wilson Bldg. Camden. N.J.
25	"	Charles	37	M	M	Brooklyn. N.Y. Dec. 9th. 1891. Pass. 124	1255 North State Str. Chicago. Ills.
26	KOSHLAND	William	22	M	S	Boston. Mass. Nov. 9th. 1906. Pass. 631285	"
27	KISTLER	Frank	47	M	M	Greensboro. N.C. March. 22nd. 1882. Pass. 17062	501 Summer Str. Boston. Mass.
28	"	Learn	28	F	M	Hutcheson. Kans. April. 5th. 1901. Pass. 17062	Lilleton. Denver. Col.
29	KENWARD	Frank	62	M	M	Boston. Mass. Febr. 3rd. 1867 Pass. 73	"
30	KAUFHOLZ	Flora	53	F	S	Cleveland. Ohio. Febr. 11st. 1876. Pass. 600315	129 Pierrepont Str. Brooklyn. N.Y.
							14006 Larchmond Boulevard. Cleveland. Ohio.

Closed at Number THIRTY.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

56

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE Sailing from LE HAVRE JUNE 12TH 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 18TH 1929, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LEONARD	Frances	23		F		April 12 1906-Salisbury-Md	Pass. 612414	4300 Rugby Road-Baltimore-Md.
2	LIMBLING	Leonard	55		M		Feb 7 1874-New-York City-NY.	"-521770	113 W-57th st-NYC.
3	LOVELL	Florence	60		F		May 3 1869-New-York City-NY	"-512763	Woodland road-Madison-NYC.
4	LEGATE	Joseph	52		M		April 1 1877-Berlin Falle-N.H.	"-690524	46 Washington street-Lowell-Mass.
5	LAMBERT	Victor	33		M		Feb 25 1896-NYC.	"-25073	88 Central Park West-NYC.
6	LOEB	Jacob	59		M		June 21 1869-Philadelphia-Pa	"-677509	101 W-57th st-NYC.
7	"	Carrie	59		F		October 1 1869-Philadelphia-Pa	"-677508	"
8	LEVIN	Hyman	35		M		March 26 1894-New Haven-Conn.	"-654197	1142 Chapel street-New-Haven-Conn.
9	"	Clara	30		F		April 9 1899-New-Haven-Conn.	"	"
10	"	Lee	4		F		Feb 12 1925-New Haven-Conn.	"	"
11	LORSCH	Benjamin	44		M			U.S. district court-Southern district New-York May 14 1897	610 W-110 street-NYC.
12	LANPHIER	Marion	31		F		October 24 1897-Chicago-Ill.	"-689341	5455 Blackstone ave-Hyde Park station Chicago-Ill.
13	LANGE	Henri	39		M			Supreme court of White Plains-N.Y. May 1922	295 Harrison ave-Harrison-NY.
14	Mc BURNEY	Edgar	67		M		January 31 1861-Tompkins -NY	"-677029	1300 Peachtree street-Atlanta-Ga.
15	"	Helen	42		F		Feb 22 1882-Tompkins-N.Y.	"	"
16	MERRICK	Benjamin	32		M		March 19 1877-Holyoke-Mass.	"-676804	219 So-College ave-Grands Rapids-Mich
17	"	Roberta	36		F		May 13 1893-Muskegon-Mich.	"-676789	"
18	Mc DONALD	Arthur	58		M		Nov 1 1870-Morth East-Pa.	"-683288	801 State street-Erie-Pa
19	"	Anna	56		F		June 9 1873-Erie-Pa	"	"
20	MORRIS	Harry	51		M		May 30 1878-San Francisco-Cal.	"-452592	Hotel Biltmore-NYC.
21	MILES	Ethel	49		F			by marriage-May 9 1905-Aylmer-Canada- Pass. 15305	520 Terrace-Fresno-Cal.
22	"	Ruth	23		F		Feb 11 1906-Fresno-Cal.	"-15326	"
23	"	Kathryn	15		F		June 20 1913-Fresno-Cal.	"	"
24	MARCELLAN	Marie	27		F		May 25 1902-Terre Haute-Ind.	"-676404	Francis Place-St Louis-Mo.
25	"	Timoteo	4		M		Feb 7 1925-St Louis-Mo.	"	"
26	MALTE	Morris	45		M			Common Pleas court-Cleveland-Ohio-1917 Pass. 23059	15 W-36th st-New-York City-NY
27	"	Rose	37		F			By marriage-March 20 1921-New-York City-NY. Pass. -"	"
28	MARKS	Samuel	50		M		Set 25 1879-Hudson-Wisc.	"-467786	35 E Wocher drive-Chicago-Ill.
29	"	Cornelia	42		F		June 30 1886-Northfield-Minn.	"	"
30	MICHAELS	Mo	22		M		Aug 3 1897-NYC.	"-542692	601 W-115th st-NYC.

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE Sailing from LE HAVRE France, June 12nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. June 18th, 1929

57

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	MOSS	Ferris	52	M	M	New York Cty April 7 1877 Pass 482995		1 Fifth Ave New York
2	"	Mérodés	35	F	M		By marriage Phila Pa June 11 1910 Pass 482995	"
3	MERRILL	Clara	60	F	M	Leavenworth Kansas May 4 1869 Pass 15564		2310 Prospect St Berkeley Cal
4	MARCH	David	59	M	M	New Orleans La Jan 17 1870 Pass 630033		825 Perdido St New Orleans La
5	"	Aline	50	F	M	" March 7 1879 "		"
6	"	Dorothea	23	F	S	" June 20 1906 Pass 681111		"
7	MONABLESSER	Adolph	72	M	M		Supreme Court June 5 1922 New York Pass 546628	166 W 72 St New York
8	MC ILVAIN	Charles	57	M	M	Philadelphia Pa July 10 1871 Pass 594938		2021 Locust St Philadelphia Pa
9	"	Mary	42	F	M	Devon Penn Aug 18 1888		"
10	MC BRIDE	Ethel	55	F	M	Cleveland O Aug 1873 Pass 625498		47 E 67 St New York Cty
11	MC LEAN	Charles	44	F	M	Bay City Mich Feb 22 1886 Pass 1272		Ambassador Hotel New York Cty
12	METCALF	Paul	34	M	M	Wickford R.I March 13 1895 Pass 429057		14 Cooke St Providence R.I.
13	"	Harriet	34	F	M	Warwick R.I. July 29 1894 " 46100		"
14	MILLER	Gustav	72	M	M	Mansfield Ohio Feb 24 1857 Pass 658671		940 Park Ave New York Cty
15	"	Alice	64	F	M	Savannah Ga Nov 9 1864 Pass "		"
16	MOORE	Aaron	43	M	M	Goldsboro North Carolina Dec 14 1885 Pass 448673		15 E 69 th St New York Cty
17	MULLENDORE	Erd	58	M	M	Indiana Johnson Co Franklin March 20 1871 Pass 30467		Cleveland Oklahoma
18	MARKEL	Maurice	45	M	M		U.S. Circuit Court 1901 New York Pass 68190	333 W 86 th St New York Cty
19	"	Mina	34	F	M	New York Cty Oct 2 1893 Pass 16941		"
20	MATHIEU	Albert	47	M	M	Faribault Minn Nov 30 1881 Pass 691828		1107 Westover Rd Portland Ore
21	"	Beulah	37	F	M	Bowlinggreen Mo Sept 29 1891 Pass "		"
22	"	Akin	12	M	S	Raymond Wash March 26 1917 Pass "		"
23	MOISE	Caldwell	53	M	S	Louisville Ky Sept 19 1875 Pass 26415		1422 Wightman St Pittsburgh Pa
24	NOYES	Charles	69	M	S	Plattsburg Nyk Aug 17 1859 Pass 686944		House 7 Park Ave 39 Broadway New York Cty
25	NEIFELD	Harold	32	M	M	Brooklyn Ny Aug 11 1897 Pass 684552		805 St Marks Ave Brooklyn Ny
26	"	Mildred	26	F	M	New York Cty Jan 27 1903 Pass "		"
27	NEWCOMBE	Charles	47	M	M	Brooklyn Ny May 28 1882 Pass 12161		555 A E 27 St Paterson N.J.
28	"	Laura	47	F	M	" June 12 1882 "		"
29	"	Laura	16	F	S	Paterson N.J. April 15 1913 "		"
30	NELSON	Chas	65	M	S	Manssen Va April 15 1865 Pass 28537		1111 Commerce Bldg Kansas Cty Mo

Closed at number THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IL DE FRANCE

Sailing from

LA HAVRE

JUNE 1920

, 1920, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 1920, 1920

58

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	NICHOLS	Brooks	20	M	May. 3. 1909. New-York Cy	Passport n° 636345	377 Park Ave. New-York Cy
2	NELSON	Harriet	44	F	Dec. 8. 1884. Philadelphia. Pa	" n° 621861	651 West 42 street. New-York Cy
3	O'NEIL	Henry	31	M	Dec. 6. 1887. St Louis	" n° 15701	270 Park Ave. New-York Cy
4	"	Viola	29	F	June 5. 1900. San Francisco. Cal.	" "	"
5	OLIVER	Charles	45	M	Oct. 20. 1883. Pittsburgh Pa.	" n° 4201	1516 Common Ave. Pittsburgh Pa
6	"	Marcus	44	M	Jan 6. 1885. Iowa	" n° 8325	7539 Phillips Ave. Chicago Ill
7	"	Florence	24	F	Sept. 23. 1904. Chicago Ill	" "	"
8	HENDLETON	Martha	49	F	May 31. 1880. Pittsburgh Pa	" n° 630026	Fishers Island. N.Y.
9	"	Josephine	15	F	Apr. 8. 1915. West Point N.Y.	" n° 650745	"
10	FEISE	Bridget	41	F	Apr. 1. 1888. Ireland	" n° 651940	"
11	HENDLETON	Helen	18	F	Oct. 5. 1910. Fishers Island. N.Y.	" n° 607311	"
12	WRIGHT	Virginia	18	F	Apr. 18. 1910. Pittsburgh Pa	" n° 621703	Shady Ave. Pittsburgh Pa
13	FAUCHEN	Walter	33	M	Feb 23. 1896. Brooklyn N.Y.	" n° 628265	309 County Street. North Tonawanda N.Y.
14	"	Freda	33	F	Dec. 8. 1895. San Antonio Texas.	" "	"
15	DETINOT	Napoleon	53	M	Passport n° 618703	Lookport N.Y. Jan. 1914	131 Riverside Drive. N.Y. Cy
16	"	Louise	35	F	Sept. 3. 1884. Lookport N.Y.	Passport n° 618707	"
17	"	Jeanne	6	F	Feb. 25. 1923. New-York Cy	" "	"
18	POTTER	Dickson	33	M	Jan 31. 1896. New-York Cy	" n° 6006	371 Park Ave. New-York Cy
19	"	Suet	23	F	Dec. 26. 1901. Atlanta Ga.	" "	"
20	FEASE	Martha	50	F	July. 1879. Pittsburgh Pa	" n° 497409	112 East 61 Street. New-York Cy
21	FRESCOTT	Albert	65	M	Feb. 16. 1854. Westford Mass.	" n° 677083	112 Pinckney Str. Boston Mass
22	FEDRICK	Mary	55	F	Jan 8. 1874. Philadelphia Pa	" n° 457443	107 East 87 Street. New-York Cy
23	PIZZINI	Andrew	47	M	Sept. 21. 1879. Richmond. Va	" n° 28961	420 Lexington Ave. New-York Cy
24	"	Irene	40	F	Sept. 2. 1889. Tucson Arizona.	" "	"
25	QUINN	William	43	M	Apr. 17. 1885. Sedalia Missouri	" n° 673205	100 East 38 Street. New-York Cy
26	ROSE	Nathan	53	M	Passport n° 14872	July 10. 1907. U.S. District Court Southern New-York Cy	2307. End Ave. New-York Cy
27	"	Beatrice	40	F	Apr. 28. 1889. New-York Cy	Passport n° 14872	"
28	RAISS	John	19	M	Aug. 4. 1909. San Francisco. Cal.	" n° 14384	256 Montgomery St. San Francisco Ca
29	RULINSTRON	James	38	M	Jan 14. 1891. Cincinnati Ohio	" n° 534824	919 Martin street. Cincinnati Ohio
30	RODLY	Mary	26	F	Jan 26. 1903. Brighton Mass.	" n° 18802	340 West 85 street. New-York Cy

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **8**
59

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" Sailing from LE HAVRE (FRANCE), JUNE 12th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK (U.S.A.) JUNE 18th., 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	REEL	Marie	34	F	M	Chicago, Ills. Febr. 10th. 1898. Pass. 680202		4233 Woodlaw, Des Moines, Iowa.
2	RYAN	Margaret	29	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. April 30th. 1900. Pass. 6316		277 Park Avenue, N.Y. Cy.
3	ROSALER	Benj	40	M	M	N.Y. Cy. Febr. 2nd. 1889. Pass. 675855		691 Broadway Far Rockaway, L.I. N.Y.
4	"	Jeannette	35	F	M	N.Y. Cy. Sept. 15th. 1899. Pass. 675855		"
5	ROBINSON	Annie	19	F	S	Philadelphia, Penn. June 23rd. 1908. Pass. 39		Highland Avenue, Mario, Penn.
6	RUCKSTULL	Frédéric	76	M	M		Born in Alsace (France) 1853. Of Americans. Parents (Father Papers) Pass. 633882	233 West 83 rd. N.Y. Cy.
7	ROEM	Emil	24	M	M	N.Y. Cy. Nov. 7th. 1904. Pass. 11564		11 West 42 Str. N.Y. Cy.
8	"	Isabel.	20	F	M	" Jan. 12nd. 1909. Pass. 11564		"
9	RUDOLF	John	42	M	M		Court of White Plains, N.J. 1921. Pass. 680743	Park Road Scarsdale, N.Y.
10	RUDOLF	Louise	39	F	M		" " 1924. Pass. 680743	"
11	"	Marie	11	F	S	Bogota, N.Y. Oct. 1917. Pass. 680489		"
12	"	John	2	M	S	Larchmont, N.Y. Sept. 3rd. 1926. Pass. 680488		"
13	SMITH	Clifford	28	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. July. 19th. 1900. Pass. 489813		270 Park Avenue, N.Y. Cy.
14	"	Claire	25	F	M	Syracuse, N.Y. Oct. 15th. 1903. Pass. 503		"
15	SPITZER	Antoinette	22	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 30th. 1907. Pass. 541306		200 West 54 Str. N.Y. Cy.
16	SCHWADE	Joseph	41	M	S		American by Parents, Father Papers Sept. 12th. 1896. Pass. 16765.	130 West 16 TH. STR. N.Y. Cy.
17	SPRAGUE-SMITH	Hilda	43	F	L	N.Y. Cy. Sept. 18th. 1885. Pass. 621582		202 Roberts Rd. Ardmore, Pa.
18	"	Isabelle	68	F	M	Clenton Alameda County, N.Y. 1861. Pass. 621558		Seal Harbor, Maine.
19	SCHOETTLE	William	60	M	S	Philadelphia, Penn. Jan. 7th. 1869. Pass. 516370		7703 Lincoln Str. Chesnut Hill, Phila. Penn.
20	SANDFORD	Percy	56	M	M	Plainfield, N.J. July. 16th. 1872. Pass. 2650		534 East 7str. Plainfield, N.J.
21	"	Emily	38	F	M	Huttsville, Ala. Oct. 3rd. 1891. Pass. 2650		"
22	SPURGEON	Kenneth	39	M	M	Muncie, Ind. Nov. 14th. 1889. Pass. 686575		727 west Wholing Avenue, Muncie, Ind.
23	"	Marytelle	35	F	M	Cindue, Ind. August 5th. 1893. Pass. 686575		"
24	SATTERLEE	Ernest	51	M	M	New-Brighton N.Y. Jan. 3rd. 1878. Pass. 10022		201 Wellington Avenue, New-Rochelle, N.Y.
25	"	Valerie	45	F	M	N.Y. Cy. Oct. 12nd. 1884. Pass. 23552		"
26	SARGENT	Joseph	68	M	M	New-Britain, Conn. August 10th. 1860. Pass. 569830		130 Cole Spring Str. New-Haven, Conn.
27	SHEEHAN	Murray	41	M	S	Hamilton Ohio, Dec. 15th. 1887. Pass. 593154		300 Forth Avenue, N.Y. Cy.
28	SCHIMPF	Warren	32	M	M	Chicago, Ills. March. 23rd. 1897. Pass. 605310		1957 Georgin Rd. Philadelphia, Pa.
29	SCHERLE	John	24	M	S	Marion, Ind. May. 11st. 1905. Pass. 686550		34 E. Division Str. Chicago, Ills.
30	SANFORD	Mary	19	F	S	Grande Rapids, Mich. June 21st. 1909. Pass. 628185		Grove Hotel Grande Rapids, Mich.

Closed at Number / THIRTY.

- Handwritten: 100 Hawaiian just #50 one of mo! #18 Jan. 1929*
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

60

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE Sailing from LE HAVRE JUNE 12TH 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 18TH 1929, 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	STERNBERG	Maurice	43	M	M	April 14 1886-Minneapolis-Minn.	Pass. 2524	307 Woodmore Blvd.-Long Island-NY
2	"	Mathalie	43	F	M	Sept 28 1886-Minneapolis-Minn.	" "	" "
3	SCHWARZENBERG	Louis	41	M	M	Feb 21 1888-Cleveland-Ohio.	" 20189	1562 E-108th st-Cleveland-Ohio.
4	"	Irene	39	F	M	October 9 1890-Cleveland-Ohio.	" "	" "
5	SPENCER	Willing	52	M	M	Dec 29 1877-Philadelphia-Pa.	" 652326	940 Park ave-NYC.
6	"	Marion	40	F	M	Feb 14 1885-Louisville-Pa.	" "	" "
7	SINGER	Louis	32	M	M	NY.state supreme court-Sept 8 1913-Pass. 674190	8020 Bay Parkway-Brooklyn-NY.	
8	"	Eva	30	F	M	By marriage-March 25 1922-New York City-NY	Pass. 674190	" "
9	"	Shriley-	6	F	S	Jan 7 1923-New York City-NY	" 674190	" "
10	SAINT GAUDENS	Homer	48	M	M	Sept 28 1880-Roxburg-Mass.	" 500406	Carnegie Institute-Pittsburgh-Pa
11	"	Mary	31	F	M	Sept 30 1897-Pittsburgh-Pa	" "	" "
12	SANFORD	Emma	46	F	S	November 23 1883-Pleasant Home-Ohio.	" 628185	Rowe Hotel-Grands Rapids-Mich.
13	SILINSKY	Abe	31	M	M	Feb 13 1897-NYC.	" 11457	165 W-91st street-NYC.
14	"	Estelle	30	F	M	August 6 1898-NYC.	" "	" "
15	TATE	Diane	36	F	S	1892-Pensacola-Fla.	" 685674	410 E-57th st-NYC.
16	THORNDIKE	Robert	28	M	S	Dec 19 1900-Boston-Mass	" 486598	73 Tremont street-Boston-Mass.
17	THOMAS	Morgan	52	M	M	July 21 1877-Philadelphia-Pa	" 18872	56 E-Sedgewick street-Phila-Pa
18	"	Aimée	55	F	M	August 11 1874-Morristown-Pa	" "	" "
19	"	Ellewood	22	M	S	March 12 1907-Philadelphia-Pa	" 18271	" "
20	UGARTE	Hilda	24	F	S	August 15 1905-Baltimore-Md.	" 665811	15 E-69th st-New York City- NY
21	VAN BAAREN	Richard	38	M	M	Philadelphia-Pa-April 15 1891	" 5994	2031 Locust street-Philadelphia-Pa
22	"	Helen	27	F	M	June 26 1901-Philadelphia-Pa	" "	" "
23	VELTIN	Louise	53	F	S	Superior court of New York-January 28 1893-Pass. 621744	Seal Harbor-Maine	
24	WHELAN	Jeanette	40	F	M	June 2 1889-Camden-NJ.	" 28313	Devon-Pa
25	WEILLER	Herbert	41	M	M	August 21 1887-Baltimore-Md	" 692549	17 Stonelea Place-New York City-NY
26	"	Claire	40	F	M	Sept 15 1888-New York City-NY	" 601272	" "
27	WILL	Harold	40	M	M	May 17 1889-Syracuse-NY.	" 942	17 E-32nd street-NYC.
28	"	Ada	39	F	M	Feb 12 1890-New York City-NY	" "	" "
29	WOODS	Frank	57	M	M	July 12 1871-Holyoke-Mass.	" 672320	243 Linden street-Holyoke-Mass.
30	"	Rose	54	F	M	June 29 1874-Holyoke-Mass.	" "	" "

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

Sailing from

LE HAVRE France

June 12 nd

192 9, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. June 18th

192 9 61

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	WELCH	Solier	41	✓	M M	Boston Mass Jan 27 1888 Pass 673307		73 Tremont St Boston Mass
2	"	Margaret	36	✓	F M	" Feb 24 1893 "		"
3	BOWDITCH	Eliza	16	✓	F S	" April 22 1913 "		"
4	"	Mary	12	✓	F S	" April 15 1917 "		"
5	WATSEMAN	Max	54	✓	M M	Milwaukee Wisc March 14 1875 Pass 12157		35 W 81 St New York
6	"	Minnie	51	✓	F M	Syracuse Nyk May 14 1878 Pass 12157		"
7	WETMORE	Edith	58	✓	F S		American by parents born at Geneva Switzerland Sept 23 1870 Pass 5109	620 Park Ave New York Cty
8	WELLES	Anna	66	✓	F M	Neath Penn June 12 1862		59 Morton St New York
9	WHELAN	Sadie	55	✓	F M	Philadelphia Pa Jan 7 1874 Pass 28312		850 Montpelier Ave Atlantic Cty N.J.
10	WINTER	Isaac	41	✓	M M	Brooklyn Ny Aug 8 1888 Pass 28876		325 5th Ave New York Cty
11	WASEY	Ree	45	✓	F M	Cleveland O Jan 18 1884 Pass 26861		Lake Ave Greenville Conn
12	WILDMAN	Frederick	33	✓	M M	Danbury Conn. April 22 1896 Pass 8660		44 E 50th St New York Cty
13	"	Harriet	33	✓	F M	North Attleboro Mass May 5 1896 Pass 8660		" "
14	WOOLF	Elias	50	✓	M M	Cincinnati O Oct 2 1878 Pass 683443		501 Sure St Chicago Ill
15	YOUNGHEART	Samuel	36	✓	M S		Federal District Court Washington Dc April 1918 Pass 3652	21 E 10th St New York Cty
16	ZEREGA	Frank	63	✓	M M	Brooklyn Ny Nov 11 1867 Pass 485844		138 Columbia Heights Brooklyn Nyk
17	"	Ann	48	✓	F M	Haven Nyk May 18 1881 Pass "		"
18	WHEATLY	Martha	26	✓	F S	Brooklyn Ny May 24 1902 Pass 677636		"
19	RAPHAEL	Charles	41	✓	M S		by naturalization of ather-June 10 1893-Sioux City-Iowa. Pass.535256	53 W-55th st-New-York City-NY
20	SMITH	Ruth	29	✓	F M	August 1900-New-York City-NY Pass.3779		Bankers Trust-New-York City-NY.
21	"	Nelson	8	✓	M S	January 1921-New-York City-NY "		"
22	THAW	Josiah	54	✓	M M	Pittsburgh.Pa.June 13rd.1874.Pass.506526		5th Avenue 59 Str.N.Y.Cy.
23	"	Mary	48	✓	F M	Port Huron Mich.June 18th.1880.Pass. 506527		"
24	WAGNER	Charles	39	✓	M S	N.Y.Cy. July 4th.1890.Pass.569645		65 East 55 Str.N.Y.Cy.
25	WATERMAN	Gustave	47	✓	F M	Galveston.Texas.Nov.1st.1880.Pass.518310		88 Central Park.N.Y.Cy.
26	Closed at Number : TWENTY FIVE.							
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 19 27
at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH, England

June 12nd, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	MACLEOD	Rose	63		F	M	Lady's Companion	Y	English	Y	English	British	Scotland	Inverness	NI 113	Plymouth	May 29 1929	England	Feignmouth
2	TRANSIT	THOMAS	John	58		M	M	Butcher	Y	"	Y	"	"	England	Prinetown	NI 117	"	June 5 1929	"	Plymouth
3	TRANSIT	"	Florence	44		F	M	Housewife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Plymouth	NI 118	"	"	"	"
4	TRANSIT	PUTNAM	Henri	74		M	M	None	Y	"	Y	"	Canadian	Canada	Kingstow	TRANSIT	TO CANADA	"	Canada	Montreal
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **7**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., June 18th, 1929 **63**

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to his own country or to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is employed in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is employed in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is employed in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is employed in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is employed in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Brother in law: M. BOWLES St Anne Dawlish Rd FEIGNMOUTH	England feignmouth	Y	self	50	No	Friend: Met Mrs IMBERT at Fort Benton Montana	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Bl	Br	None
2	Home: 7 delahaye Villas at Plymouth England	— Plymouth	Y	"	Y	No	Relative: Knickerbocker Hotel New York	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	Br	Br	"
3	—	—	Y	Line 2	No	No	—	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	Bl	Bl	"
4	Relative: Strasbough Hotel Plymouth England	Canada Montréal	Y	Self	Y	Yes	1926 New York	IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL CANADA	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	Br	Br	"
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PRIANT LOUIS I ST. OFFICER, of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAYRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Priant
I ST. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1917
at my
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1921
at Paris

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Morevian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

"ILE DE FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE (FRANCE

...JUNE...12th

192

Closed at Number : ELEVEN.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK (U.S.A.)

JUNE 18th.

19 29

65

List

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Yes or No										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Mother: Mrs. MANION, 8 Plythenos at Athènes GREECE.	Mich.	Midland	No	Col. 23	Yes No		Husband: Mr. COTSAKIDIS, 212 East Str. Midland, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	Fair	Br	Br	None
2	Relative: Kastorian, GREECE.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	Yes	Self	Yes	1911	N.Y. Cy. Home: 133 East 28 Str. N.Y. Cy.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	Fair	Br	Br	None
3	Father: Mr. Peicowa MIHOFF, Aran-jilare, BULGARIA.	Ills.	Marlington	No	---	No	1911	Marlington Friends: Mr. John STEFANIC, Box 332 Marlington-Hoigts, Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Gr	Gr	"
4	Relative: 5 Rue des Feuillantines Paris, FRANCE.	Mass.	Northampton	No	---	No	1911	Northampton Friends: Smith College Northampton Y Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	"	Br	Bl	"
5	Relative: 6 Rue Victor Cousin Paris, FRANCE.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	Yes	---	No	1917	N.Y. Cy. Home: 108 West 141 Str. N.Y. Cy.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.9	"	Br	Br	"
6	Relative: 24 Rue du Béguier, Lyon, FRANCE.	France	Lyon	No	---	No	1929	Friends: Mr. An Popasian, 939 51-10th Avenue, N.Y. Cy.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Bl	Gr	"
7	Mother: Mrs. PIOLI, Beneto, ITALY	Italy	Beneto	No	---	No	---	Friends: Mr. Francesco FRANCESCHINI, 123 Proctor Str. Corona, L.I.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	"	Br	Br	"
8	Mother: Mrs. Marie TCHERBERDJIAN Pierrefites, FRANCE.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	Yes	Col. 23	No	---	Husband: Mr. MICKACLIAN, 731 Hud-son Avenue, N.Y. Cy.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	"	Bl	Bl	"
9	Relative: Hotel Paris, FRANCE	Argen-tina.	Buenos-Ayres.	Yes	Self	No	---	Relative: Hotel Pennsylvania 32 St. N.Y. Cy.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	"	Br	Gr	"
10	---	---	---	No	Line 9	No	---	---	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Gr	"
11	Relative: Hotel Madrid, Paris, FRANCE	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	No	1913	Detroit Home: 5321 Roosevelt Avenue Detroit, Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.3	"	Bl	Bl	"
12							1928		No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Br	"
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ECHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1918
at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE France

June 12 nd 1920

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PRIANT Louis 1ST OFFICER, of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Priant
1 ST. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1917
at NY
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1915
at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE (FRANCE)

JUNE 12ND

1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	AROLADE	Baptiste	23		M	S	LABORER	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRENCH	FRANCE	LOUHOZHOA	Q.1450	BORDEAUX	APR. 3, 1929	FRANCE	LOUHOZHOA
2		BARNAUD	Jean	56		M	M	TEACHER	"	"	"	"	FRANCE	BEAUVOISINNI	44	LARSEILLES	JUNE 7, 1929	"	MONTPELLIER
3		BENAZET	Marie	28		M	S	LABORER	"	"	"	"	FRANCE	EREE	Q.1459	BORDEAUX	APR. 3, 1929	"	EREE
4	VL-99153	BRILLOVIN	Iéon	39		M	M	TEACHER	"	FRENCH, ENGL.	"	"	FRANCE	SEVRES	NI.2810	PARIS	MAY 29, 1929	"	PARIS
5		CLOAREC	Tremeur	30		M	M	LABORER	"	FRENCH	"	"	FRANCE	ST HERNIN	RP.395569	WASHINGTON	JUNE 13, 1928	U.S.A.	LODI
6	TRANSIT	DURAFFOURG	Max	35		M	M	MERCHANT	"	FRENCH, ENGL.	"	"	FRANCE	LIJOUX	RP.461409	462485	MARCH 31, 1928	"	NEW-YORK
7		DALLOZ	Alfred	31		M	M	MERCHANT	"	FRENCH	"	"	FRANCE	SEPMONCEL	NI.128	LYON	JUNE 4, 1929	FRANCE	SEPMONCEL
8		JEAN	Robert	31		M	S	CHEMIST	"	FRENCH, ENGL.	"	"	FRANCE	THEORIGNY	RP.460304	WASHINGTON	MARCH 18, 1929	U.S.A.	LONGISLAND
9		JOANNIER	Louise	32		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	"	FRANCE	DION	RP.442177	442359	DEC. 5, 1929	"	"
10		"	Henri	6		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		"	Yvonne	3		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	NEW-YORK	"	BIRTH CERTIFICATE N°14601	"	"	"
12		KORUMANN	Joseph	30		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	FRENCH, GERMAN	Y	FRANCE	FRANCE	RAVA RUSSIA	NI.2319	PARIS	JUNE 10, 1929	FRANCE	PARIS
13		LETELLIER	Germeine	28		F	S	ARTIST	"	FRENCH	"	"	FRANCE	VERDEE	NI.2520	PARIS	"	"	"
14		LEHMANN	Germeine	18		F	S	ARTIST	"	FRENCH, GERMAN	"	"	FRANCE	BISCHWIL	Q.3441	STRASBOURG	APR. 26, 1929	"	BISCHWIL
15		LEVY	Rachel	23		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	FRENCH	"	"	FRANCE	SMYRNE	RP.426300	WASHINGTON	OCT. 16, 1928	U.S.A.	AVILLOW
16	UNDER 16	"	Arlette	2		F	S	NONE	NO	"	NO	"	FRANCE	MARSEILLE	"	"	"	"	"
17		MESSIAEN	Clémence	39		F	M	DRESSMAKER	Y	FRENCH	Y	"	FRANCE	ROUBAIX	RP.414958	WASHINGTON	AUG. 31, 1928	"	WOUNSOCHET
18		"	Angèle	21		F	S	"	"	FRENCH, ENGL.	"	"	FRANCE	"	RP.414959	"	"	"	"
19		MAHIEU	Grille	31		M	M	EMPLOYEE	"	FRENCH, ENGL.	"	"	FRANCE	HALLUIN	Q.1850	LILLE	APR. 10, 1929	FRANCE	HALLUIN
20		MONIER	Charles	41		M	M	MISSERAND	"	FRENCH	"	"	FRANCE	LE CATEAU	RP.413991	WASHINGTON	AUG. 24, 1929	U.S.A.	WOUNSOCHET
21		"	Zulma	39		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	"	FRANCE	ROUBAIX	RP.413994	416327	"	"	"
22		"	Lucienne	16		F	S	STUDENT	"	FRENCH, ENGL.	"	"	FRANCE	"	RP.413993	416326	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Charles	3		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	FRANCE	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		MULLOR	Marie	25		F	S	HOUSEWIFE	"	FRENCH, ENGL.	"	"	FRANCE	MUSSIG	Q.692	STRASBOURG	FEB. 19, 1929	FRANCE	MUSSIG
25		PAUMIER	Louis	32		M	M	ACCOUNTANT	"	GERMAN	"	"	FRANCE	LE MANS	Q.1700	PARIS	JUNE 6, 1929	"	PARIS
26		"	Hélène	26		F	M	HAIR DRESSER	"	"	"	"	FRANCE	"	Q.1701	"	"	"	"
27		SPILETE	Louï	39		M	M	MISSERAND	"	FRENCH, ENGL.	"	"	FRANCE	HALLUIN	Q.915	LILLE	APR. 22, 1929	"	HALLUIN
28		SEINGEOT	Philomène	38		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	FRENCH	"	"	FRANCE	SETE	Q.3801	PARIS	JUNE 2, 1929	"	NOISY LE SEC
29		SALDUA	Joseph	23		M	S	LABORER	"	"	"	"	FRANCE	BAIGORNY	Q.1451	BORDEAUX	APR. 2, 1929	"	BAIGORNY
30		ACHABAL	Cleto	40		M	S	STOCKMAN	"	SPANISH, ENGL.	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	ISPASTER	RP.443062	WASHINGTON	DEC. 10, 1928	U.S.A.	DEMLITT

CLOSED AT NUMBER: THIRTY

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

69

69

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LE FRANT LOUIS I ST. OFFICER**, of the **S/S ILE DE FRANCE**, from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Frant
I ST. Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE (FRANCE)

JUNE 12th.

19 29, Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

U.S.A. JUNE 18th.

19 29

70

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BABBITT Marion	28	F S	Mendham, N.J. June 29th, 1900, Pass. 25037	--	Mendham, N.J.
2	BOROSS Coza	49	M M	--	Court of Detroit Mich. Nov. 7th, 1921, Pass. 511020	1986 Virginia Park, Detroit, Mich.
3	BRUDA Georges	34	M M	--	Court of Youngstown, Ohio, April 1st, 1920, Pass. 16974	95 Park Avenue, Struthers, Ohio.
4	BELOUS Meyer	33	M M	--	Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. June, 1920, Pass. 492990	1959 East 19 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	BOND-NELSON Olive	27	F M	--	Born in Transvaal (South Africa) Oct. 4th, 1901 of American Parents, Pass. 3557.	468 Brookridge Str., Buffalo, N.Y.
6	BERNSTEIN Pauline	59	F M	--	Court of New-York Cy. 1915 Pass. 673893	573 West 193 Str., N.Y. Cy.
7	BERNSTEIN Sara	17	F S	New-York Cy., N.Y. Jan. 2nd, 1912, Pass. 673893	--	713 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	BEZDESKY Aaron	36	M M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy. August, 5th, 1926, Pass. I	1615 East 16 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	BOLLIS Michael	39	M M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy. Sept. 1925, Pass. 610426	308 West 41 Str., N.Y. Cy.
10	CLAMAREKAS Michael	45	M M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy. Febr. 16th, 1922, Pass. 508324	196 Underhill Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	"- Catherine	39	F M	--	"- " Pass. 508324	"- "
12	"- Charles	18	M S	New-York Cy., N.Y. 1911, Pass. 508324	--	"- "
13	CAPEDEK John	43	M M	--	Court of Saint Paul, Minn. 1928, Pass. 681504	Dayton Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.
14	COTSANDAS William	42	M M	--	Court of Midland, Mich. Febr. 11th, 1929, Pass. 678535	212 East 9 Str., Midland, Mich.
15	DJISHEFT John	27	M M	--	Court of Mahoning, Ohio, Nov. 8th, 1928, Pass. 691601	517 Steel Str., Youngstown, Ohio.
16	DUERSCH Robert	37	M M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy. July, 3rd, 1924, Pass. 4479	122 West 29 Str., N.Y. Cy.
17	FLIPP John	53	M M	--	Court of St. Paul, Minn. 1904, Pass. 681505	101 East Mallock Park, St. Paul, Minn.
18	GUGELMAN Ernest	27	M S	--	Court of Richmond, N.Y. March 2nd, 1929, Pass. 679525	104 Str. Marks, St. Georges, Staten Island, N.Y.
19	HEINLEIN Edith	24	F S	New-York Cy., N.Y. Oct. 22nd, 1904, Pass. 1286	--	510 West 5 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	HALIFA Jacques	28	M S	--	Court of N.Y. Cy. August, 1926, Pass. 9684	1875 University Avenue, N.Y. Cy.
21	HORGNICK Mogay	33	M S	--	Court of Brunswick, N.J. Sept. 18th, 1920 Pass. 684526	477 East 18 Str., Erie, Pa.
22	HEINS Carl	43	M M	--	Court of Jersey Cy., N.J. March 6th, 1913, Pass. 443835	174 Bergenline Ave., Union Cy., N.J.
23	"- Annie	44	F M	--	"- " " " " " " "	"- "
24	HALBREICH Mary	46	F M	New-York Cy., N.Y. Jan. 30th, 1884, Pass. 68056	--	2605 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	KANTOR Jacob	35	M M	--	Court of Menlo Park, Cal. Nov. 20th, 1915, Pass. 691324	715 West 175 Str., N.Y. Cy.
26	KUBISZEWSKI Stanley	58	M S	--	Court of Milwaukee, Wisc. 1893, Pass. 629616	831 Str. Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisc.
27	LEEDS Henry	26	M S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 2nd, 1902, Pass. 685027	--	207 Wellington Avenue, New-Moehelle, N.Y.
28	LAGANOWSKI Stanley	47	M S	--	Court of Milwaukee, Wisc. June 6th, 1906, Pass. 11697	1173 F. Atney Str., Milwaukee, Wisc.
29	LELAND Marine	29	F S	--	Born in Quebec (Canada) June 1900, Of American Parents, Pass. 102892.	36 Bld. Terrace Northampton, Mass.
30	MARPLE Blanche	24	F S	Montgomery Alabama, Febr. 1905, Pass. 514531	--	2100 Park Grove Avenue, Los Angeles, Cal.

Closed at Number: THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 450 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in English) 16-507

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

71

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE"

sailing from

LE HAVRE (FRANCE)

JUNE 12th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK U.S.A.

JUNE 18th, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. or List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MAHY	John	45	M	M	570	Court of Boston, Mass. March, 29th, 1915, Pass. 5206	33 Wilson Avenue, Waverley, Mass.
2	MACKEY	Joseph	36	M	M	Boston, Mass. March, 27th, 1893, Pass. 509414	--	20 Ancrolton Str. Beverly, Mass.
3	MIKAHEAN	Mikael	42	M	S	--	Court of Jersey City, N.J. Sept. 27th, 1928, Pass. 656239	731 Hudson Avenue, W. St. N.Y. Cy.
4	NANTA	Mary	21	F	S	Mac Brie, Mich. April 20th, 1908, Pass. 22498	--	8872 McWell Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
5	PAPPAS	Teddy	34	M	M	--	Court of Campous, Wash. June, 1917, Pass. 682598	2124 Marengo Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.
6	RATNER	Aaron	59	M	M	--	Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. June 6th, 1914, Pass. 17374	1959 East 19th, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	RATKOV	Metodja	49	M	M	--	Court of Hammond, Ind. May 20th, 1921, Pass. 427122	679 Fieds Avenue, Hammond Ind.
8	STUPP	Magdalena	56	F	M	St. Louis, Mo. May 11th, 1873, Pass. 668748	--	West Pine Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
9	STUPP	Lillian	33	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. August 10th, 1895, Pass. 433727	--	Forest Park Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.
10	SASSON	Paul	29	M	M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy. 1914, Pass. 680383	40 West 119 Str. N.Y. Cy.
11	SASSON	Ether	46	F	M	--	-- -- Pass. 680384	-- --
12	SAVITT	Jay	20	M	S	--	Court of Penna State, Pa. 1918, Pass. 48564	6221 Pine Str. Philadelphia, Pa.
13	SULEWSKI	Martin	40	M	M	--	Court of Sunbury, Penn. May 24th, 1926, Pass. 3550	251 Brady Str. Ranshaw, Pa.
14	SCHABMAN	Stella	18	F	S	New-York Cy. N.Y. Jan. 10th, 1911, Pass. 673893	--	271 Earl Washington Ave. N.Y. Cy.
15	TIMM	Renée	40	F	M	New Haven Conn. June 17th, 1888, Pass. 668021	--	121 Fountain Str. New-Haven Conn.
16	WILEY	Fred	73	M	M	Detroit Mich. March, 24th, 1856, Pass. 1171	--	7 East 48 Str. N.Y. Cy.
17	---	Constance	72	F	M	--	By Marriage at N.Y. Cy. July 26th, 1889, Pass. 1171	-- --
18	WOLFE	Hyman	43	M	M	--	Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 1925, Pass. 26521	2830 Olivil Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
19	ZIELINSKI	Frank	40	M	M	--	Court of N.Y. Cy. Nov. 23rd, 1927, Pass. 32283	290 Eford Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Closed at Number : NINETEEN							
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 420 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-507

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

72

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

sailing from

PLYMOUTH

JUNE 12TH

, 1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW - YORK

JUNE 18TH

1929
W. S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ALPERT	Rubin	51	M	M	Passport No 548012	Supreme Court, Brooklyn, June 1923	2038 - 61 Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
2	CROUCH	William	36	M	M	Nov. 13/1893 - Hammons ville Ky	Passport no 676167	Adairsville Ga.
3	"	Esther	21	F	M	Sept. 4/1908 - Adairsville Ga.	"	"
4	"	Jerome	11	M	S	Apr. 29-1928 - Rome Ga.	"	"
5	RESNICK	Simon	35	M	M	Passport no 648732	Southern District Court, June 1921, N.Y.	55- 2nd Ave. New-York Cy
6	"	Betty	30	F	M	"	Sept. 28/1924 N.Y.	"
7	WILLETT	Mary	58	F	S	1871, Haverhill, Mass.	Passport No 151	Lowell, Mass.
8	WALTON	Lura	45	F	M	Oct. 19-1884 - San Francisco Cal. Pass 25083		Hotel Berkwoort, New-York Cy

CLOSED AT NUMBER EIGHT.

43

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1917
at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1917

at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

C R E W

S. S.

ILE DE FRANCE

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE France

June 12nd

19 20

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., June 18th, 1929

List **12**

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis I ST. OFFICER, of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAYRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1917, at Le Hayre, France.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"Wee. Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC, Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1920
at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTAS & NONQUOTAS.-

S. S.

"ILE DE FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE (FRANCE)

JUNE 12th

, 19 29

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **A**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

U.S.A.

JUNE 18 TH

1929

76

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of more than one year	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of more than one year	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of more than one year	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of more than one year						
1	Father: Mr. Léon COARTOU, 27 Avenue Thiers Pau, FRANCE.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	Col. 17	Yes	No		Aunt: Mrs. Jeanne COARTOU, 123 West 44th St. N.Y. Cy.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	Fair	Br	Br	None	
2	Mother: Mrs. Jeanne DESPLANCHES, 14 North Grove London, ENGLAND.	Mich.	Detroit	Self	No			Cousin: Mr. Victor ALTESLEBEN, 1038 Lawrence Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.9	"	Br	Br	"	
3	Mother in law: "-	"	"	Line 2	"	"		"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.2	"	Bl	Bl	"	
4	Mother: Mrs. DREHER, Rue de la Montagne, Sarreguemines, FRANCE	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	Self	Yes			Brothers: Mr. Walter DREHER, 601 E. 181 St. N.Y. Cy.	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Br	Bl	"	
5	Father: Mr. Louis ARMAND, 2 Rue du Viaduc, Dié, Drome, FRANCE.	Mich.	Detroit	Col. 23	No			Husband: Mr. Louis GAUTHIER, 6508 Devereaux Str. Detroit, Mich.	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	"	Br	Br	"	
6	Mother: Mrs. HERTRICH, Epfig, FRANCE	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	Self	Yes			Aunt: Mrs. Virgile GELK, 424 E 52 St New York N.Y. Cty	NO	Always	YES	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	"	Br	Gr	"	
7	Mother in law: "-	"	"	Line 6	"	"		"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	"	Bl	Bl	"	
8	Relative: Hotel Ay-Champagne, FRANCE.	N.J.	Perth Amboy	Col. 23	"	"		Mother: Mrs. J. KELLEHER, 390 Division Str. Perth Amboy, N.J.	Yes	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	"	Br	Br	"	
9	Wife: Mrs. Madeleine MAURICE, 83 Rue Thiers LE HAVRE, FRANCE.	N.Y.	New-York Cy.	Self	"	"		Cousin: Mr. Louis HANSON, 517 West 48 St. N.Y. Cy.	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.10	"	Bl	Bl	"	
10	Son: Mr. Truno Brkic, Brodjanci, JUGOSLAVIA	Wisc.	Ashland	Col. 23	"	"		Husband: Mr. BRKIC, Ashland Wisc.	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	"	Br	Br	"	
11	Brother: "-	"	"	"	"	"		Father: "-	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.4	"	Br	Gr	"	
12	Mother: Mrs. Marija FRISCIG, Dolnji Vidovec, JUGOSLAVIA.	Ohio	Akron	"	"	"		Husband: Mr. Vincent HUNYADI, 727 Commons Str. Akron, Ohio.	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	"	B'	Gr	"	
13	Relative: Goriza Postea Puceni, Jugoslavia Prek Muige	Penna.	Bethlehem	Col. 23	"	"		Father: Mr. Josef KOZIC, 536 East 17th Str. Bethlehem Penna.	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	"	Br	Br	"	
14	Father: Mr. Filip MILITAR, Vladi- kirovac, JUGOSLAVIA.	Mich.	Detroit	Self	Yes	1922 Detroit		Relative: Mrs. Sofia STANKOV, 2533 Sayburn Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Br	Gr	"	
15	Father in law: "-	"	"	Line 14	"	1922 Detroit		"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Br	Gr	"	
16	Father: Mr. Adolf FREISSMUTH, Kulkuriere Burgenland, AUSTRIA	Pa.	Linsport	Self	"	1928		Relative: Mr. John HOFSTETTER, Linsport, Pa.	NO	Always	YES	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	Bl	Gr	"	
17	Father in law: "-	"	"	Line 16	"	"		"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Bl	Gr	"	
18	Mother: Mrs. Rosa SCHREIBERMAN, Vienne, Baumergasse 11, Austria	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Col. 23	"		Husband: Mr. Léon SCHREIBERMAN, 1783 West 71 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.0	"	Br	Gr	"	
19	Grand Mother: "-	"	"	"	"	"		Father: "-	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.8	"	Gr	Gr	"	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.6	"	Bl	Bl	"	
21	Brother: Mr. Gyula SZALI, Lavasz, Patoms, HUNGARY.	Pa.	Bethlehem	No	"	"		Husband: Mr. David MAGY, Bethlehem Pa.	Yes	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	"	Br	Gr	"	
22	Uncle: "-	"	"	"	"	"		Father: "-	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Br	Br	"	
23	Father: Mr. WEINSTOCK, Packs, HUNGARY.	"	Manticoke	"	"	"		Husband: Mr. Herman SICHERMAN, Manticoke Pa.	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	"	Bl	Bl	"	
24	Grand Father: "-	"	"	"	"	"		Father: "-	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	"	Bl	Bl	"	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.1	"	Br	Bl	"	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.2	"	Br	Br	"	
27	Son: Mr. Krista SEVI, Camendje, GREECE	Conn.	Bridgeport	"	"	Yes 1922 Bridgeport		Son: Mr. Georges SEVI, 37 Waller No Place Bridgeport, Conn.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Gr	Gr	"	
28	Homes: Toham, Jarvi Riikola, FINLAND	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	"	1928		Husband: Mr. Oskar WALSTO, 51 Al- thouse Avenue, East Rockaway, Long-Island, N.Y.	Always	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	Bl	Bl	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father: "-	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.5	"	Bl	Bl	"	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.3	"	Br	Bl	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LE PRIANT Louis I ST. OFFICER**, of the **S/S ILE DE FRANCE**, from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **eight** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
I ST. Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **July**, 19**17**, at **LE HAVRE**.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1917
at Wey

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

ILE DE FRANCE

Passengers sailing from **LE HAVRE France**

June 12 nd . 19 29

Afros

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

June 18th

1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. of List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after a short stay, or whether he intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or in hospital, or in institution, or in place of confinement, or in place of custody, or in place of detention?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States as an alien, or as a naturalized citizen, or as a native-born citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father: M. SOLOMONIDES VLASO Cyprus	Ohio Columbus	No	Self	Yes No		Brother: M. SOLOMONIDES Co- ta 206 E. Ste St Columbus O.	No Permanent	Yes No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Br	Br	None
2	Relative: Kalo Josef Csaseva Borsod	Ill Chicago	"	"	Yes No	1907 Chicago	Relative: Kalo Bela C/O Victor Corporation Chicago	No Permanent	Yes No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	Bl	Gr	"
3	Relative: Home LATVIA Riga	Nyk Bronx	"	Col 23	" No	1928 Ill	Husband: 1785 Monroe St Bronx New York	No Permanent	Yes No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	Gr	Br	"
4	"	"	"	"	" No		Father: "	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	br	br	"
5	"	"	"	"	" No		"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	"	bl	br	"
6	"	"	"	"	" No		"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	"	bl	br	"
7	Father: Antonio Mackle Calle de la Estacion 2	DURANGO Spain	Y	Self	" No		Relative 600 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	gr	gr	"
8	Sister: Raohbaoh Ester Briceni Rumania	Nyk Brooklyn	No	Col 23	" No		Husband: Cherton Aron 229 New York Ave BROOKLYN NY	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	br	br	"
9	Aunt "	"	"	"	" No		Father "	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	br	br	"
10	"	"	"	"	" No		"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	br	br	"
11	"	"	"	"	" No		"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	br	br	"
12	"	"	"	"	" No		"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	"	br	br	"
13	"	"	"	"	" No		"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 5	"	br	br	"
14	"	"	"	"	" No		"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 3	"	br	br	"
15	Cousin: Zabel solakian Russian Camp Marseille France	New York	Y	Col 23	" No		Husband: George Kachejian 109 E 26th St New York Cty	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	br	br	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK N.Y.

June 18th

19 29

75

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, officer, agent, or employee of such an organization, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE-PASSENGERS-ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

June 18th

1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States			Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	
1	Father: M. SOLOMONIDES VLASO Cyprus	Ohio	Columbus	No	Self	Yes No	Brother: M. SOLOMONIDES Cos- ta 206 E. Ste St Columbus O.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Br	Br	None	
2	Relative: Kalo Josef Gooseva Borsod	Ill	Chicago	"	"	Yes 1907 1928 Ill	Relative: Kalo Bela 270 Victor Corporation Chicago	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	Bl	Gr	"	
3	Relative: Home LATVIA Riga	Nyk	Bronx	"	Col 23	No	Husband: 1785 Monroe St Bronx New York	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	Gr	Br	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	No	Father: "	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	br	br	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	"	bl	br	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	"	bl	br	"	
7	Father: Antonio Mackle Calle de la Estacion 2 DURANGO Spain	"	New York	Y	Self	No	Relative 600 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	gr	gr	"	
8	Sister: Rachbach Ester Briceni Rumania	Nyk	Brooklyn	No	Col 23	No	Husband: Gherton Aron 229 New York Ave BROOKLYN NY	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	br	br	"	
9	Aunt "	"	"	"	"	No	Father "	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	br	br	"	
10	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	br	br	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	br	br	"	
12	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	"	br	br	"	
13	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 5	"	br	br	"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 3	"	br	br	"	
15	Cousin: Zabel solakian Russian Camp Marseille France	"	New York	Y	Col 23	No	Husband: George Kachejian 109 E 26th St New York Cty	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	br	br	"	
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LE PREANT Louis 1st OFFICER**, of the **S/S ILE DE FRANCE**, from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **eight** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **June**, 19**18**
at **New York**
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 33 to 39.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 40 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 42 to 48.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 49 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 50 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEG Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S TLE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1917
at Paris

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

TEMPORARY VISITOR 3

S. S.

ILE DE FRANCE

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE France

June 8th

1929

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

June 18 th

19 29

80

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEFRANT Louis I ST. OFFICER, of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

IST. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1918
at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1929
at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ryssniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TRANSITS

S. S.

ILE DE FRANCE

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE France

June 12 nd

19 29

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	WEBER	Charles	43		M	M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	English	French	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	TC 134	Havre	June 11 1929	Canada	Van: ouwr
2	TRANSIT	ANTONIOLLI	Federico	41		M	M	Worker	Y	Italiano	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Grignoli	TC 79	Venice	June 3 1929	Italy	Grignoli
3	TRANSIT	ZACCARDELLI	Domenico	41		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Piazza	TC 490	Paris	June 10 1929	"	Aquila
4	TRANSIT	HICTAKANGAS	Oskari	42		M	M	fitter	Y	Finnish	Y	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	TC 142	Helsingfors	June 6 1929	Finland	Helsingfors
5	UNDER 18	ANTONOLLO	Quiricio	14		M	S	None	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Grignoli	TC 79	Venice	June 3 1929	Italy	Grignoli
6																				
7																				
8		Closed at number FIVE																		
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., June 18th, 1929

92

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after a temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or in custody of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether coming to the United States to perform military or naval service	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time after arrival to remain in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Relative Hotel Mercedes PARIS France	Canada	Vancouver	No	Self	Y	Y	1929 New York	IN TRANSIT TO VANCOUVER	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br	Br	None
2	Parents: & Grignol Italy	--	Montréal	"	"	Y	No		IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL	--	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	6	"	br	br	"	
3	-- : Pressa Agolo Italy	--	Chicouti P.Q.	"	"	Y	No		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	--	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
4	Mother: Rosa Nendrikson Kospilakti Finland	Canada	Toronto	Y	Self	Y	No		IN TRANSIT TO TORONTO	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br	br	None	
5	Parents: & Grignol Italy	--	Montréal	No	"	Y	No		IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL	--	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PRIANT Louis TH ST. OFFICER, of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

ST. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 3 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1917
at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

REENTER PERMIT

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

Passengers sailing from **LE HAVRE France**

June 12nd

1929

Total passengers 690,870

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., June 18th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring activity in the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring activity in the United States											Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in laboring activity in the United States
1	Father: M. Gauthier Léon 13 Pres Rosclaud Alès Gard	Mich	Détroit	No	self	Y	Y	1926	Nyk	Home: 6508 Devereaux Detroit Mich	No	Permanent	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	br	br	None
2	Relative: M. STEHLE Alfred Grande Rue St Amains Htrhin	Nyk	Brooklyn	Y	"	Y	Y	1925	"	Home: 1103 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn Nyk	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	br	br	"
3	Father: Sawiorski Jozef Plozezi Kovo Poland	"	Harrison	Y	"	No	Y	1911	Nyk	Home: Harrison Ave New Jersey	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	br	br	"
4	Father: Wladislaw Warahour Chessova Poland	Mich	Détroit	"	"	Yes	Y	1913	Détroit	Friend: Mr Jackson Lois 4931 Walnut street Philadelphia	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	"	bl	bl	"
5	Father: Piotr Lubinski Zuromin d. Sierpe Poland	"	"	"	Col 23	"	Y	1906	"	Husband: Antoni Sochocki 6592 Willette Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	br	br	"
6	Mother: Belostok Lomja Shutis Poland	"	"	"	self	"	Y	1913	"	Wife: 5475 Davies St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	"	br	br	"
7	Mother: Aja Maranon Santander Spain	Nyk	New York	"	"	"	Y	1916	Nyk	Relative: Angela Maranon 689 Stnew Jersey N.Y.	No	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	bl	gr	"
8	Relative: Leonfia Cartina Santander Spain	"	"	"	"	"	Y	1925	"	Brother: 1416 23 St New York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	bl	br	"
9	Sister: Mrs Sawel Bilbao Agorta Biscaia	Falls	Niagara	No	"	"	Y	1916	"	Husband: 319 12 St Niagara Falls Nyk	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	br	br	"
10	Brother: Ignace Gandarillas Santander Spain	Comm	Nangatua	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Nyk	Home 240 South Main St Nangatua Comm	No	Permanent	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	br	br	None
11	Brother in law: "-"	"	"	"	line 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	br	br	"
12	Mother: Mrs Pellon Santander Spain	Pa	Barre	"	self	"	"	1917	"	Wife Mrs Antonia Pellon 553 Main St Barre Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	br	br	"
13	Brother: Marco Verogna Piacenza Italy	Ny	New York	"	"	"	"	1914	"	Cousin Caligari Guiseppe 279 20 St Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	bl	Ch	"
14	Relative: Scagnelli Delfi na Jomes d'Olmo Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	1925	"	Wife: 100 St 403 E New York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	br	br	"
15	Wife: Penelopi Hagipoli Lef Kara Cyprus	"	"	"	"	"	"	1920	"	Home: 343 W 58 st New York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	ch	ch	"
16	Brother: Georgios Tacoumis Katovriasi Greece	"	"	"	"	"	"	1921	"	Home: 8 Ma/dison St New York Cty	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	br	br	"
17	Wife: Mrs Stavinou Lef Kara Cyprus	"	"	"	"	"	"	1920	"	Home 343 W 58 st New York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	bl	br	"
18	Mother: Belofado 262 Jugolelevis	Mich	Détroit	Y	"	"	"	1921	Détroit	Relative: M. Dukich 5226 Russell St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	br	gr	"
19	Father: Veso Belo Beda Serbia	"	"	"	"	"	"	1920	"	Husband: 5226 Russell St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	br	br	"
20	Brother: Peter Schrid Jugoslevia	Pa	Wilmedij	"	"	"	"	1928	Wilmedij	Cousin Woodlan Baking St Woodland	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	"	bl	br	"
21	Sister: M. Roumsa Gouvinska la 12 Jugoslevia	O	Cleveland	"	"	"	"	1917	Nyk	Husband E 45 1581 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	"	br	br	"
22	Relative: 7 rue Belloni Paris	Nyk	New York	"	"	"	"	1914	"	Home 13E 14 St New York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	bl	br	"
23	Sister in law Groban Kotalin Naj Kundja Hungaria	"	"	"	"	"	"	1927	"	: 1034 Calais St Bronx New York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	Br	br	"
24	Relative: Nemester Gey-erbyeul Homokbodoge	Va	Fairmint	No	"	"	"	1906	Fairmint	Husband: M Lampert Vincze 99 Bridge Place Fairmint Va	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	br	br	"
25	Mother Pollacen Satorka-jaugh Hungary	Ny	New York	Y	"	"	"	1922	New York	Home: 314 E 77 St New York Cty	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	bl	br	"
26	Relative: Schwester Rosa Haefell Studer Soloth	Cal	Oakland	No	"	"	"	1900	Califor	Relative: Oakland Meet O Oakland California	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	gr	br	"
27	Relative: Mme Glasse 22 rue Général Roso Sangrys/Mer	Nyk	New York	Y	"	"	"	1924	Nyk	Husband: 411 E 56 th St New York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	bl	bl	"
28	Relative: Poporen Cheroy de perl Piamil de Jos	Pa	Elworth Cty	No	"	"	"	1926	Elworth	Wife: Popescu Irma Elworth Cty Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	tr	br	"
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis I ST. OFFICER, of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Le Frant
I ST. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1917

at Le Havre
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1917
at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" . Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE "FRANCE" , JUNE 12th, 1929

Closed at Number:THIRTY.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

46

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination <small>(* Intended future permanent residence)</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, father paid by any other person, at by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height <small>Feet Inches</small>	Color of— <small>Hair Eyes</small>	Marks of identification
	State City or town			If yes— <small>Yes or No Year or period of years Where?</small>	Length of time since last visit to United States <small>When did he intend to return to his native land? Has he been employed here? If so, what kind of work has he done? Is he now unemployed?</small>					
1	Brothers Mr. Moszek BERGER, Radomysl Powiat Luck, POLAND.	N.Y. New-York Cy.	Col. 23 Yes	" " "	Father: Mr. Chaim BERGER, 222 Clinton Y., Always Str.N.Y.Cy.	Good N	No	5.5 Fair Br Br None		
2	Mothers Mrs. Szprynca HECHT, Zablotow, POLAND.	-"- Brooklyn	- "- -"	" " "	Husband: Mr. Louis BRINDEL, 65 Division Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good F	N	5.2 " Br Br "		
3	Mothers Mrs. Faiga SZUMLEWICZ, Fullusk, POLAND.	- "- New-York Cy.	- "- -"	" " "	Husband: Mr. Abraham BOROWSKA, 177 East Broadway, N.Y. Cy.	Good N	N	5.1 " Br Gr "		
4	Grand Mothers: -"	- "- -"	- "- -"	" " "	Fathers:	Good N	No	3.3 " Bl Bl "		
5	- "- -"	- "- -"	- "- -"	" " "	- "-	Good N	N	3.5 " Br Bl "		
6	Oncles Mr. Motel CERANKA, Ostrow. Maslowecki, POLAND.	- "- Brooklyn.	- "- -"	" " "	Fathers: Mr. Abraham ZUCKERMAN, 2228 - 85 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good N	N	5.1 " Br Br "		
7	- "- -"	- "- -"	- "- -"	" " "	- "-	Good N	N	5.1 " Bl Bl "		
8	- "- -"	- "- -"	- "- -"	" " "	- "-	Good N	No	4.7 " Br Br "		
9	Sisters Mrs. Sura STEINBOK, Radom POLAND.	- "- -"	- "- -"	" " "	Husband: Mr. Kopel FINKELSHTAJN, 209 3rd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good N	No	5.6 " Br Gr "		
10	Aunts: -"	- "- -"	- "- -"	" " "	Fathers: South 3rd St.	Good N	No	4.1 " Br Gr "		
11	- "- -"	- "- -"	- "- -"	" " "	- "-	Good N	No	4.5 " Gr Gr "		
12	- "- -"	- "- -"	- "- -"	" " "	- "-	Good N	No	4.3 " Br Bl "		
13	- "- -"	- "- -"	- "- -"	" " "	- "-	Good N	No	4.4 " Bl Bl "		
14	- "- -"	- "- -"	- "- -"	" " "	- "-	Good N	N	5.5 " Br Br "		
15	- "- -"	- "- -"	- "- -"	" " "	- "-	Good N	No	5.6 " Bl Gr "		
16	Wife: Mrs. Malka BLUGSZTEIN, Ostrow POLAND.	- "- New-York Cy.	Self " Yes 1922 N.Y. Cy.	" " "	Son: Mr. Israel GREENSPAU, 94 Essex Str. N.Y. Cy.	Good N	No	5.- " Br Br "		
17	Mothers Mrs. Gita JACKSEN, Warsowie POLAND	- "- Brooklyn	Col. 23 " No	" " "	Father: Mr. Smil JACKSEN, 8718 - II Str. Richmond Hill, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good N	No	5.8 " Bl Gr "		
18	Fathers: Mr. Jan JAGIELNICK, Wiles Charbinowies, POLAND.	Ills. Chicago	Self " 1930 " "	" " "	Uncle: Mr. Jan MARZECKI, 2429 West 46 Str. Chicago, Ills.	Good N	No	5.7 " Bt Br "		
19	Brother: Mr. Mojasesz KOKOTEK, Bedzin, POLAND.	N.Y. Bronx	Yes Col. 23 " "	" " "	Father: Mr. Jacob KOKOTEK, 71 West 182 Str. Bronx, N.Y.	Good N	No	5.5 " Br Bl "		
20	Mothers Mrs. Karolina KOZMA , BUKOWSKO, POLAND.	N.J. Jersey Cy.	Self " " "	" " "	Wife: Mrs. Franciscka KOZMA, I29 Van Horne Str. Jersey City, N.J.	Good N	N	5.6 " Bl Or "		
21	Grand Mothers: -"	("- -")	Line 20 " " "	" " "	Mothers: Mrs. -"	Good N	E	3.3 " Bl Bl "		
22	Wife: Mrs. Chaia KALUSKA, Komorowo POLAND.	N.Y. New-York Cy.	Self " " "	" " "	Sons: Mr. Jacob BARON, 74 Union Str. N.Y. Cy.	Good N	No	5.5 " Gr Br "		
23	Brother: Mr. Szolen LEN, Paroscow. POLAND.	Penna Philadelphia	No "- -"	" " "	Son: Mr. Simon LEON, 732 Union Str. Philadelphia, Penna.	Good N	N	5.3 " Gr Gr "		
24	Brother in law: -"	- "- -"	Line 23 " " "	" " "	Sons: -"	Good N	N	5.- " Br Bl "		
25	Mothers Mrs. Mendla LIPMAN, Csaldads, POLAND.	N.Y. New-York Cy.	Yes Col. 23 " "	" " "	Father: Mr. William LIPMAN, 2 West 120 Str. N.Y. Cy.	Good N	No	5.5 " Br Bl "		
26	Son: Mr. Arje-Leib MARGOLIS, Grajewo, POLAND.	- "- Brooklyn	- "- -"	" " "	Husband: Mr. Rubin MARGOLIS, 2035 Fulton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good N	No	5.3 " Bl Bl "		
27	Brother: -"	- "- -"	- "- -"	" " "	Fathers: -"	Good N	No	5.- " Br Br "		
28	- "- -"	- "- -"	- "- -"	" " "	- "-	Good N	No	5.6 " Br Br "		
29	Brothers: Mr. Pawel RUPINSKI, Rosany, POLAND.	N.J. Camden	Col. 23 " " "	" " "	Daughter: Mrs. Felicia RUPINSKI 1138 Jackson Str. Camden, N.J.	Good N	No	5.4 " Gr Gr "		
30	Mothers Mrs. Bagja SELINGER, Sambor PCLAND	N.Y. New-York Cy.	Self " " 1920 N.Y. Cy.	" " "	Uncle Mr. Israel ALTSCHILD, 1224 - 44th Str. Brooklyn	Good Na	No	5.2 " Br Bl "		

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PRIANT Louis 1ST OFFICER, of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Priant
1 ST. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Jan, 1918
at NY
NY
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the SS ILK DE FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1917
at 1st

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **40**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICALS ADVISORS.-

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (FRANCE), JUNE 12th, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		THAU	Hennie	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Zablotow	N.Q. 4487	Warsaw	May. 14th. 1929	Poland	Zablotow
2	UNDER 16	"	Jakob Chaim	7		M	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Q. 3774	Warsaw	March. 27th. 1929	"	Zablotow
3		"	Ester	17		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Q. 3776	Warsaw	"	"	Zablotow
4		"	Sara	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Q. 3775	Warsaw	"	"	Zablotow
5		ZMIDCZYNSKA	Anna	22		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gostynin	N.Q. 4407	Warsaw	May. 10th. 1929	"	Ciechanow
6		PAGANUZZI - <i>Italian</i>	Maria	54		F	M	"	"	<i>Italian</i>	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Varsi Parva	N.Q. 2059	Genoa	May 24th. 1929	Italy	Soligiena
7		ARNDT	Kurt	24		M	M	Worker	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Berlin	N.Q. 8497	Berlin	Febr. 14th. 1929	Germany	Berlin
8		JACOBSON	Sara	32		F	M	Housewife	"	German-Russian	"	Russian	Russian	Russia	Nakokajew	N.Q. 526	Berlin	June 4th. 1929	Russia	Nakokajew
9		Closed at Number: EIGHT.																		
10		6-18-1929																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A., JUNE 10th, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis 1ST. OFFICER, of the S/S ILE DE FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Le Friant
1ST. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1918
at Le Havre

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Guinea or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

89

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 18th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 18th, 1929

No. 2286

RPO DU COM DE LA SEINE: 64483

U. S. Entry Form

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	RANNOU	Théophile	Cleaner	June 17th	Le Havre	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.7	167	none
2	OPRESSOT	Julien	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
3	RIVOALEN	François	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
4	NEVEU	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
5	JOLLY	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
6	GUYADER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
7	THOMAS	Yves	Lieutenant	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
8	Closed with nine hundred and forty seven (947) names													
9	318 names 4/15/29 Japanese trip													
10	148													
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE LE HAVRE FRANCE No. 148													
12	SEEN (City) (Country) Fee No. 577 200 5120													
13	via [Signature]													
14	Date [Signature]													
15	JUN 18 1929 HAYRE, FRANCE													
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

34

34

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **LE FRIANT** **Louis**

of the **"ILE DE FRANCE"**

do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this

18 day of June 1927

Immigrant Inspector

First or Second Officer.

3x

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank form provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted a vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been received, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. ILE D FRANCE

sailing from LE HAVRE France

June 12nd

, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. June 18th

90

, 19 29
W. & S. Ltd.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BRACCHI	Pietro	21	M	S	New York Cty Sept 8 1908 Pass 371		5882 Delmar Ave S. Louis Mo
2	BLOSCO	Michelo	40	M	M		Ridgway Penn 17/3/1898 Pass 463657	366 Franklin St Mansfield Ohio
3	BUGIEL	Stanley	33	M	M		Milwaukee Wisc Nov. 1924 Pass 1558	1760 8th Ave Milwaukee Wisc
4	BROTOWSKI	Stanislaw	21	M	S	Lorain Ohio Oct 20 1908 Pass 493		1116 Damen Ave Chicago Ill
5	CHARTIER	Lucien	34	M	M		Supreme Court City Hall San Francisco Cal Sept 1929 Pass 671250	526 Jackson St San Francisco Cal
6	COMINI	Alfredo	32	M	M		Detroit Mich 23 July 1928 Pass 650248	2042 2nd Ave New York N.Y.
7	CALZIA	Frank	42	M	M		Centon Ill Sept 11 1916 Pass 673628	704 N Market St Inglewood Cal
8	CERRA	Rosario	59	M	S		Stuebenville Ohio 29 Dec 1904 Pass 626426	9519 Allendale St Jamaica N.Y.
9	CERRA	Genaro	42	M	M		Steunboat Springs Col. Sept 28 1926 Pass 429840	502 W. Union St Newark Wayne
10	CINOLAI	Umbert	40	M	M		Harry Filt Tex 1927 pass 647526	254 Dayton Ave Clifton N.J.
11	COOLS	Joseph	43	M	M		Court of Wayne Coutny Detroit Mich 1920 Pass 597647	118 Water St Paterson N.J.
12	CERRETTI	Titò	22	M	S	Fort Bragg Cal. Sept 15 1906 Pass 372		2743 Brosworth Ave Chicago Ill
13	CIBORSKI	Josef	23	M	S	Chicago Ill Jan 22 1906 Pass 496		3651 Wolfman St Chicago Ill
14	DZIERZAK	Jozefina	19	F	S	Neodesha Kansas June 28 1910 Pass 548		2244 Junction Ave Detroit Mich
15	DANILIDES	Arthur	29	M	S		Whiteplaines Court N.Y. 1927 Pass 639 672	101 E. 45th St New York
16	FACINELLI	Alexander	33	M	S		Brooklyn Aug. 23 1927 Pass 564799	425 W 35 St New York Cty
17	FERRARI	Pietro	32	M	S		Post Office New York Cty Feb 7 1927 pass 632051	28 Roosevelt St New York Cty
18	FRIEMAN	Irma	22	F	S	Malboro Mass May 15 1907 Pass 458306		Summer St Cohasset Mass
19	FLAJNIK	Simon	36	M	M		Pittsburgh Penn March 19 1928 Pass 547277	145 Grand St Leekesport Penn
20	FLAKA	Tom	42	M	M		Youngstown Ohio Sept. 15 1915 Pass 9707	235 Alexander St Youngstown Ohio
21	GENISKY	Sophie	35	F	M		Southern District of New York Aug 18 1925 Pass 432800	13 E 14th St New York Cty
22	GLOZER	John	33	M	M		District Court New York Sept 192L Pass 365521	92 - 94 E 1st New York Cty
23	HURUBAN	Georges	37	M	M		Hamon Indiana March 1922 Pass 453179	Indiana Harbor Indiana
24	HOEFLE	John	30	M	M	Staten Island Nyk May 18 1899 Pass 20956		236 Egbert Ave Staten Island Nyk
25	HANNYAK	John	18	M	S	Forward Pa Jan 26 1911 Pass 1529		Box 1135 Weirton Va
26	HLODIK	Joseph	31	M	M	Lockhaven Pa July 21 1898 Pass 554886		106 Burton St Johnston Ny
27	JACOBSON	Joseph	45	M	M		Chicago Circuit Court April 12 1912 Pass 664897	1504 South Kolm Ave Chicago Ill
28	KACHEJEAN	Georges	44	M	M		City Hall Court April 16 1928 Pass 1642	109, 26th St New York
29	KOLLER	Martin	18	M	S	Chicago Ill May 27 1911 Pass 253		1951 Waterlow St Philadelphia
30	KOHN	Léon	30	M	S		New York May 6 1927 Pass 471210	83 W 188 New York Bronx

Closed at number : T H I R T Y

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

91

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE"

sailing from

LE HAVRE FRANCE

JUNE 12th., 19 29 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK U.S.A. JUNE 18th., 19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KASPER	Francis	24	M S	Berwick, Pa. June 5th. 1905. Pass. 125	8976 Keller St. Detroit, Mich.
2	KRAJKOROWSKI	Anton	14	M S	Brooklyn, N.Y. July. 29th. 1925. Pass. 552	Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	"	Hana	12	F S	"- " Dec. 29th. 1916. Pass. 552	"
4	"	Henryck	10	M S	"- " March. 20th. 1919. Pass. 552	"
5	KLUCHARITZ	Maria	18	F S	Coplay, Penn. Sept. 10th. 1911. Pass. 829	311 East 8 str. N.Y. Cy.
6	KELLEHER	Helena	38	F M	"	By Marriage at St. Lazare. (France) May 27th. 1919. Pass. 657840
7	LASKOWSKI	Julia	33	F M	"	Court of Chicago, Ills. April. 1928. Pass. 529655
8	"	Chester	6	M S	Cleveland, Ohio. December 7th. 1923. Pass. 529655	"
9	"	Edward	7	M S	Chicago, Ills. June 29th. 1922. Pass. 529655	"
10	MIRIC	Ilija	18	M S	Export, Penn. Oct. 10th. 1911. Pass. 714	187 Brodross Ave. Furtle, Grack. Penn.
11	MRAOVIC	Andre	18	M S	Mac Kees Rocks, Penn. Jan. 1st. 1911. Pass. 714	132 Superior Str. Duguesne, Pa.
12	MATZENAUER	Wilhem	22	M S	Houston, Texas. Febr. 1st. 1907. Pass. 563	2127 Cadi Avenue. Detroit, Mich.
13	MORSEMI	Carolina	42	F M	"	By Marriage at Murly, Wisc. March. 1911. Pass. 12529 Box 318 P.O. Montreal Wisc.
14	MATUSZKIEWICZ	Teofil	45	M S	"	Court of Rochester, Pa. Jan. 29th. 1913. Pass. 684144
15	MAGNIESCHI	SIKO	37	M S	"	Court of Humphreys, Wisc. July 3rd. 1918. Pass. 566263
16	MILENKOWSKY	Fannie	58	F M	"	Court of Kansas Cy. Kansas. Sept. 8th. 1903. Pass. 618590
17	NEDELCO	Anna	16	F S	Chicago, Ills. May. 15th. 1913. Pass. 588	11 Achinafer Str. St. Paul, Minn.
18	ONUSICK	Frank	18	M S	Baberton Ohio. Octob. 29th. 1911. Pass. 729	170 Elmwood Str. Ave. Baberton, Ohio.
19	"	Joseph	13	M S	"- " March. 1-th. 1916. Pass. 729	"
20	OPINGAR	Nicolas	14	M S	Cleveland, Ohio. June 9th. 1915. Pass. 579	1297 West 67 Str. Cleveland, Ohio.
21	OPPENHEIM	Emmanuel	25	M S	Newark, N.J. Febr. 3rd. 1904. Pass. 690130	366 Park Avenue, Orange, N.J.
22	PODKA	John	40	M M	"	Court of Cleveland, Ohio. July 5th. 1923. Pass. 428786
23	PATERMOSIER	Joe	40	M M	"	Court of Trinidad Col. Sept. 17th. 1924. Pass. 435 600
24	PANTMA	Andy	32	M M	"	Youngstown Ohio Mahoning Coutny April 4 1925 Pass 12972
25	REICH	Jacob	36	M M	"	Court of N.Y. Cy. 1927. Pass. 680401
26	RYAN	Georgette	27	F M	"	By Marriage at Nogent sur Seine (France) November 3rd. 1920. Pass. 587564
27	"	Jack	8	M S	"	Born in Nogent sur Seine (France) July 7th. 1921 Of American Parents. Pass. 587564
28	"	George	5	M S	Minneapolis, Minn. December 9th. 1924. Pass. 587564	"
29	SOKOLNICKI	Ignatz	39	M M	"	Court of Milwaukee, Wisc. Nov. 17th. 1924. Pass. 685130
30	SCHWERN	Frank	31	M M	"	Court of Cleveland, Ohio. Dec. 16th. 1927. Pass. 661962

Closed at Number THIRTY.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

sailing from

LE HAVRE France

, June 12nd

, 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. June 18th

92

, 1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	SKVORC	Marije	12	F S	Youngstown Ohio Oct 14 1917 Pass 720		Youngstown Ohio
2	"	Ivka	10	F S	" Aug 1919 Pass "		"
3	SPIKOFF	Lazo	41	M M		Youngstown Ohio Jan 13 1918 Pass 422	2684 Wilson Ave Campbell Ohio
4	STAP	Frederick	45	M M		Newport Va July 9 1918 Pass 682406	312 W 55th St New York City
5	"	Yvonne	30	F M		By marriage Bordeaux France Jan 6 1921 Pass 682406	" "
6	SIRBU	Petru	40	M M		County of Ohio June 21 1921 Pass 9563	658 Pine St Youngstown Ohio
7	THIERY	Raymond	36	M M		Chicago Ill June 1923 Pass 8639	Atlantic Hotel Chicago Ill
8	"	Genee	7	F S	Chicago Ill Feb 23 1922 Pass 8639		"
9	"	Dorothy	6	F S	" April 2 1923 "		"
10	"	Ethel	2	F S	" July 9 1926 "		"
11	"	Lillian	9	F S	" Jan 17 1920 "		"
12	VARGA	Elizabeth	23	F S	Terre Haigh Indiana Sept 17 1906 Pass 58		9053 Fenton Detroit Mich
13	WEBER	Maurice	29	M M		Court Of New York Manhattan Jan 21 29 Pass 5558	14 W 64th St New York City
14	YUSZKO	Georges	45	M M		Cleveland Ohio July 12 1923 Pass 640342	443 3rd Ave Pittsburgh Pa
15	BAVA	Frank	62	M M		District Court Hartford Conn 1920 Pass 662215	1910 University Ave New York
16	"	Domenica	57	F M		By marriage at Brooklyn Jan 5 1898 Pass 662215	" "
17	ANIC	Jozef	18	M M	Pittsburgh Pa June 14 1911 Pass 623		4938 Hartfield St Pittsburgh Pa
18							
19	Closed at number SEVENTEEN						
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE. —1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

93

S. S. "ILE DE FRANCE" sailing from PLYMOUTH (ENGLAND) , JUNE 12th. , 1929 , Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) JUNE 18th. , 1929
W. & S. Ltd.

No. or Last.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	OLDMIXON	Georges	50	M	M	Salisburyville, Pa. Sept. 18th. 1878. Pass. 582936	--	189 - 143rd. Neponsit. N.Y. Long Island
2	Closed at Number : ONE.							
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

94

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE FRENCH LINE arrived June 18, 1929, 192 M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
40m	1 KOZMA Tomasz	3:00	9	20/21	2	To call	Wife Frances 219 Van Home St. Jersey City, N.J.	John	6/19	10 ⁴⁰	2	-	2
8m	Tadensz												
19m	2 LIPMAN Majer	"	9	25	1	To call	Father William 210 W. 170 St. NYC	John	6/19	11 ⁰⁰	1	-	1
21m	3 KOKOTEL Aron	"	9	19	1	To call	Father Jacob Koket 71 W 18 St. Bronx, NYC	John	6/19	10 ⁴⁰	1	-	1
24f	4 MACKEJIAN Aznive	"	5	15	1	To call	Wife George 109 E. 10 St. NYC	John	6/18	4 ⁰⁰			
49f	5 GHERTON Seindla	3:30	5	8/14	7	To call	Wife Harry 320 Milford St. Bklyn, NYC	John	6/18	4 ⁰⁰			
17m	Jose						do						
17f	Hana						do						
16f	Beila						do						
15f	Roma						do						
13f	Hana						do						
9m	Mardnai						do						
33f	6 WALSTO Anna	3:30	4	28/30	3	To call	Wife Oscar 51 Oldham Ave. J. Rockaway, L.I.C.	John	6/19	10 ⁰⁰	3	-	3
9m	Aartha						do						
6f	Kaija						do						
55m	7 CHEAPIRO Hersch 2 cab	3:00			3	#1 hosp on arr.	S. D.	John	6/19	11 ⁰⁰	8	6	8
50f	Nechame						do						
5f	Mania						do						
40f	8 BOROWKA Rozia	3:00	9	3/5	3	At 7/2/29 9 ⁴⁵ #3 hosp on arr.	Wife Abram 64 Pitt St. NYC	John	7/2	11 ⁰⁰	4	2	2
14m	Chajm						do						
12m	Mendel						do						
44f	9 DREHER Francine	3:50	4	4	1	To call	Bro Walter 161 E. 181 St. NYC	John	6/19	11 ⁰⁰	1	-	1
31f	10 JARMAN Bona	3:30	5	7	1	At 6/19/29 9 ⁴⁵ To hosp on arr.	Com. yuca	John	6/19	10 ⁰⁰			
55f	11 VILKOMINSKI 3 Roche	3:30	5	3/8	3	To call	Wife Miriam 1398 Clay Ave, Bronx, NYC	John	6/19	10 ⁰⁰	4	-	4
19f	Miriam						do						
17m	Lero						do						
17m	Haim						do						
48f	12 SCHREIBERMAN Marianne	4:10	4	18/20	3	To call	Wife Leon 1783 - 71 St. Bklyn, NYC	John	6/19	9 ⁰⁰	3	-	3
20f	Dora						do						
17f	Sophie						do						

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

95

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE FRENCH LINE arrived June 18, 1929, 192 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
54f	13 / PAGANUZZI Maria	4:00	10 6	1		To call	<i>Next Giuseppe Meloni 301 E. 42nd St. New York City 6/20 200 ✓ ✓ ✓</i> <i>Father Paul Jackson 8718-11 St. Rich. Hill, N.Y. 6/9 150 1 1 1</i> <i>R.R. to Hunt Mills Route 2 Ashland 6/11 150 6 6 6</i> <i>Wisconsin</i>						
19m	14 / JACHSEN (JACKSON) Moise J "		9 17	1		Ret to registry							
51f	15 / BRKIE Mander	4:20	4 10/11	2		To tel							
18f	Kata												

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

96

S. S. ILE DE FRANCE

FRANCE LINE

arrived June 18, 1929

, 19

M.,

from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. Persons.			DEF.—ENCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
26m	1 BAGDASARIAN Garabed	6	2	ARLEN DOUBT STATUS	3:00 MARCIN	4/19 44 1/2				6/19 80 Ec 4 ³⁰	Bond (6)	44/50/874								1	1	1		
26m	2 GOURTAY Albert	8	1	FR C.L.	" "					4/19 40 Ec 2 ⁵⁵	(7)									1	1	1		
28f	3 CYLICH Ewa 2 cab	4	11	MEB DOUBT TRIP VISIT	" FLEAIC	4/19 150 1/2				6/19 78 N.S. 3 ³⁵	Bond (6)	44/50/880								1	1	1		
51m	4 LEN Lejoko	9	23/24	POL LPC FRY DEF	" FLEAIC					6/19 73 Ec 4 ²⁰										2	2	2		
56f	Chaja Niwa																							
25f	5 BLOTIN Elizabeth 2 cab	5	4	ROCK I.P. VISA LPC	" STILL					4/19 121 1/2	Jack 11 ²⁰									1	1	1		
21m	6 AYALAN Leon 2 cab	5	6	ARM DOUBT 2/2	" "	4/19 58 Ec				6/19 111 1/2	12 ⁰⁵ Bond (6)	44/50/890								4	3	4		
36m	7 ROLE Pietro 2 cab	5	7	ITALY "	" "	4/19 41 1/2				6/19 59 1/2	11 ⁴² Bond (6)	44/50/873								1	1	1		
23m	8 BERGER Hersz Lejo	9	1	MEB FRY DEF I.P. VISA	2 FERAC	4/19 107 1/2				6/22 89 Ec 10 ³⁰	application of the 2 visa									4	3	4		
61m	9 BLUDZIK Chaim	9	16	" " LPC	" "					6/19 30 N.S. 4 ⁴⁰										1	1	1		
20f	10 CERANKA Chana	9	6/8	POL LPC FRY DEF	" "					6/19 137 1/2	11 ⁵⁰									3	3	3		
12m	Lewin																							
9m	Chacvk																							
37m	11 GRIC LER David 2 cab	5	9/10	MEB DOUBT VISIT	" STILL					6/19 18 N.S.														
36f	Eva									6/19 9 1/2	13 ²⁰													
26m	12 BELLER Leon	9	30	MEB LPC I.P. VISA	" FERAC	4/19 213 N.S.				6/19 90 Ec 10 ⁵⁵	leaf of arr									2	2	2		
61f	13 SEVI Catherine H.	4	27	GK ILLIT LPC FRY DEF	" FLEAIC					6/19 55 1/2	11 ⁰⁵									1	1	1		
15m	14 SACHAROV Herson									6/19 11 1/2	11 ¹⁰									4	4	4		
15f	Michame																							
15f	Marina																							

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ferred to the United States immigration office upon arrival at a port of the United States.

a: d () is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
30	M	French	French	5.7	172	Bone
41	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
28	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
31	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
39	Y	"	"	5.7	171	"
27	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
36	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
35	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
50	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
21	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
38	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
26	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
32	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
37	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
33	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
30	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
31	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
24	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
27	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
29	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
31	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
36	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
19	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
28	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
30	M	"	"	5.6	168	"

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
BLANC-HECTOR	Georges	22	FRENCH
LE TREUT	Yves	35	" "
BERENZIER	Alexandre	32	" "
Sarsat	Andrie'	22	" "
Rious	Jean	"	" "
Bosme	Jean	"	" "

LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK from JUNE 18th.

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex
	Family name	Given name		When	Where				
1	BLANCART	Joseph	Master	June 1926	Le Havre	No	Yes	50	M
2	LE FRIANT	Louis	2nd. Captain	"	"	"	"	41	M
3	LEVEQUES	Jacques	Lieutenant	"	"	"	"	26	M
4	LEYDET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	M
5	DUDOUIT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	39	M
6	KERFORNE	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	27	M
7	GUILLAUME	Ernest	1st. Officer	"	"	"	"	36	M
8	MAHE	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	35	M
9	LE HUGUR	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	50	M
10	LE BOURRELIER	René	Midship	"	"	"	"	19	M
11	GENGE	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	21	M
12	COFFORNIG	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	20	M
13	LEPAGE	Emile	2nd. Boatsman	"	"	"	"	38	M
14	TANNEAU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M
15	LE FIVERT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	M
16	LE FEVRE	François	"	"	"	"	"	37	M
17	GARGASSON	Mathurin	Sailor	"	"	"	"	33	M
18	RONDEL	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	M
19	GUILLLOUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	M
20	RACINE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	31	M
21	DAVID	Hiacynthe	"	"	"	"	"	24	M
22	ROPARG	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	M
23	LETELLIER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	29	M
24	DENAIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M
25	THOMAS	Isaac	"	"	"	"	"	30	M
26	TOUS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	36	M
27	LEGRAND	Marie-Angé	"	"	"	"	"	19	M
28	LATHE	Albert	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	M
29	MINCK	Frédéric	"	"	"	"	"	30	M

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by fine or imprisonment.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------	----------

NONE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
THOMAS	48	French	Le Havre-June 12th 1926
OBOLINSKY	45	Russian	" "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1892, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE" Arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 18th., from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th. 1929

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BLANCART	Joseph	Master	June 11th 1929	Le Havre	No	Yes	50	M	French	French	5.7	172	None
2	LE FRIANT	Louis	2nd. Captain	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
3	LEVEQUES	Jacques	Lieutenant	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
4	LEYDET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
5	DUDOUIT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
6	KERFORNE	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
7	GUILLAUME	Ernest	Asst. Officer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
8	MAHE	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
9	LE HUGEUR	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
10	LE BOURRELLIER	René	Midship	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
11	GENCE	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
12	COFFORNIC	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
13	ICART	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
14	LEPAGE	Emile	2nd. Boatswain	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
15	TANNEAU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
16	LE PIVERT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
17	LE FEVRE	François	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
18	GARGASSON	Mathurin	Sailor	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
19	RONDEL	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
20	GUILLOUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
21	RACINE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
22	DAVID	Hiacynthe	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
23	ROPARS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
24	LETELLIER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
25	DENAI	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
26	THOMAS	Isaac	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
27	TOUS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
28	LEGRAND	Marie -Ange	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
29	LAINÉ	Albert	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
30	MINCK	Frédéric	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	168	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

THOMAS
Yves
48
French
Discharged
Le Havre - June 12th 1929

NONE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name, Age, Nationality, When and where signed on, Status

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 1 and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE"

arriving at NEW-YORK

JUNE 18th. 1929

from the port of LE HAVRE

JUNE 12th. 1929

Mod. 2280

RFG DU COM DE LA SEINE: 64483

U. S. Body Pass

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LELAGADEC	Lucien	Sailor	June 11st.	Le Havre	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.7	170	None
2	GALLENE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
3	DOSSAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
4	LE CORRE	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
5	RIVOAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
6	FAY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
7	PEDRON	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
8	MERCIER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
9	GAUVIN	François	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
10	CANEVET	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
11	BRISOUILLER	Isidore	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
12	BRIENS	Prosper	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
13	LEHUEDE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
14	LE BROZEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
15	CAURET	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
16	CARRIO	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
17	BRISOUILLER	Isidore	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
18	QUINIO	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
19	JOSSE	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
20	GUILLOU	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
21	VARGLEY	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
22	FLEURY	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
23	LE BROZEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
24	LE GLUDIC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
25	AERHUEL	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
26	GUENNEC	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
27	CLEACH	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
28	BOSSER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
29	SAYMANT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
30	BODY	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

100

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE"

, arriving at NEW-YORK

, JUNE 18th, 1929

, from the port of LE HAVRE

JUNE 12th, 1929

Mod. 2286

RPG DU COM DE LA SEINE - 64483

Form 480, Rev. 1-29

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	L'HOTELLIER	Mathurin	Sailor	June 11st.	Le Havre	No	Yes	33	M	French	French	5.7	170	None
2	NICOL	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
3	LEMOINE	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
4	GLEYO	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
5	ASTRUCÉ	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
6	LILLET	Henri	Midship	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
7	CLOAREC	Paul	Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
8	JOUAN	François	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
9	HESRY	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
10	LE RESTIF	François	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
11	LARGOUE	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
12	GUILLON	André	Ship-Boy	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.3	139	"
13	HENRY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.4	140	"
14	MIOSSEC	Yves	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
15	HALLEY	Joseph	Asst. Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
16	HENRY	Robert	Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
17	GUG	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
18	RIOU	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
19	DEVINAT	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
20	MARTIN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
21	DUPRAY	Maxime	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
22	LE LANN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
23	LEPLAT	Gaston	Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
24	TANTET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
25	PIMOR	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
NOT ON BOARD	26	GICQUEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	27	BRETON	Hippolyte	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
	28	BIAUGEAUD	Eugène	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	29	HUET	François	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	30	COUVERON	Raphael	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	170	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

3

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

101

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK _____, JUNE 18th. 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 18th. 1929

(1)		(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
			When	Where											
1	MAHE	Joseph	Asst. Engineer	June 11st.	Le Havre	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5.6	168	None	
2	FARIDE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	167	"	
3	TAVEAU	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"	
4	LAIGLE	Louis	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"	
5	SPEITEL	Roger	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"	
6	DESCHAMPS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	166	"	
7	BENET	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	170	"	
8	MARCHAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"	
9	DELEPIT	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	170	"	
10	PROFIT	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	168	"	
11	MINIER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	170	"	
12	LE GOIC	Domatien	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	168	"	
13	BESREST	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	167	"	
14	BOURHIS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	165	"	
15	LE BIHAN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	169	"	
16	PERON	Gilles	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	168	"	
17	MENAGER	Valentin	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	167	"	
18	LEMAITRE	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	166	"	
19	GOUDIER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	168	"	
20	DELAMARE	René	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	170	"	
21	DENIS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"	
22	HENRY	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	168	"	
23	HENRY	René	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	169	"	
24	LEON	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	167	"	
25	SEHAN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	171	"	
26	SUEUR	Sadi	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	168	"	
27	LE MOAL	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	168	"	
28	LE QUELLEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	170	"	
29	DELIMES	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	169	"	
30	VALETTE	Élix	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	168	"	

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
 See other side.



Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF 'ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

102

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 18th. 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th. 1929

Mod. 2280

RFO DU COM DE LA SKINE: 64482

Line to Body Pages

Form G Body Parts																
(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
NOT ON BOARD	1	MAILLOT	Joseph	✓	Calais	June 11st.	Le Havre	No	Yes	38	M	French	French	5.7	170	None
	2	DULAC	Georges	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	3	CLEMENT	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	4	DUBERT	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	5	AMTOT	André	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
	6	SAILLARD	René	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	7	LAZOU	François	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	8	AUTREL	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	9	RICHARD	Isaac	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	10	LE BOURVELEC	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
	11	BESCOND	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	12	CLOAREC	Yves	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	13	LE MORVAN	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	14	HEDOUIN	Lucien	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	15	LEMOINE	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	16	LEROY	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
	17	BOURSEUL	Auguste	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	18	LAZOU	Guillaume	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	19	QUENTEL	Julien	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
NOT ON BOARD	20	ALLAIN	Marc	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	21	RUELLOT	Henri	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	22	LE MAILLOT	Yves	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
	23	GOASGUEN	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	24	LENOUVEL	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	25	LE BOT	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	26	ROCHER	Fernand	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	27	LE PERU	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	28	OLLIVIER	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
	29	SANNIER	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
	30	OLLIVIER	François	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
Edg. ... 6/18/24																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

103

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 18th. 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE, JUNE 12th. 1929

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BEUBRY	Guillaume	Fireman	June 11st.	Le Havre	No	Yes	29	M	French	French	5.6	168	None
2	GUILLOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
3	SARTRE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
4	BERTHAULT	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
5	LEMARCHAND	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
6	CHAINET	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
7	ALIX	Allain	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
8	LE TREUT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
9	LE PELLEC	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
10	JACQUOT	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
11	L'HOSTIS	Ambroise	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
12	LE DIFFART	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
NOT ON BOARD	ROCH	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
14	MORVAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
15	KERCHOM	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
16	MESSAGER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
17	LE PIVAING	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
18	LE BRAS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
19	PROSTIN	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
20	FERRUGIA	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
21	NASLET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
NOT ON BOARD	DUBOIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
23	LAGADEC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
24	CARRE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
25	OLLIVIER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
26	LE GALL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
27	DERRIEN	Yves Marie	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
28	GOUEZ	François	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
29	LABIA	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
30	LE CHALLONY	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	168	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE"

, arriving at NEW-YORK

JUNE 18th. 1929

, from the port of LE HAVRE

JUNE 12th. 1929

104

Mod. 2286

RPO DU COM DE LA SEINE: 64483

Form 1-1-1929

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BERBEZIER	Alexandre	Fireman	June 11st	Le Havre	No	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.7	170	None
2	GUILLERME	René	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
3	SIMON-GOMERY	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
4	FORNIER	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
5	LE POUDEUR	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
6	LE BIHAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	168	"
7	MOREL	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
8	HERNOT	François	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
9	GUEVEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
10	AVE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
11	BOURGEOIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
12	TANTER	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
13	HEUZE	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
14	KNOERY	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
15	DENIS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
16	MARTIN	Georges	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
17	MOY	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
18	CORFDIR	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
19	HUON	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
20	POULENNEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
21	LE QUELLEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
22	LE DUC	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
23	COLENO	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
24	LE QUELLEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
25	BONNE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
26	DIOT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
27	LEGER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
28	BERLIVET	François	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
29	LE GALLOU	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
30	ADELIN	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE"

, arriving at NEW-YORK

, JUNE 18th. 1929

, from the port of LE HAVRE

JUNE 12th. 1929

Mod. 2286

RPG DU COM DE LA SEINE: 6445

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	RICHE	Léon	Cleaner	June 11st.	Le Havre	No	Yes	19	M	French	French	5.5	165	None
2	LAMY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
3	COATANEA	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
4	MORHAIN	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
5	TALEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
6	CHARLES	François	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
7	LE BRIS	Prosper	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
NOT ON BOARD	8	MERIEULT	Jules	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
9	VILANT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
10	VILLAR	Henry	Chief Purser	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
11	HENRY	Jean	Asst. Ch. Purser	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
NOT ON BOARD	12	MARTY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
13	AMBAUD	Charles	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
14	BOHEC	Joseph	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
15	MAHE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
16	NOTQUELEN	René	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
17	LE GUILLOU	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
18	VIGNEAU	Léo	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
19	CAILLON	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
20	LINDAUER	Jean	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.6	171	"
21	GASNIER	René	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
22	LESQUELEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
23	ROBERT	Prosper	Chief Clerk	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
24	LORENTZ	Charles	Ch. Room-Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.7	171	"
25	ADAM	André	Baggage-Master	"	"	"	"	26	M	French	French	5.6	167	"
26	LE CLAIRE	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
27	BOENS	Charles	Asst. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
28	TROMBETTA	Humbert	Chief Purveyor	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
29	MARNEFFE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
30	BELLOCQ	Felix	Asst. Ch. Purveyor	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	167	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

106

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 18th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th, 1929

Mod 2286 REP. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64483

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LEVASSEUR	Roland	Asst. Ch. Purveyor	June 11st	Le Havre	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5.7	168	None
2	TELLIER	Raymond	Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
3	BOSSARD	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
4	ARGENTIN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
5	ESTACE	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
6	PETIN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
7	LE PIERRES	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
8	LES VENTES	Paul	Printer	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
9	SAUVEY	Hernard	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
10	LECOMTE	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	167	"
11	DOYEN	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
12	VOGEL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
13	MEHOUS	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
14	MARIE	Emile	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
15	OBOLENSKY	Dimitry	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Russian	Russian	5.6	169	"
16	ROOS	Georges	Wireless Secretary	"	"	"	"	28	M	French	French	5.7	171	"
17	REGUIERE	Jean	Asst. Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
18	BAUQUEL	Jules	Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
19	KEMP	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	Luxembourg	5.7	171	"
20	HIRCHIER	Théodore	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.6	166	"
21	HUIBANT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	French	French	5.7	167	"
22	FERRA	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
23	LAUNAY	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
24	GRISS	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
25	LE GOASTER	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
26	NAMY	René	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
27	BERNARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
28	COREAU	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
29	GRANGIER	Clement	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
30	BRUN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	168	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 389) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE" , arriving at NEW-YORK , JUNE 18th.1929 , from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th.1929 107

MID 2286

RPO DU COM DE LA SRIK: 64482

List to Body Page

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	FER	Yves	Cook	June 11st.	Le Havre	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.6	170	None
2	RAYNAL	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
3	BOURDET	Léopold	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
4	WELSCHINGER	André	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
5	NAUZE	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
NOT ON BOARD	6	YON	Marcel	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
7	LE CORRE	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
8	RIVAUD	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
9	JOOS	Jossius	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.7	170	"
10	LEMOIGNE	Théodore	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	French	French	5.6	168	"
11	DELLIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
12	BREJEAN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
13	CHRISTOPHE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
14	BRICAUD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
15	JUNG	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
16	DEBENEST	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
17	BLANC-HECTOR	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
18	VINCENT	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
19	LAUREAU	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
NOT ON BOARD	20	CHABRIER	Antoine	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
21	CASSON	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
22	FOULIGNY	Christophe	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
23	LE FLOCH	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
24	ORENGO	Delphin	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
25	FRICAUX	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
26	CHOEL	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
27	THEBAULT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
28	BEDEZ	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
29	CLERGENT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
30	BEBON	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	167	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 18th. 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th. 1929

Mod 2280 REP DU COM DE LA BRINE: 6445

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	WALGENWITZ	Fernand	Cook	June 11st.	Le Havre	No	Yes	17	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
2	BURGY	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
3	ROUSSEL	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
4	MEIGNAN	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
5	MABILEAU	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
6	PERROT	André	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
7	BLANCHÉ	André	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
8	SAUNIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
9	LE QUINIAT	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
10	MORISSE	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
11	CHIPON	Eugène	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
12	STRULLOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
13	TATIBOUET	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
14	BOUILLON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
15	HERVE	François	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
NOT ON BOARD	16	DUVERNE	Henri	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	17	STRULLOU	Henri	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
NOT ON BOARD	18	HURE	Achille	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	19	BUREL	Lucien	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	20	COLOMBEL	Roger	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	21	MERCIER	Robert	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	22	BLANCHARD	René	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	23	RAISONNET	François	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	24	LUCAS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	25	HERVIEUX	Louis	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
	26	OZENNE	André	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	27	LE MAO	Jules	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
	28	ARZEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	29	VIAUD	Léon	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	30	LEFRANCOIS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

109

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE"

arriving at NEW-YORK

JUNE 18th. 1929

from the port of LE HAVRE

JUNE 22th. 1929

Mod 2280

REG DU COM DE LA SEINE: 04482

Form to Body Page

Rég. du Com. de la Seine - 6488															
(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
NOT ON BOARD	1	PONTAINE	Daniel	Asst. Cook	June 11st	Le Havre	No	Yes	18	M	French	French	5.6	166	None
	2	DUVAL	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	3	PIEDFORT	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
NOT ON BOARD	4	TASSERIE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	5	KERIGNY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	6	BAZIRE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	7	L'HOSTIS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
NOT ON BOARD	8	BUNEL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	9	BOTTIAU	René	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
	10	JEANCLERC	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	11	PRIGENT	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	12	L'HERMITTE	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	13	GRESMEAS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	14	JEANCLERC	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
	15	HAMEURY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
NOT ON BOARD	16	LEFANT	René	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
NOT ON BOARD	17	STILL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	18	KRISTAFOR	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
	19	MALANDAIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
NOT ON BOARD	20	DIEU	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	21	RIOU	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	22	FOSSE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	23	RIOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	24	KRISTAFOR	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	25	DESMONEAUX	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	26	DUMAINE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	27	SIOCHEN	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	28	GALLOIS	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	29	ROMAIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
NOT ON BOARD	30	SANTOS	Castor	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
3-1-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177-1178-1179-1180-1181-1182-1183-1184-1185-1186-1187-1188-1189-1190-1191-1192-1193-1194-1195-1196-1197-1198-1199-1200-1201-1202-1203-1204-1205-1206-1207-1208-1209-1210-1211-1212-1213-1214-1215-1216-1217-1218-1219-1220-1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352-1353-1354-1355-1356-1357-1358-1359-1360-1361-1362-1363-1364-1365-1366-1367-1368-1369-1370-1371-1372-1373-1374-1375-1376-1377-1378-1379-1380-1381-1382-1383-1384-1385-1386-1387-1388-1389-1390-1391-1392-1393-1394-1395-1396-1397-1398-1399-1400-1401-1402-1403-1404-1405-1406-1407-1408-1409-1410-1411-1412-1413-1414-1415-1416-1417-1418-1419-1420-1421-1422-1423-1424-1425-1426-1427-1428-1429-1430-1431-1432-1433-1434-1435-1436-1437-1438-1439-1440-1441-1442-1443-1444-1445-1446-1447-1448-1449-1450-1451-1452-1453-1454-1455-1456-1457-1458-1459-1460-1461-1462-1463-1464-1465-1466-1467-1468-1469-1470-1471-1472-1473-1474-1475-1476-1477-1478-1479-1480-1481-1482-1483-1484-1485-1486-1487-1488-1489-1490-1491-1492-1493-1494-1495-1496-1497-1498-1499-1500-1501-1502-1503-1504-1505-1506-1507-1508-1509-1510-1511-1512-1513-1514-1515-1516-1517-1518-1519-1520-1521-1522-1523-1524-1525-1526-1527-1528-1529-1530-1531-1532-1533-1534-1535-1536-1537-1538-1539-1540-1541-1542-1543-1544-1545-1546-1547-1548-1549-1550-1551-1552-1553-1554-1555-1556-1557-1558-1559-1560-1561-1562-1563-1564-1565-1566-1567-1568-1569-1570-1571-1572-1573-1574-1575-1576-1577-1578-1579-1580-1581-1582-1583-1584-1585-1586-1587-1588-1589-1590-1591-1592-1593-1594-1595-1596-1597-1598-1599-1600-1601-1602-1603-1604-1605-1606-1607-1608-1609-1610-1611-1612-1613-1614-1615-1616-1617-1618-1619-1620-1621-1622-1623-1624-1625-1626-1627-1628-1629-1630-1631-1632-1633-1634-1635-1636-1637-1638-1639-1640-1641-1642-1643-1644-1645-1646-1647-1648-1649-1650-1651-1652-1653-1654-1655-1656-1657-1658-1659-1660-1661-1662-1663-1664-1665-1666-1667-1668-1669-1670-1671-1672-1673-1674-1675-1676-1677-1678-1679-1680-1681-1682-1683-1684-1685-1686-1687-1688-1689-1690-1691-1692-1693-1694-1695-1696-1697-1698-1699-1700-1701-1702-1703-1704-1705-1706-1707-1708-1709-1710-1711-1712-1713-1714-1715-1716-1717-1718-1719-1720-1721-1722-1723-1724-1725-1726-1727-1728-1729-1730-1731-1732-1733-1734-1735-1736-1737-1738-1739-1740-1741-1742-1743-1744-1745-1746-1747-1748-1749-1750-1751-1752-1753-1754-1755-1756-1757-1758-1759-1760-1761-1762-1763-1764-1765-1766-1767-1768-1769-1770-1771-1772-1773-1774-1775-1776-1777-1778-1779-1780-1781-1782-1783-1784-1785-1786-1787-1788-1789-1790-1791-1792-1793-1794-1795-1796-1797-1798-1799-1800-1801-1802-1803-1804-1805-1806-1807-1808-1809-1810-1811-1812-1813-1814-1815-1816-1817-1818-1819-1820-1821-1822-1823-1824-1825-1826-1827-1828-1829-1830-1831-1832-1833-1834-1835-1836-1837-1838-1839-1840-1841-1842-1843-1844-1845-1846-1847-1848-1849-1850-1851-1852-1853-1854-1855-1856-1857-1858-1859-1860-1861-1862-1863-1864-1865-1866-1867-1868-1869-1870-1871-1872-1873-1874-1875-1876-1877-1878-1879-1880-1881-1882-1883-1884-1885-1886-1887-1888-1889-1890-1891-1892-1893-1894-1895-1896-1897-1898-1899-1900-1901-1902-1903-1904-1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-															

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

12

12

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE"

, arriving at NEW-YORK

, JUNE 18th, 1929

, from the port of LE HAVRE

JUNE 12th, 1929

Mod 2286

REG DU COM DE LA SEINE: 64483

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	PANIER	Adrien	Asst. Cook	June 11st.	Le Havre	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5.6	168	None
2	LE BOZEC	Alain	Baker	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
3	LE BOURG	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
4	LE HELLOGO	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
5	DAGORN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
6	HAVY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
7	HUE	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
8	LE BEGUE	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
9	GEYER	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
NOT ON BOARD	10	GODEL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
11	HIS	Albert	Butcher	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
12	DELAUNE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
13	MARILLIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
14	SAVOYE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
15	CLEP	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
16	BASILLE	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
17	CLEP	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
18	THEVENIN	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
19	CHAUCHE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
20	MICHAUX	Marcel	Pantry-Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
21	DUVAL	André	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
22	TAILLEBRESSE	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
23	FRANCOIS	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
24	PITEL	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
25	LANOTTE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
26	MENG	Rodolphe	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
27	BROUARD	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
NOT ON BOARD	28	CHOQUET	Pierre	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
29	NIERAT	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
30	MARANDON	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	168	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

111

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE"

, arriving at NEW-YORK

JUNE 18th.1929

, from the port of LE HAVRE

JUNE 12th.1929

Mat 2286

RFG DU COM DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imm. G. Body Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LEBLOND	Léon	Store-Keeper	June 11st.	Le Havre	No	Yes	50	M	French	French	5.6	168	None
2	DELAMARE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
3	HUIBANT	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
4	LE MOAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
5	FAUVEL	Charles	Pantry-Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
6	TALBOT	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
7	GROLIER	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
8	LANGLOIS	Henri	Barman	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	British	5.7	171	"
9	DRAGON	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	French	French	5.7	168	"
10	MARIE	Zacharie	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
11	BOLLIGNON	Charles	Cavist	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
12	COHAS	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
13	MALANDAIN	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
14	HEBERT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
15	NAFFRECHOUX	Olivier	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
16	MOYET	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
NOT ON BOARD	17	VILLET	Henri	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
18	HERLIDOU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
19	FUTEL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
20	ROCHE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
21	LE GARDIEN	André	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
22	QUERE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
23	DE HIGHLAND	Agrippa	Asst. Ch. Room Steward	"	"	"	"	23	M	Russian	Russian	5.6	166	"
24	WITRAND	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	French	French	5.7	170	"
25	MOMET	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
26	COURTEAU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
27	TESTEVINDE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
28	LEROY	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
29	MIRAULT	Joseph	Butler	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
30	BERRANGER	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	171	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE"

, arriving at NEW-YORK

, JUNE 18th, 1929

, from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th, 1929

Mod. 2286

REG DU COM DE LA SEINE: 64406

For G. Body Para

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BAZILLE	René	Butler	June 11st	Le Havre	No	Yes	40	M	French	French	5.7	169	None
2	GEFFROY	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
3	RICHARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
4	BERNARD	René	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
5	CATHO	Pierre	Ch. Deck-Steward	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
6	LENNE	Augustin	Linen-Draper	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
NOT ON BOARD	7	HUNAUT	Yves	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
8	CASTEL	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
9	MUSSIÉ	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
10	BIDOIS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
11	GODEAU	Marcel	Asst. Ch. Room-Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
12	LE GALLIC	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
13	LE CALVEZ	Adrien	Cabinet-Maker	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
14	LE FLOCH	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
15	VETIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
16	VETIS	René	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
17	DUMONT	Alexandre	Painter	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
18	HENRY	Yves	Asst. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
19	BRODIN	Claire	"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5.1	154	"
20	GARNIER	Albert	Typist	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
21	PAUMELLE	Gaston	Massor	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
22	LEXA OLIVIER	Berthe	Nurse	"	"	"	"	50	F	"	"	5.-	150	"
23	HERRSCHMIDT	Marguerite	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5.1	151	"
24	CHAUMET	Louise	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5.-	148	"
25	GUILBERT	Germaine	"	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5.3	151	"
26	GARANDEL	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	4.9	147	"
27	DANIELOU	Louise	"	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5.-	150	"
28	MARIE	France	"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	4.8	146	"
29	PIANFA	Catherine	"	"	"	"	"	28	F	Italian	Italian	5.-	151	"
30	LE MAGOUROU	Gabrielle	"	"	"	"	"	34	F	French	French	5.1	149	"

Ret. Permit # 333978/334387 - 61 to 6/30/29

Manifest 12/2

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 18th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th, 1929

Mod. 2286 REP. DU COM. DE LA SKINE 64482

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	HILY	Louise	Stewardess	June 11st	Le Havre	No	Yes	34	F	French	French	5.-	147	None
2	BENOIT	Marguerite	"	"	"	"	"	52	F	"	"	5.1	150	"
3	LESTEVEN	Henriette	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5.-	148	"
4	KNOERY	Adèle	"	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5.1	151	"
5	DAMSKA	Stephanie	"	"	"	"	"	42	F	Polish	Polish	5.-	147	"
6	LEMETAYER	Georges	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	19	M	French	French	5.6	168	"
7	MARCHASSON	Fernande	Saleswomen	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5.1	151	"
8	HEIM	Marcel	Valet-Tailor	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
9	WASSER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
10	SCHWICK	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
11	CAILLEUX	Josiane	Manicurist	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	4.8	146	"
12	CORNIERE	Maryse	"	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	4.9	150	"
13	BEHAR	Suzane	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.1	151	"
14	FAUCHE	Ernest	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
15	WOLF	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	Luxembourg	5.7	170	"
16	COURTNEY	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	British	5.6	168	"
17	JACKMAKIN	Polychronis	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	165	"
18	COUDERC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	French	French	5.6	168	"
19	CHARBY	René	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
20	BELL	Hubert	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
21	CAULET	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
22	KIRCHER	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
23	BONNETY	Maurice	Leader-Orchestra	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
24	MICHOT BRASIER	Jean	Musician	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
25	GARRIC	Clément	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
26	FRIGERE	Guy	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
27	ORBECH	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Danish	Danish	5.6	168	"
28	ATHIAS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	French	French	5.7	168	"
29	DUMAS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
30	RABOURDIN	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	168	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed hereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE"

arriving at NEW-YORK

JUNE 18th. 1929

from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th. 1929

M. 2286

RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Form 10, July 1928

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ECHERNICOFF	Michel	✓ Musician	June 11st.	Le Havre	No	Yes	29	M	Russian	Russian	5.7	169	none
2	BREDEL	Ernest	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	French	French	5.7	170	"
3	ROUXEL	Paul	✓ "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
4	REBIN	Léon	✓ "	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
5	THUILLIER	Constant	✓ "	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
6	LACROIX	Jacques	✓ "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
7	COUDEL	Edouard	✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
8	AUVRAY	Georges	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
9	LETELLIER	Pierre	✓ "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
10	VILLENAVE	Pierre	✓ "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
11	GALLAREC	Adrien	✓ "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
12	BROSSARD	Gaston	✓ "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
13	DEJONGHE	Georges	✓ "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
14	DIEPOIS	Ernest	✓ "	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
15	BERGOT	Emile	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
16	TANGUY	Yves	✓ "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
17	AUVRAY	Georges	✓ "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
18	BRINDEL	Adolphe	✓ "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
19	LACIER	Auguste	✓ "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
20	AUDREN	Yves	✓ "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
21	BARON	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
22	CORRE	Pierre	✓ "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
23	VIROUX	Octave	✓ "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
24	BERNOUY	Martial	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
25	LETEURTRE	Ange	✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
26	GAUFFENIC	Yves	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
27	LE POLLES	Alexis	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
28	FELIN	Laurent	✓ "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
29	ALLAIN	Philippe	✓ "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
30	GATARD	Paul	✓ "	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	167	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE"

, arriving at NEW-YORK

, JUNE 18th, 1929

, from the port of LE HAVRE

JUNE 12th, 1929

115

Mod. 2286

RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LETAILLEUX	Gaston	Steward	June 11st.	Le-Havre	No	Yes	27	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
2	TARTIVEL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
3	LEMAILLOT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
4	LEMEUR	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
5	HERLEDAN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
6	DAVALO	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
7	ADDE	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
8	PERROT	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
9	LEROUX	Frédéric	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
10	BRUNETTI	François	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
11	LAUNAY	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
12	LEMIERE	Huebert	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
13	JAFTRY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
14	LEMIGNOT	Felix	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
15	LUCIEN	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
16	PEGEMT	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
17	LE GUEN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
18	DEFATTO	Humbert	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
19	BOCQUERET	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
20	LENORMAND	Achille	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
21	DUEDAL	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
22	ROUSSELIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
23	COUSIN	François	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
24	LECESNE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
25	DUTAUT	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
26	CANTAIS	André	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
27	GOURAUD	François	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
28	LECLERCQ	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
29	LECOQ	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
30	ROGER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	171	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

do declare

of the

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 18th. 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th. 1929

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DANIEL	Charles	Steward	June 11st	Le Havre	No	Yes	27	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
2	DURAND	Balthazard	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
3	GAIFFAS	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
4	VARGLEY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
5	MULOT	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
6	LAUHAY	André	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
7	POQUET	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
8	SEHIER	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
9	DUVAL	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
10	ROSPAPE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
11	GLAIRAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
12	GOASGUEN	François	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
13	LE LOUARN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
14	BIBAUD	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
15	VERNETTI	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
16	LECOMTE	André	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
17	KRISTAFOR	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
18	HOUGNIARD	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
19	MAZAUBERT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
20	SQUERENT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
21	CARCAILLET	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
22	GROSMOLARD	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
23	AGUIRRE	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
24	LESAUX	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
25	BROUDIC	François	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
26	GAMELIN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
27	CAUVIN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
28	LEPILLEUR	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
29	MEZENDES	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
30	DUMOULIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 2d (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

Alfrican (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 18th 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th 1929

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	PHILIPOT	Eugène	Steward	June 11st	Le Havre	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
2	BODO	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
3	KERAMBRUN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
4	LE GRATIST	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
5	LE GRATIST	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
6	LEMARCHAND	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
7	POCHON	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
8	DONGIER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
9	LAUNAY	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
10	MARON	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
11	ALONSIOUS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	167	"
12	CAPDEPONT	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	French	French	5.5	167	"
13	GUEZOU	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
14	MISS	André	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
15	PIGNY	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
16	TATIBOUET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
17	DELAPORTE	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
18	TILLON	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
19	CRENN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
20	CURZAUDAU	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
21	LAVERDURE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
22	TREGUIER	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
23	LEVASSEUR	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
24	GUELLOU	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
25	LEMARTELOT	Albin	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
26	GUYOMARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
27	CHAPUIS	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
28	ROUAT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
29	LEFRANCOIS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
30	BECKER	Célestin	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
								26	M	"	"	5.6	168	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 18th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE, JUNE 12th, 1929

Mod. 2286

REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE 64182

Impr. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DUSSAUX	Charles	Steward	June 11st	Le Havre	No	Yes	44	M	French	French	5.6	166	None
2	VAN HOVE	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	165	"
3	HOFF	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	French	French	5.6	167	"
4	PELTIER	André	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
5	HERVE	François	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
NOT ON BOARD	6	BRAUTIS	Alfred	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
7	TARIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
8	FERNAND	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
9	PIERRE	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
10	GUILLOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
11	LANGE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
12	VILLARD	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
13	QUERE	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
14	VALOGNES	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
15	LE MAILLOT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
16	KERNOA	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
17	MICHEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
18	SILLIAN	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
19	LOHOU	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
20	GOURIOU	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
21	PONDICQ	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
22	VALLEREY	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
23	CHATEL	André	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
24	TAHIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
25	LE GARDIEN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
26	MAZURIER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
27	KARITH	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
28	THEVENOT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
29	RICHEFORT	André	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
NOT ON BOARD	30	BERNAZZI	Joseph	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
31 Discharged June 9/29 at Le Havre														

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

119

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 18th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th, 1929

Mod 2286

REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64181

U. S. Dept. Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LOSSET	Maurice	Steward	June 11st.	Le Havre	No	Yes	33	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
2	CAUSSARIEUX	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
3	MAGARY	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
4	DANIEL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
5	KAISERGRUBER	Rudolphe	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
6	DAVALO	François	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
7	PASCO	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
8	GUISNEUF	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
9	COUE	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
10	COTE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
11	GOAT	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
12	HAMON	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
13	COTE	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
14	LOISEL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
15	PETIT	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
16	HANQUET	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
17	PELTIER	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
18	DRUAIS	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
19	RENARD	Nestor	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
20	LE DRU	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
21	THIEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
22	KERNOA	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
23	LE RISBE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
24	JOURDREN	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
25	LE BOZEC	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
26	AUBERVILLE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
27	KERNOA	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
28	FURET	Arsène	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
29	OYER	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
30	ROLLAND	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	167	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 18th. 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th. 1929 120

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CLETY	Hector	Steward	June 11st	Le Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.7	168	None
2	GUYOMARD	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
3	PROVOST	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
4	LEFEBVRE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
5	COAT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
6	LE BOURDET	Théogène	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
7	BIHAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
8	HERVE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
9	BOESNACH	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
10	HETZEL	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
11	PELLETIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
12	HAMON	René	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
13	MENENDEZ	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
14	TANGUY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
15	PHILIPPOT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
16	LAPORTE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
17	PIERRE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
18	PEDRON	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
19	BONACOSSA	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
20	TRELLU	Allain	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
21	LECHSNE	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
22	LE BARZIC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
23	FAUBEL	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
24	HUET	André	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
25	GIRARD	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
26	TALBOT	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
27	CATOIS	Lionel	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
28	DUPONT	Just	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
29	DUBOS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
30	WELTER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	168	"

NOT ON BOARD

NOT ON BOARD

NOT ON BOARD

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE"

, arriving at NEW-YORK

, JUNE 18th.1929

, from the port of

LE HAVRE

JUNE 12th.1929

Mod 2286

REP DU COM DE LA SEINE: 6448

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GILLOT	Maxime	Steward	June 11st.	Le Havre	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
2	FERCHAL	Guillaume		"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
3	LABORIE	Eugene		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
4	RIBAUT	Joseph		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
5	LE ROY	Andre		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
6	LE TROADEC	Georges		"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
7	JARRY	Henri		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
8	LEVIEUX	Henri		"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
9	LE SAOUT	Gabriel		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
10	STILL	Louis		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
11	GUELOU	Louis		"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
12	CANU	Jean		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
13	PATRY	Roger		"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
14	LEMESLE	Léon		"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
15	MARQUER	Joseph		"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
16	HENRY	Andre		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
17	KERDAL	Vincent		"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
18	LOUVEL	Emile		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
19	RIBAUT	Louis		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
20	DUPUIS	Marius		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
21	DUFFEY	Julien		"	"	"	"	31	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.6	167	"
22	CLEROUX	Joseph		"	"	"	"	34	M	French	French	5.7	170	"
23	PERIGAUD	Emile		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
24	INGOUF	Camille		"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
25	HERVE	Jean		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
26	LEMAREC	François		"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
27	CHOQUER	Hervé		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
28	COULOMBEL	Augustin		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
29	LEBAS	Séraphin		"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
30	COHE	Andre		"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	165	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 18th.1929, from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th.1929

Mod. 2286

RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Doc. G. Bds. Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	VIMBERT	Marcel	Steward	June 11st	Le Havre	No	Yes	41	M	French	French	5.6	168	None
2	HESS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
3	MICHAUD	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
4	MALANDIN	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
5	LEFEBVRE	René	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
6	LECOQ	René	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
7	LAVIER	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	169	"
8	LACROIX	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
9	LEPREVOST	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
10	LEPAGE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
11	MORAND	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
12	FLEURET	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
13	JARRY	Hughes	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
14	LACHIVER	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
15	PETER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
16	GIRARD	Clovis	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
17	LANNOU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
18	SAUNNIER	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
19	GROB	Marius	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
20	MOTTE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
21	AUBREVILLE	Delphin	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
22	LACHUEC	René	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
23	LESAUX	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
24	BOEZENNEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
25	QUARTIER	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
26	LEGRAND	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
27	CUFFEL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
28	GUEZOU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
29	LIOT	Noel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
30	TROUVE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	167	"

NOT ON BOARD

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE"

arriving at NEW-YORK

JUNE 18th.1929

from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th.1929

123

Mod 2260

REG DU COM DE LA SRINE: 64482

Rég. DU COM. DE LA SRINE: 6448														
(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race +	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
NOT ON BOARD	1	GUILLOU	Yves	Steward	June 11st, Le Havre	No	Yes	18	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
	2	LE BASTARD	Guillaume	✓	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	3	LORVOL	Mathurin	✓	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	4	LE ROY	Henri	✓	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
	5	LABIGNE	René	✓	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	6	ROBIN	Louis	✓	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	7	LIBERGE	Roger	✓	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
	8	BIGOT	Jean	✓	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	9	CORITON	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
	10	REAL	Julien	✓	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	11	GAUVAIN	Paul	✓	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
	12	HEBERT	René	✓	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	13	SAINTE MARIE	Firmin	✓	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	14	GOUBERT	André	✓	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	15	LE SECH	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	16	RAULIN	Raymond	✓	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
	17	BACQUET	André	✓	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
	18	ARGENTIN	Henri	✓	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	19	MACE	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	20	LE GALLOU	Clet	✓	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	21	PLAISANT	Jean	✓	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
	22	GIANI	Felix	✓	"	"	"	33	M	Italian	Italian	5.7	168	"
	23	CORMIER	Emile	✓	"	"	"	34	M	French	French	5.6	166	"
	24	MAUGARD	Roger	✓	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
	25	FABRI	Eduard	✓	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
	26	PHILIPPOT	Ernest	✓	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
	27	BRIARD	Ernest	✓	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
	28	SIBRAN	André	✓	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
	29	VERMESTER	Adrien	✓	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
	30	COQUIN	Charles	✓	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
S. A. ... 6/1/1917 ...														

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 18th. 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th. 1929 124

M-1 2286 RPO DU COM DE LA SEINE: 6442

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LE BOZEC	Jean	Steward	June 11st.	Le Havre	No	Yes	22	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
2	TALBOT	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
3	PERNET	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
4	PERNET	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
5	MULLER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
6	OLIVIER	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
7	LEGUYER	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
8	MAUBERT	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
9	LEMAITRE	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
10	WELTER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
11	CUQUEMELLE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
12	SOTFOVIA	Philippe	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Italian	Italian	5.7	168	"
13	ROBINE	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	French	French	5.6	166	"
14	CAPARD	André	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
15	VIARD	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
16	LAPP	Marc	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
17	FORGEARD	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
18	CUILBERT	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
19	QUERE	Jean Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
20	OLLIVIER	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
21	BOUDIGNOT	René	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
22	LE CORRE	André	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
23	CUDENNEC	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
24	SAUBOIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
25	DOUDEMONT	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
26	CUQUEMELLE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
27	BORDEAUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
28	DUVAL	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
29	BELLEMERE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
30	ROULAND	André	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"

27
Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

27

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE"

, arriving at NEW-YORK

, JUNE 18th. 1929

, from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th. 1929

125

Mod 2286

RPO DU COM DE LA SEINE: 6448

Form G. Body Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DYVRANDE	Rigéne	Steward	June 11st.	Le Havre	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.6	167	None
2	MOREAU	Gaston		"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
3	ROGER	André		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
4	LE LEVIER	François		"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
5	MENEZ	Martial		"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
6	PAUMIER	Gaston		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
7	POUSSIER	Roger		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
8	GIORDANI	Robert		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
9	PERNIN	Gaston		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
10	KERBRAT	Pierre		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
11	BOIVIN	René		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
12	LEMONNIER DURONCERAY	Albert		"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
13	DUBOC	Gaston		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
14	DUHAMEL	Georges		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
15	BOURG	René		"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
16	LEVICQ	Robert		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
17	GARDINIER	Auguste		"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
18	DURECU	Médéric		"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
19	BARAT	Henri		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
20	LANDRIEUX	Maurice		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
21	KOLMAN	Casimir		"	"	"	"	33	M	Slovenia	Yugoslavia	5.6	166	"
22	GOUTCHKOFF	Pierre		"	"	"	"	34	M	Russian	Russia	5.5	165	"
23	LE BAIL	Jean		"	"	"	"	18	M	French	French	5.7	167	"
24	DEHATS	Edmond		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
25	JEANNE	Max		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
26	LE LOUARN	Hippolyte		"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
27	BAILLIOL	Jules		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
28	BAROT	François		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
29	PETIT	Philippe		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
30	MONDET	Edouard		"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	168	"

Edouard Mondet
6/18/29

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.Line
Owners
Local Agents

28

28

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK JUNE 18th.1929 from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 18th.1929

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BELLE	Jean	Steward	June 11st.	Le Havre	No	Yes	18	M	French	French	5.6	166	None
2	TREBOUTA	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
3	LEFRANCOIS	Aubert	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
4	MAUGARD	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
5	TANGUY	François	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
6	RENAULT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
7	DAUTRESIRE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
8	GIROIRE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
9	LE CERF	Roland	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
10	DUVAL	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
11	CHAVANEAU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
12	LEVASSEUR	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
13	MILON	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
14	DUPUIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
15	METZNER	Gauthier	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
16	METZNER	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
17	BATIS	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
NOT ON BOARD	PAILLERAY	Annet	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
19	LAURENT	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
20	LESUEUR	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
21	JIOLLE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
22	CARRON	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
23	LAMBERT	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
24	PROST	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
25	GOURVIL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
26	GONDOUIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
27	KEROLLE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
28	DACC	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
29	AUBERT	René	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
30	BENOIT	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE"

, arriving at NEW-YORK

, JUNE 18th. 1929

, from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th. 1929

127

Mod 2286

REG DU COM DE LA SEINE 64483

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GELLY	Jean	Steward	June.11st	Le Havre	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.6	170	None
2	PELLETIER	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
3	LUGGIN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
4	MASSA	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Italian	Italian	5.6	168	"
5	BLOSSE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	French	French	5.7	167	"
6	DAMAS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
7	BERENGER	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
8	BOYER	Germain	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
9	LESQUELEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
10	MOMBALLOU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
11	COTE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
12	GUEROUULT	André	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
13	LANDRY	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
14	KERVELEC	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
15	MORELLEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	168	"
16	BARBEY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
17	LEGER	René	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
18	LUCAS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
19	VANKERBERGHEN	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	171	"
20	LAMARE	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	French	French	5.5	165	"
21	QUERE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
22	RUSTMAN	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
23	MAUGER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
24	HETZEL	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
25	LE BRUN	Georges	Grooms	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.6	128	"
26	BECUE	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.7	141	"
27	LE BRAS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.6	132	"
28	GARDT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.5	130	"
29	LIOT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.6	134	"
30	LEFEBVRE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.5	133	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE"

, arriving at NEW-YORK

JUNE 18th.1929

, from the port of LE HAVRE

JUNE 12th.1929

Ind. 2289

RPG DU COM DE LA SEINE - 6448

Ind. G. Body Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	TIERCELIN	Adrien	Crew	June 11st	Le Havre	No	Yes	15	M	French	French	4.5	130	None
2	HEBRET	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.6	134	"
3	DAYAUX	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.4	127	"
4	LE BAIL	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.5	132	"
5	ALLAIN	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.5	130	"
6	JUSTIN	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	4.6	141	"
7	LANGE	André	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.5	131	"
8	LELOINE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	4.6	137	"
9	LE BOUETTE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.4	127	"
10	TALBOT	André	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.4	126	"
11	BAR	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.5	137	"
12	FRIOT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.4	128	"
13	PALFRAY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	4.5	140	"
14	AUBEL	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.4	132	"
15	ROUAULT	André	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.5	137	"
16	RICHARD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.4	127	"
17	CHEVALIER	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	4.6	139	"
18	SOUILLAERT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.4	133	"
19	BURETTE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.5	136	"
20	FONDIMARE	René	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.4	127	"
21	FEGER	François	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.5	135	"
22	LE GONIDEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.4	134	"
23	QUERE	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.3	127	"
24	TOUTAIN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.3	127	"
25	JEFFROY	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	4.5	136	"
26	HUET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.3	127	"
27	LEGRAND	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.5	131	"
28	TASSEL	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.4	128	"
29	BEAUCHAMP	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	13	M	"	"	4.5	129	"
30	TASSE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.4	135	"
NOT ON BOARD														

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 18th. 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th. 1929

Mid 2286 REP. DU COM. DE LA SEINE 6448

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 1	DUBOC	Marcel	Groom	June 11st.	Le Havre	No	Yes	15	M	French	French	4.4	128	None
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 2	LE MARTELOT	Albin	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.3	129	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 3	GRAVIER	Joseph	Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 4	TRUBERT	Egon	C ^o Inspector	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 5	LUNEAU	Marat	Postal-Agent	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 6	ANGOT	Georges	Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 7	COURCOUX	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 8	GRAVIER	Louis	Diler	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 9	LE BORONE	Albert	1st. Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 10	JOUANNE	Lucien	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 11	FAVENNEC	Louis	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 12	VARIN	Clovis	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 13	GUYOMET	Charles	Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 14	CHABRIER	Antonin	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 15	MEJEAN	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 16	GENSER	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 17	BACCARA	René	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 18	SARSAT	André	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 19	LE CARBOULLEC	Joseph	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 20	BUNEL	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 21	LE BIHAIN	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 22	LE MOAN	Corentin	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 23	RAYMOND	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 24	RECHER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 25	GESTAC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 26	BEAUVAIS	Léopold	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 27	LE DOULT	Marcel	Pantry-Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 28	DENEUVE	Lucien	Baker	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 29	MILLIEN	Camille	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 30	PROMIER	Albert	Linen-Draper	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	166	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel "ILE DE FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 18th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE JUNE 12th, 1929

Mod. 2286

REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE - 6448

Form G. Body. Paris.

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
NOT ON BOARD 1	DELORT	Alexandre	Steward	June 11th 1929	Le Havre	No	Yes		M	French	French	5.6	167	None
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 2	BIBAUD	Marius	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 3	SORIN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 4	MICHEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 5	HERIUS	Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 6	NICOLAS	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 7	REMOND	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 8	HEROUARD	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 9	PHILIPPE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 10	CONAN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 11	CARPENTIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 12	RIARD	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 13	DUBOIS	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 14	DURECU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 15	GERVAIS	René	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 16	CHAPPUIS	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 17	LECLAIR	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 18	LE MEILLEUR	Armel	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 19	NIEUDAN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 20	CABLAN	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 21	LAMOUILLE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 22	LEFRANC	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 23	LE PENVEN	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 24	ROUMAYOUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 25	COUTURE	Edgard	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 26	BELLEC	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 27	BELLET	Robert	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 28	HEBERT	Louis	Clerk	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 29	AVRIL	Paul	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
FIRST TRIP ON BOARD 30	SAIGET	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
24 <i>Le Havre</i> <i>guy</i> <i>Stapontin</i> <i>Le Havre</i> <i>6/18/29</i>														

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

190837

1929

Ellis W. Gill, Surgeon of the *S.S. Southern Cross*, sailing therewith, do
sincerely and truly swear that I have had *37* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of*
Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

131

Ellis W. Gill

Sworn to before me this *18th* day of *June*, 1929
at *New York*

Am 6-18-29

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at the port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	DEAL TAX REFUND				EXEMPT FROM TAX				TOTAL
	U.S.	Foreign	Transit	Other	U.S.	Foreign	Transit	Other	
1									✓
2									11
3									✓
4									✓
TOTAL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scot. n.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

✓ 30 11 90

S/S Southern Cross

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA**

May 30, 1922

Lines 3, 9, 13, 28 and 30 blank

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

on this sheet
or printed.

132

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry N. Sadler, Master, of the S. S. Southern Cross, from Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro and Bahia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929
at New York
ET R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Master ~~Officer~~

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make three entries on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by no means properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

0.

0

5

0

0

5

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

May 30, 1920

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 18, 1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Gallison	Harold H.	42		M	Orange, N. J., Nov. 24, 1887		73 Linden, Wyoming, N. J.
2	Blood	John	41		M	Newton, N. J., Mar. 7, 1888		12 Trinity, Newton, N. J.
3	Blood	Agnes	38		F	Brooklyn, N. Y., Sept. 15, 1890		--DO.--
4	Chadwick	Claude C.	54		M	Owatonna, Minn., Mar. 23, 1875		Owatonna, Minn.
5	Wilson	Donald	29		M	Boston, Mass., Nov. 27, 1899		590 W. 187, New York, N. Y.
6	Sann	Otto	36		M	Brooklyn, N. Y., August 1, 1893		252 Main, Hempstead, N. Y.
7	Davis	George C.	27		M		Pa. U. S. C.	93 Neperan Road, Tarrytown, N. Y.
8						SAILING FROM SANTOS, BRAZIL, June 4, 1929.		
9	Cremer	Marcellus	32		M	Peoria, Ill., Aug. 25, 1896		Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.
10	Cremer	Harriett	23		F	Charleston, S. C., Nov. 17, 1904		--DO.--
11	Cremer	Elizabeth	3		F		Pa. U. S. C.	--DO.--
12	Wright	Lillian	38		F	Beloit, Wis., Dec. 28, 1890		2215 Wells St., Milwaukee, Wis.
13	Pardini	Italo	42		M		U.S. Dist. Ct., San Francisco, Jan 3, '29	927 Union Street, San Francisco, Cal.
14	Peterson	Edgar J.	43		M	Black River Falls, Wis., Nov. 28, 1885		5317 W. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.
15	Peterson	Juliette	39		F		Husb. U. S. C.	--DO.--
16	Peterson	Lillian	14		F		Pa. U. S. C.	--DO.--
17	Wiemann	George	50		M	New York, N. Y., Sept. 10, 1878		Manhasset, N. Y.
18						SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, June 5, 1929		
19	Grant	Frances	31		F	Abiquiu, N. M., Nov. 18, 1898		318 W. 106, New York, N. Y.
20	Benjamin	Eric	50		M		U.S. Dist. Ct., New York, May, 1920	165 Bway, N. Y. C.
21	Santos	Anthony	38		M		U.S. Dist. Ct., Boston, Sept. 25, 1914	437 Third St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
22	Santos	Anna	39		F	Bridgeport, Conn., Oct. 31, 1890		--DO.--
23	Santos	Bertha	7		F	Boston, Mass., Jan. 17, 1922		--DO.--
24	Westfall	Marion J.	63		M	La Fayette, Ind., Oct. 30, 1865		3701 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.
25	Green	Alva	37		M	Sumter, S. C., Oct. 7, 1892		127 W. 97, N. Y. C.
26	Green	Marian	28		F	Savannah, Ga., Dec. 26, 1901		--DO.--
27	Green	Anne	5		F	Savannah, Ga., Apr. 9, 1924		--DO.--
28	Heard	Charles	26		M	Morrilton, Ark., Feb. 21, 1903		519 Interurban Bldg., Dallas, Texas.
29	Heard	Louise	26		F	Dallas, Texas, June 22, 1903		--DO.--
30	Fritsch	Myrl	23		F	Detroit, Mich., April 21, 1896		119 So. Chalmers St., -- Detroit, Mich.
	Lines 8 and 18 blank,					Purser.		

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, June 5,

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

June 18, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Fritsch	Homer	3		M S	Detroit, Mich., Nov. 5, 1925		119 S. Chalmers, Detroit, Mich.
2						SAILING FROM BAHIA, BRAZIL, June 7, 1929.		
3	Baker	Peter	33		M M	Passaic, N. J., April 20, 1896		147 Broadway, Passaic, N. J.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 2 and 4-30 inc. blank. *D. Kamare*

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Sailing from

RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL,

June 5,

1929,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK,

June 18

1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fritsch	Homer	5		M	S	Detroit, Mich., Nov. 5, 1925		119 S. Chalmers, Detroit, Mich.
2							SAILING FROM BAHIA, BRAZIL, June 7, 1929.		
3	Baker	Peter	35		M	M	Passaic, N. J., April 20, 1896		147 Broadway, Passaic, N. J.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 2 and 4-30 inc. blank.

D. Kanare

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

U.S. SEAPOST CLERK

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

MAY 30

1920, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

June 18

1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Reynolds	Ray	50		M	M	Richmond, Ind., February 18, 1879		C/o Postmaster, New York, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 2-30 inc. blank.

J. Kimirey Turner

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis W. Gill, Surgeon of the S.S. Southern Cross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929
at New York

Ellis W. Gill

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

May 30 19 29

Lines 3, 6-30 inc. blank *James* Turner

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

June 18

19 29

137

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

138

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, May 30, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 18, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Y. Mos	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Pankov Julius	71	M	Oshkosh, Wis.; Mar. 10, 1858		618 2nd Avenue, Sioux Falls, S. D.
2				SAILING FROM SANTOS, BRAZIL, June 4, 1929.		
3	Borchers Walter G.	63	M	Moberly, Mo.; Sept. 27, 1876		C/o Asbury College, Wilmore, Ky.
4	Borchers Elisabeth	64	F	Warrenton, N. C.; Nov. 15, 1875		--DO.--
5	Borchers Mary E.	13	F		Pa. U.S.C.	--DO.--
6	Gallegher Gregory	22	M	Baltimore, Md.; Nov. 23, 1906		Short Hills, N. J.
7				SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, June 5, 1929.		
8	Glenn Layona	63	F	Conyers, Ga.; Mar. 8, 1866		Conyers, Ga.
9	Mackensie Murdo	31	M	Kansas City, Mo.; Nov. 15, 1898		Box 114, Houston, Texas.

Lines 2, 7 and 10-30 inc. blank

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis W. Giel, Surgeon of the S. S. Southern, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929
at New York

Ellis W. Giel

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Passengers sailing from

BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

May 30

1929.

Lines 9, 11, 15 and 17-30 inc. blank

Parson.

Total passengers	• • • • •	100
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	100
Aliens	• • • • •	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 18, 1929

140

9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes	No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Length of time after intended to return to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or elsewhere confined for crime and character of the crime for which he was so confined, or whether he is supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair		Eyes
1	None	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	--	Husb. Moses, 221 Rivington Street, N.Y.C.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	None
2	None	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	Yes	No	--	Fa. David, 4813 Av. N., Brooklyn, N. Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fr.	Br	Blu	None
3	None	N.Y.	E. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	Fa. Josef, 1564 Crestana Park, E. New York	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	None
4	None	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	30	No	--	Fa. Louis, 2046 69th, Brooklyn, N. Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Blu	None
5	Fa. Juan, Paso Oldan 4845, B. Aires	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	Uncle J. Fracasi, 47 Warwick St. Newark NJ	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	None
6	--DO.--	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.J. --DO.--	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Fr.	Br	Br	None
7	None	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	30	No	--	Fa. Usher, 244 So. 3rd Brooklyn, N Y	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr.	Br	Br	None
8	Mo. Concepcion, Lujan, P.C.O., Argentina.	Pa.	Wilmerding	Yes	Self	150	No	--	Fr. Frank Ross, Station St., Wilmerding Pa.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr.	Br	Br	None
9																									
10	None	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	85	No	--	Fr. Michael Koumides, Walton Rest., 210 Columbus Av. NYC	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GODD	NO	5	2	Dk	Bla	Br	None
11																									
12	NONE	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No	--	Step-Bro. Johan 144 W. 19, N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Sal	Bla	Br	None
13	None	Wis.	Longlade	No	Jaegly	25	No	--	Rel. Peter Jaegly, Longlade, Wis.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fr	Lt	Green	None
14	None	N.Y.	White Plains	Yes	Self	1100	Yes	1929	NY Rel. Bertrand Schenck, 56 Grove St., White Plains	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Br	Green	None
15																									
16	Mo Helena, Sao Paulo	Wis.	Madison	No	Self	250	Yes	1922-24 NY 25-28 Wis	Fr. Mrs. Sullivan, 341 Mifflin St., Madison, Wis	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Sal	Br	Br	None
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry N. Sadler, Master, of the S.S. Southern Cross, from Santos, Rio de Janeiro and Bahia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929
at New York
W. H. L.
Immigration Officer.

W. H. L.
Master (Officer).

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, set, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as workman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis W. Gill, Surgeon of the SS Southern Cross sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929
at New York

Ellis W. Gill

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

PERMITS TO REENTER
TRANSIT CERTIFICATE
BIRDMEN

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Passengers sailing from

BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

May 30, 1929.

Lines 5, 5 8-30 inc. blank

Parser.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

June 18, 1929.

142

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after a short stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Enter in prison or detention, or institution, or is under arrest, or is liable to be so, or is under any other legal restraint, or is subject to any other legal process, or is under any other legal disability?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Franklin St., Buffalo, N. Y.	N.Y.	Buffalo	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1919 1928	Buffalo Buffalo, N. Y.	No	Perm.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	5	Fr	Gr	Blu	None
2	Pietro Savelle, Bellville 104 Garden Av. Brantville	N.J.	Bellville	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1920- 1929	Pa. Mr. Pietro Savelle, 104 Garden Av., Bellville	No	Perm.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Blk	Br	Br	None
4	Ad. Guanabacoa, Cuba	Cuba	Guanabacoa	Yes	Self	30	No	--	In transit to Cuba	No	Perm.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	None
6	Ad. Pilar 24; Bahia, Brasil	Brasil	Bahia	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Var.	Mr. John Tripoulas, 102 Madison St., N.Y.C.	Yes	11 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Blk	Br	Br	None
7	--DO--	Brasil	Bahia	No	Z. Zach- ariadhes	Yes	Yes	Var. 1927-9	N.Y. --DO--	Yes	30 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Blk	Br	Br	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry N. Sadler, Master, of the S.S. Southern Cross, from Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro and Bahia, do solemnly, ~~solemnly~~, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. N. Sadler
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other into designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or if-brew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative, friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CREW LIST

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc.
100 West Street, N. Y.
Form 610B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

143

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from

BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

May 30

, 1929

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

June 18,

, 1929

Line	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Belakowitz	Osip	58	M	M		U.S. Dist. Ct., Baltimore, May, 1927	240 So. Eden, Baltimore, Md.
2	Ford	Henry	22	M	S	Seabrook, Md., Oct. 18, 1906		4128 Clarendon Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
3	Hinnant	Louis	33	M	S	Dallas, Texas, Feb. 2, 1895		C/o Carter Oil Co., Tulsa, Oklahoma
4						SAILING FROM MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY, May 31, 1929		
5	Hawkins	Isaiah	25	M	M	Brownfield, Pa., May 31, 1904		Box 121, Fredericktown, Pa.
6						SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, June 5, 1929		
7	Albertis	Paul B.	25	M	S	Bloomfield, N. J., May 29, 1904		19 Brookside Avenue, Bloomfield, N. J.
8	Vertin	Gerald A.	25	M	S	Brooklyn, Minn., Feb. 1, 1904		375 So. 7th St., San Jose, Cal.

Lines 4, 6, 9-30 inc., blank.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

144

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS MONSON LINE arrived June 18, 1929, 192 M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
442	1 KNELLER Rachael	2:40	9	1	1	To hosp on arr.	Det. Moses 312 E. 8th St. NYC						

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

145

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS arrived June 18, 1929, 19, M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEP.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
55m	1	TAKVORIAN	Migohar	8	1	ARM	LPC	2:15	ABBOTT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													

4/20/60 N.S. 230

4/16/29-930

222

878

CREW LIST

Secs. 403, 404, and 405, Act Oct. 3, 1917, and
Act Oct. 3, 1917, and Act Oct. 3, 1917, and
Act Oct. 3, 1917, and Act Oct. 3, 1917, and160
June 28th, 1929.The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

146

Composing the Crew of the American

SHIP

called the

SCOUTER 01038

hereof

PORT OF

NEW YORK

bound for

PORT OF SCOUTER 01038

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
				Feet	In.				
William L. Blake	1	U.S.	41	6	0	14	Br	Blk Ch. Off.	Mr. Louella, Newtown, Mass.
Charles M. Brown	2	A. J.	35	5	10	"	"	1st "	Mr. Catherine 225 Clifton Ave., N. J.
Thomas J. Brown	3	"	35	5	0	"	"	2nd "	Mr. L. S. Brown 9 Chestnut St., New York City.
Allen J. Brown	4	"	35	5	0	"	"	3rd "	S. B. Brown, 684 S. 1st St., N. J.
Charles J. Brown	5	"	35	5	11	"	"	Jr. "	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
William J. Brown	6	"	30	5	1	"	"	Jr. "	Mr. Brown, 205 S. O. Ave., N. J.
Simon Brown	7	"	30	5	10	"	"	Q. M.	Mr. Brown, 17 N. J. Ave., N. J.
Richard Schmitt	8	Germany	34	5	6	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	9	U.S.	35	5	11	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	10	A. J.	35	5	4	"	"	H. A. J.	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	11	"	35	5	5	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
Jack Bull	12	France	29	6	0	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
Harold J. Brown	13	Sweden, Nat.	49	5	9	"	"	Don't	None
James J. Brown	14	Canada	30	5	10	"	"	"	None
Oliver Brown	15	Norway	35	5	5	"	"	Carpenter	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	16	France	35	6	0	"	"	Stowage	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	17	A. J.	35	5	5	"	"	A. J.	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	18	A. J.	24	5	5	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	19	France	35	5	5	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	20	A. J.	35	5	7	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	21	A. J.	35	5	5	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	22	U.S.	35	5	5	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	23	France	24	5	10	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	24	U.S.	39	5	5	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	25	Spain	30	5	7	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	26	England	21	5	11	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	27	A. J.	35	5	5	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	28	Virginia	40	5	5	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	29	France	35	5	5	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	31	France	16	5	7	"	"	O. S.	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	32	Conn.	20	5	11	"	"	Cadet	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	33	Ver.	20	5	10	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	34	Ver.	17	6	00	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	35	Ver.	19	6	8	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	36	All.	42	5	4	"	"	Partner	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	37	A. J.	35	5	5	"	"	Asst. Partner	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.
James J. Brown	38	Ver.	35	5	5	"	"	"	Mr. Brown, 82 Waverly Ave., N. J.

AMERICA
COMMERCE
NAVIGATION

147

called the

, bound for
is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.				
Alan Russell	101 N.Y.	U.S.	48	5	11	Br	Gr	Ch. Asst.	Wife Mary, 455 Liberty, Jersey City N J
Alvin Brown	102 Mo.	"	36	5	11	"	"	1st Asst.	Gen A J Rowland, 408 State St. Farmingdale Long Island, N.Y.
Casimir Kravitz	103 N.Y.	"	33	5	11	"	"	3rd Asst.	Mo. Louis, 1119 St. Paul Baltimore, Md.
John Lambie	104 Pa.	"	40	5	9	"	"	Jr. Asst.	Wife Mary, 416 Hollywood Brooklyn, N.Y.
Albert Johnson	105 N.Y.	"	34	5	8	"	"	3rd Asst.	Wife J L Gillis, Port Road, Cape Breton, N S
Ray W. Watson	106 N.Y.	"	30	5	1	"	"	Jr. Asst.	Mo. 606 Orange St., Wilmington D C
Barclay Nelson	107 N.Y.	"	28	5	10	"	"	"	Mo.
Andrew Stevens	108 Virginia	"	31	5	11	"	"	"	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
Salmon Gold	109 N.Y.	U.S.	37	5	5	"	"	Ch. Asst.	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
Frank Johnson	110 Cal.	"	24	5	6	"	"	2nd	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
John Carter	111 N.Y.	"	41	5	7	"	"	3rd	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
Arthur Becker	112 N.Y.	U.S.	31	5	9	"	"	Ch. Asst.	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
Carl Johnson	113 N.Y.	U.S.	31	5	9	"	"	2nd	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
William Jones	114 N.Y.	U.S.	28	5	7	"	"	3rd	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
Aloysius Wilk	115 N.Y.	"	30	5	7	"	"	Flower	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
David Smith	116 Scotland, Lat.	"	28	5	4	"	"	"	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
Merion Lee	117 Cal.	"	22	5	10	"	"	Mechanic	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
John Jones	118 Italy	Italy	28	5	10	"	"	"	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
John Johnson	119 N.Y.	U.S.	36	5	9	"	"	Boilermaker	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
Henry Russell	120 N.Y.	"	40	5	7	"	"	Storekeeper	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
William Johnson	121 N.Y.	"	31	5	9	"	"	Yoman	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
John Jones	122 N.Y.	"	40	5	10	"	"	Oilier	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
John Jones	123 N.Y.	"	34	5	10	"	"	"	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
John Jones	124 N.Y.	"	33	5	9	"	"	"	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
John Jones	125 N.Y.	"	15	5	9	"	"	"	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
John Jones	126 N.Y.	"	19	5	10	"	"	"	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
Stanley Hart	127 N.Y.	"	30	5	1	"	"	"	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
Frederick Smith	128 N.Y.	"	25	5	10	"	"	Wtr Tdr	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
William Jones	129 N.Y.	"	25	5	1	"	"	"	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
Daniel Mahoney	130 N.Y.	"	28	5	10	"	"	"	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
Clarence Snow	131 N.Y.	"	23	5	10	"	"	"	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
Donald Barber	132 N.Y.	"	20	5	7	"	"	"	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
William J. Pond	133 N.Y.	"	21	5	6	"	"	"	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
Enrico Delgado	134 N.Y.	"	28	5	7	"	"	Fireman	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
Joseph Jones	135 N.Y.	"	23	5	4	"	"	"	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
George Jackson	136 N.Y.	"	24	5	8	"	"	"	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
William Jones	137 N.Y.	"	21	5	5	"	"	"	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C
Uladislaw Anison	138 N.Y.	"	21	5	5	"	"	"	Mo. 300 Orange St., Wilmington D C

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
					Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
					Feet	In.					
Modesto Mabasa	1 39	Philippine Islds	P I	28	6	6	Dk	Br	Br	Fireman	Bro Jose 25 Hamilton Av., Bklyn
Lucas Ouentos	1 40	Philippine Islds	P I	26	5	4	"	"	"	"	25 Hamilton Av. Bklyn.
John Juzo	1 41	N.T. Philippine Islds.	U.S. Box	29	5	5	"	"	"	"	Fr. Mrs Schneider 1720 E 15th St Phila Pa.
Florencio Aguinaldo	1 42	Philippine Islds.	P I	27	5	0	"	"	"	"	Fr P. Otes, 132 N 30th, Phila., Pa.
Satiguanoo Baduel	1 43	Philippine Islds.	P.I.	43	5	2	"	"	"	"	Fr Sam Iverson, 301 Montgomery St. Bklyn.
Felipe Hernandez	1 44	Philippine Islds.	P.I.	27	5	6	"	"	"	"	Pa. Isabelle, 503 Moriones, Manila, P I
Harino Fuentes	1 45	Philippine Islds.	P.I.	37	5	6	"	"	"	"	NONE
Santo Mensate	1 46	Philippine Islds.	P.I.	34	5	4	"	"	"	Galley Fireman	Wife Mrs. A. 13 Conover Brooklyn, N. Y.
Julius Neimiller	1 47	Pa.	U.S.	22	5	9	"	"	"	Wiper	1236 Jackson St., Easton, Pa.
Joseph McCarthy	1 48	N Y	"	18	5	10	"	"	"	"	Mo Katherine, 421 Macshoni Easton Pa.
Manuel Rey	1 49	Spain	Spain	28	5	6	"	"	"	"	Bro Jose, 1626 Del Grane, Buenos Aires,
John Torres	1 50	P. R.	U.S.	22	5	7	"	"	"	"	Kather John v A 108, N Y C
Everett Snow	1 51	Mo.	"	19	5	11	"	"	"	"	Mo Pearl 577 Water St., Springfield, Mo.
Julio Vasquezstalles	1 52	Porto Rico	"	23	5	11	"	"	"	Mauboy	Sis. 115 W 115, N Y C
Julio Carpentiero	1 53	Philippine Islds.	P I	25	5	2	"	"	"	"	Fr. Tom Tosa 252 W 15 N Y C
	1 54										
	1 55										
	1 56										

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains _____ of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as _____.

Master.

Port of _____

sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, whereof _____

, of _____

taken from the original on file in this Office.

_____, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our _____

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SALESMAN SERVICE

Insert "certified copy of" when such is the case

CREW LIST

OF THE _____

American _____

Insert _____

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11-140a

AMERICA
 COMMERCE
 NAVIGATION

148

called the
 , bound for
 is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
				Feet	In.				
201	Spain, Nat.	U.S.	38	5	5	Br	Blu	Ch. Seward	None
202	Spain, Nat.	U.S.	44	5	11	"	"	2nd "	243 W 88 St N Y C
203	Spain	Spain	41	5	7	"	"	3rd "	Wife: Melina, 47 A 119 N Y C
204	Spain, Nat.	U.S.	40	5	4	"	"	2nd Cl. "	Sis Rosalia 50 Willow Elm, N Y
205						"	"	3rd. Seward	
206	California	U.S.	32	5	10	"	"	Barman	Sis Mrs Hoffman, Hotel Waldorf Astor, New York
207	England, Nat.	"	38	5	8	"	"	Steward	Mrs James Dore St. Sydney, Australia
208	England, Nat.	"	43	5	8	"	"	Hotel Steward	Mr Henry, 6017 Ocean Pkwy Bklyn, N Y
209	Spain	"	32	5	9	"	"	Yeoman	None
210	Spain	"	35	5	5	"	"	Dr. Stwd.	Mrs John 51 W 35 N Y C
211	Spain	"	39	5	11	"	"	Asst. "	Sis Mrs Hollenbacker 210 Star St Bay Haven Conn
212	England, Nat.	"	39	5	6	"	"	Stewardess	Mrs W B Atkinson Newcastle on Tyne, England.
213	England	England	32	5	4	"	"	"	Sis Mrs Geo Holt, Hankin 47 Oatford, N J
214	Ireland, Nat.	U.S.	28	5	3	"	"	Waiter	Sis Mrs O'Brien, 186 5122 N Y C
215	Germany	Germany	31	5	10	"	"	"	Mrs. Hoffman 845 Mich. and Chicago Ill
216	Ireland, Nat.	U.S.	26	5	11	"	"	"	Mrs F. Rowan, Galway, Ire
217	Spain	Spain	30	5	3	"	"	"	John Jones, 125 Fulton St., N. Y.
218	Spain	Spain	33	5	8	"	"	"	Sis Antonina Gonzalez, 2nd Clarence J C, N Y
219	Ireland	Ireland	31	5	8	"	"	"	Mrs. Pat, 149 Stone St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
220	Spain	Spain	38	5	8	"	"	"	Mr. Jose, 108 A 18, N Y C
221	Spain	U.S.	28	5	11	"	"	"	Mrs. Geo., 53 Court St., Barnstable, Ma.
222	Porto Rico	"	26	5	11	"	"	"	200 W. 114, N Y C
223	Spain	"	42	5	7	"	"	"	San Jose, 1440 4 London, Phila, Pa.
224	Porto Rico	"	25	5	7	"	"	"	71 Pineapple St., Bklyn, N. Y.
225	Ireland, Nat.	"	38	5	7	"	"	"	Mrs. Longworth, Fort Washington, Li
226	Spain	Spain	31	5	8	"	"	"	Mrs. Saturnino, Guaymas D., Tlax, Spain.
227	Spain, Nat.	U.S.	25	5	0	"	"	"	Sis 512 4 80, N Y C
228	Spain	"	36	5	5	"	"	"	Sis M Franklin, 385 Mil- berry St., Manchester 0
229	Scotland	England	44	5	9	"	"	"	Mr. W. Lily Sanding 44, London, England
230	N J	U.S.	40	5	7	"	"	"	Sis Mrs Wilson, 319 Virginia, J. C., N J
231	N J	"	42	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Laura, 125 Ave, Newark, N J
232	Spain	Spain	30	5	5	"	"	"	none
233	Spain	U.S.	32	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Mary, 2411 E 11, Phila, Pa.
234	Spain	Spain	46	5	4	"	"	"	Mrs. Domingo, Oviedo, Spain.
235	England	England	31	5	4	"	"	"	Sis Mrs T. Vernon, 662 Marrow Rd London ENG
236	N Y	U.S.	21	5	0	"	"	"	Mr Virginia 680 Jefferson Bklyn, N Y
237	N Y	"	19	5	10	"	"	"	Mrs. H W, Eastview Av, Pleasantville, N Y
238	Germany	Germany	27	5	5	"	"	"	Mrs. Johann, Hamburg, Ger.

AMERICA
COMMERCE
NAVIGATION

148

called the
, bound for
is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
				Feet	In.				
1st Mate Robert	Spain, Nat.	U.S.	38	5	5	Lo	Br	Blu	Ch Steward
2nd Mate	Spain, Nat.	U.S.	44	5	11	"	"	"	2nd "
3rd Mate	Spain	Spain	41	5	7	"	"	"	3rd "
4th Mate	Spain, Nat.	U.S.	40	5	4	"	"	"	2nd Cl. "
5th Mate						"	"	"	3rd Steward
6th Mate	California	U.S.	32	5	10	"	"	"	Barman
7th Mate	England, Nat.	"	38	5	8	"	"	"	Smoke Rm. Steward
8th Mate	England, Nat.	"	43	5	8	"	"	"	Hospital Steward
9th Mate			32	5	9	"	"	"	Yeoman
10th Mate			35	5	5	"	"	"	Dr. Stwd.
11th Mate	Spain	"	39	5	11	"	"	"	Asst. "
12th Mate	England, Nat.	"	39	5	8	"	"	"	Stewardess
13th Mate	England	England	38	5	4	"	"	"	"
14th Mate	Ireland, Nat.	U.S.	49	5	8	"	"	"	Waiter
15th Mate	Germany	Germany	41	5	10	"	"	"	"
16th Mate	Ireland, Nat.	U.S.	36	5	11	"	"	"	"
17th Mate	Spain	Spain	37	5	8	"	"	"	"
18th Mate	Germany	Germany	38	5	8	"	"	"	"
19th Mate	England	Ireland	31	5	8	"	"	"	"
20th Mate	Spain	Spain	38	5	7	"	"	"	"
21st Mate		U.S.	22	5	11	"	"	"	"
22nd Mate	Porto Rico	"	23	5	11	"	"	"	"
23rd Mate	Pa.	"	42	5	7	"	"	"	"
24th Mate	Porto Rico	"	25	5	7	"	"	"	"
25th Mate	Ireland, Nat.	"	39	5	7	"	"	"	"
26th Mate	Spain	Spain	31	5	8	"	"	"	"
27th Mate	Spain, Nat.	U.S.	35	5	0	"	"	"	"
28th Mate	Ohio	"	26	5	5	"	"	"	"
29th Mate	Scotland	England	44	5	9	"	"	"	"
30th Mate	N J	U.S.	40	5	7	"	"	"	"
31st Mate	N J	"	42	5	8	"	"	"	"
32nd Mate	Spain	Spain	37	5	8	"	"	"	"
33rd Mate	Pa.	U.S.	33	5	8	"	"	"	"
34th Mate	Spain	Spain	46	5	4	"	"	"	"
35th Mate	England	England	31	5	4	"	"	"	"
36th Mate	N Y	U.S.	21	5	0	"	"	"	"
37th Mate	N Y	"	19	5	10	"	"	"	"
38th Mate	Germany	Germany	27	5	5	"	"	"	"

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			Age	Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
Ludwig Makloff	Germany	Germany	33	5 11	Lt	Br	Blu	Waiter	Uncle M. Praseh 881-11 AV New York
James Lyman	N Y	U.S.	45	5 8	"	"	"	"	Sis Anne, 238 Beach, Revere, Mass.
Andrew Burghardt	Germany, Nat.	"	42	5 2	"	"	"	"	Son A., Brinkum, Bremen Germany
Marshall Bauer	N Y	"	21	5 11	"	"	"	"	Fa., 398 Warrington Av., Yonkers, New York
Abram Leenhouts	Holland, Nat.	"	20	5 8	"	"	"	"	Rubroekstraat 102, Rotterdam, Holland.
Angel Hinoz	Spain	Spain	44	5 7	"	"	"	"	Lorenzo Munoz, 21 W 119 N Y C
Peter Schreiner	Mich.	U.S.	36	5 3	"	"	"	Messman	Fa John, 565 Henry St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
James Daniels	Porto Rico	"	25	5 2	"	"	"	"	Sis Angela, Columbia Pl., Brooklyn N Y
Vicente Bustamante	Florida	"	27	5 04	"	"	"	"	Mo Juana, 11 Columbia Pl Brooklyn, N Y
Julio Gomez	Argentina	Argentina	28	5 4	"	"	"	"	Fa Ramon, San Blas 968, Buenos Aires, Arg
Pedro Ademar	Philippine Is	Philippine	5	6	"	"	"	"	Fa Pilar, Caballos 2087 Buenos Aires
Antonio Ramos	Spain	Spain	34	5 5	"	"	"	Lineman	Mo Mary, 215 Amsterdam N Y C
Thomas Doyle	Canada, Nat.	U.S.	47	5 11	"	"	"	Storekeeper	Wife, Elizabeth, 54- 3rd St., Hoboken, N.J.
Guaimaro Ventura	Florida	"	36	5 7	"	"	"	Watchman	Bro Joe, 127 W 116; N Y C
Rowland Miranda	N Y	"	26	5 7	"	"	"	"	Fa. Ramon, 1524 E 15, N Y C
Matthew Murphy	Ireland	Ireland	47	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bro Tim, 310 W 34, N Y C
Jose Bienvenido	Porto Rico	U.S.	28	5 2	"	"	"	Janitor	731 Washington St., N Y C
Jose Amador	Spain, Nat.	"	36	5 5	"	"	"	"	Fa. Angel, Corona N Y C

I, *Master of the said American*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains of the said vessel, together with the names of their birth and residence, as

Master.

Port of

sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Deputy Collector.

that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American whereof

taken from the original on file in this Office.

under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Controlled Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11-1408

(Insert ring)
 _____, bound for
 is Master.

[illegible]

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			AGE	HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
William Roberts	29530 Wales	England	34	5 6	Lt	Br	Br	Walter	Mrs in law E Hadden, 314 E Tremont, N Y C
Gaston Eudrie	29640r Minn.	U.S.	31	5 6	"	"	"	"	Mr. Louis 32 Fletcher Central Falls, N I
Carlos Andrade	29741k Spain	Spain	31	5 5	"	"	"	"	Josefa, Pontevada, Spain
Manuel Fernandez	29720x Spain, Nat.	U.S.	30	5 7	"	"	"	"	None
Stanley Bartlock	29720k N J	"	20	5 1	"	"	"	Busby	Mr S. S. 351 Lincoln Aven Rock, N J
Donald S. Speden	30000k N Y	"	17	5 9	"	"	"	"	Mr 34 Overland Av., W Brighton Staten Isld
Lawrence D. J. J.	30145- No	"	22	5 11	"	"	"	"	Mr Katherine, 244 Vanderbilt Bklyn.
Robert Greene	30240k N Y	"	24	5 10	"	"	"	"	Mr 608 E 7th, Bklyn N Y C
Agustino Lavigne	30341k N Y	"	19	5 7	"	"	"	"	Mr V Morris, 428 W 25 N Y C
Paul Switz	30440k N J	"	23	5 8	"	"	"	"	Mr Albert Ward, 25 Broad, N Y C

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

_____, Master of the said American

_____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

m.

Master.

Port of

sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, whereof _____

of

taken from the original on file in this Office.

_____, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse.

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11-1408

... called the
...
... bound for ...
... is Master. ...

5. DATE _____

150

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF:

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT
Feet In.

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Mr. J. W. 1033 Lincoln
St Paul, Minn

Mr. Thomas
b28 W 23 170

Mo Molly
239 W 14, NYC

He-111, Germany

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
------	-----	-------------	------	-----	-------------

*As per Crew List
attached.*

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Wadler
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a written list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
18	White	John	A.B. Seaman	
19	Heywinokel	William	"	
20	Wilson	Alfred	"	
21	da Silva	Augusto	"	
22	McGregor	John	"	
23	Grepp	Paul	"	
1st trip 24	Scott	Bessel	"	
1st Trip 25	P.E. Aguirre	Jesus	"	
26	Regueiro	Andres	"	
27	Mannix	John	"	
1st trip 28	Morin	Nicola	"	
1st trip 29	Johnson	William	"	
30	Wentzel	Herman	"	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1948

Printed & Sold by A. L. Gassell, Inc.
Form 589-bSTATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of *New York*
June 28, 1929

I, master of the *American* (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<i>193</i>	Number of seamen deserted	<i>0</i>
Number of seamen discharged	<i>193</i>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<i>0</i>
Number of seamen signed on at this port		Total crew this date	

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *June 18*, 1929, consigned to *Munson Steamship Line*; is now lying at *Pier 3, Hoboken, N.J.*, and is expected to sail *June 29*, 1929, for *Buenos Aires*. First port of call in United States via United States port of *New York*. this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: *151*
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

None

14-1613

38	"	"	6-2	185	None
39	"	U. S. C.			
21	German	Germany	5-6	140	None
29	"	U.S.C.			
35	"	"			
45	"	"			
23	Russian	Estonia	5-9	160	None
21	English	England	5-8	155	None
30	Spanish	Spain	5-9	170	None
31	"	"	5-8	155	None
25	"	U.S.C.			
29	Magyar	Austria	5-10	185	None
24	Russian	Estonia	5-10	180	None
37	"	U.S.C.			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on. Sickness

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

All discharged as per
Crew List form #680
on file in Custom
House, New York

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

al at a

152

marks,
ies, or
so

Line	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
18	White	John			
19	Heywinkel	William			
20	Wilson	Alfred			
21	da Silva	Augusto			
22	McGregor	John			
23	Crepp	Paul			
1st trip 24	Scott	Bessel			
1st Trip 25	P.E. Aguirre	Jesus			
26	Regueiro	Andres			
27	Mannix	John			
1st trip 28	Morin	Nicola			
1st trip 29	Johnson	William			
30	Wentzel	Herman			

Storekeeper

A.B. Seaman

Line	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
38	"	6-2	185	None	
39	U. S. C.				
21	German	Germany	5-6	140	None
29	U.S.C.				
35	"				
45	"				
23	Russian	Estonia	5-9	160	None
21	English	England	5-8	155	None
30	Spanish	Spain	5-9	170	None
31	"	"	5-8	155	None
25	U.S.C.				
29	Magyar	Austria	5-10	185	None
24	Russian	Estonia	5-10	180	None
37	U.S.C.				

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back thereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 18, 1929, from the port of Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro and Bahia

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Sadler Harry M.	✓		Master	May 1, 1929 N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	40	M		U.S.C.			
2	Blake William A.	✓		Ch. Officer				31			"			
3	Listman Charles E.	✓		1st "				25			"			
4	Evans Bartholomew	✓		2nd "				24			"			
5	Thompson Allen	✓		3rd "				38			"			
6	Shields Charles	✓		Jr. "				28			"			
7	Lewis Roland	✓		" "				20			"			
8	McNally Robert	✓		Quartermaster				23			"			
9	Wells Harold	✓		"				32			"			
10	DeBorne Paul	✓		"				32			"			
11	Morgan Glen	✓		M. A. A.				24			"			
12	Lamer Edward	✓		"				26			"			
13	Baldwell Dewise	✓		"				32			"			
14	Svensson Harold	✓		Bos'n				49			"			
15	James Peter	✓		Bos'n's Mate				31		English	Canada	5-9	160	None
16	Larsen Chris	✓		Carpenter				52		Scand.	Norway	5-3	135	None
17	Ellefsen Jens	✓		Storekeeper				38		"	"	6-2	185	None
18	White John	✓		A.B. Seaman				39			U. S. C.			
19	Heywinkel William	✓		"				21		German	Germany	5-6	140	None
20	Wilson Alfred	✓		"				29			U.S.C.			
21	da Silva Augusto	✓		"				35			"			
22	McGregor John	✓		"				45			"			
23	Grepp Paul	✓		"				23		Russian	Estonia	5-9	160	None
1st trip 24	Scott Bessel	✓		"				21		English	England	5-8	155	None
1st Trip, P.R. 25	Aguirre Jesus	✓		"				30		Spanish	Spain	5-9	170	None
26	Regueiro Andres	✓		"				31		"	"	5-8	155	None
27	Mannix John	✓		"				25			U.S.C.			
1st trip 28	Morin Nicola	✓		"				29		Magyar	Austria	5-10	185	None
1st trip 29	Johnson William	✓		"				24		Russian	Estonia	5-10	180	None
30	Wentzel Herman	✓		"				37			U.S.C.			

DeBorne Paul
McNally Robert
Wells Harold
DeBorne Paul
McNally Robert
Wells Harold

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

153

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Poper	Gus		A.B. Seaman	May 1, 1929 N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	22	M		U.S.C.			
2	Flandra	James		O. Seaman				25			"			
3	O'Brien	Lewis		Cadet				19			"			
4	Hawkes	Almon		"				20			"			
5	Weber	Albert		"				20			"			
6	Ferguson	Lawrence		"				18			"			
7	Ramires	Fred		Purser				29			"			
8	Bulok	Frederick V.		Asst. Purser				32			"			
9	Merkel	Russell		Freight Clerk				23			"			
10	Gill	Ellis		Surgeon				58			"			
11	Morrow	Elmer		Chief Radio				31			"			
12	McConney	Herbert		2nd "				27			"			
13	Bangert	Burton		3rd "				29			"			
14	Lorenz	William		Messboy				23		German	Germany	5-6	140	None
15	Crockett	Arthur		"				25			U. S. C.			
16	Smith	Douglas G.		Chief Engineer				35			"			
17	Heeman	Harry		1st Asst. "				36			"			
18	Krusko	Casimir		Sr. 2nd Asst.				33			"			
19	Kneble	John		Jr. " "				40			"			
20	Schramm	Albert		3rd Asst.				35			"			
21	Matheson	Roy		Jr. Engr.				32			"			
22	Hallgren	John		"				36			"			
23	McLean	Harold		"				25			"			
24	Gola	Julius		Ch. Ref. Engr.				31			"			
25	Anderson	Vernie		2nd "				23			"			
26	Castro	Jose		3rd "				41			"			
27	Becker	Arthur		Chief Elect.				51			"			
28	Johnson	Gurt		2nd "				57		Russian	Russia	5-9	180	None
29	Merek	John		3rd "				29			U.S.C.			
30	Milek	Aloysius		Plumber				30			"			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Machir	David	✓		Plumber's Mate	May 1, 1929	N.Y.						U. S. C.			
2	Inoy	Marion	✓		Machinist					28	M					
3	Mameo	Luis	✓		Mach. Mate					22		South Italian	Italy	5-10	185	None
4	Snow	Clarence	✓		Boilermaker					28						
5	Mackey	Wesley	✓		Storekeeper					23		U.S.C.				
6	Griffith	Richard	✓		Yeoman					39		"				
7	Hennessey	William	✓		Oiler					29		"				
8	Egan	Thomas	✓		"					21		"				
9	Miller	Peter	✓		"					48		"				
10	McIntire	Cecil	✓		"					33		"				
11	Rodriguez	Francis	✓		"					18		"				
12	Kerr	Ralph	✓		"					24		"				
13	Aguiar	Jose	✓		"					39		"				
14	Pond	William	✓		Water Tender					56		"				
15	Smith	Frederick	✓		"					21		"				
16	Mahoney	Daniel	✓		"					26		"				
17	Geer	Edwin	✓		"					28		"				
18	Caballero	Geraldo	✓		"					34		"				
19	Dunbar	Donald	✓		"					21		"				
20	Knison	Uldarico	✓		Fireman					20		"				
21	Mabasa	Modesto	✓		"					27		Philippines				
22	Aguinaldo	Florencio	✓		"					28		"				
23	Jugo	John	✓		"					27		"				
24	1st Trip, P.R. Fernandes	Felipe	✓		"					29		U.S.C.				
25	Jackson	Oscar	✓		"					37		Philippines				
26	1st trip Fuentes	Rufiano	✓		"					24		"				
27	Monsate	Sexto	✓		"					37		"				
28	1st trip, P.R. Baduel	Antiqueano	✓		"					34		U.S.C.				
29	Delgado	Pedro	✓		"					45		Philippines				
30	Lugo	Conrado	✓		"					28		U.S.C.				
										42		"				

WPA Approved - Jugo

Line

Owner

Local Agents
1-1929

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Galley Fireman	May 1, 1929 N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	33	M		U.S.C.			
1	Lynch Frank			Wiper				22			"			
2	Oransky Aaron			"				21			"			
3	Franco Joseph			"				26			"			
4	Hing Au Tai			"				29			"			
5	Sheong Wat Bow			"				27			"			
6	Gately John			Messboy				23			"			
7	Lugo Juan			"				27			Philippines			
1st trip 8	Cuestos Lucas			Chief Steward				52			U.S.C.			
9	O'Prey James			2nd "				38			"			
10	Doran Michael			3rd "				41		Spanish	Spain	5-5	120	None
11	Scala Odon			2nd Cl. "				40			U.S.C.			
12	Montero Baldomero			Saloon "				38			"			
13	Panting John			Barman				41		English	England	5-3	160	None
14	Votcher Reginald			Sm. Rm. Steward				49			U.S.C.			
15	Kirwin James			Hospital "				42			"			
16	Levy John			Yeoman				52			"			
17	Tripp George			Deck Steward				35			"			
18	Doyle Daniel			Asst. "				28			"			
19	Thomas Harry			Stewardess				52	F	English	England	5-4	120	None
20	Whittaker Amy			"				39	F		U.S.C.			
21	Forster Catherine			Waiter				30	M		"			
22	McLeod William			"				35			"			
23	Rowan John			"				30			"			
24	Watson Harry			"				37			"			
25	Dutz Alex			"				22		Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	None
1st trip 26	Gonzales Angel			"				45			U.S.C.			
27	Jacob Oscar			"				37			"			
28	McBride William			"				49			"			
29	Ryan Edward			"				39		English	England	5-11	180	None
30	Stewart George			"										

Exp. 10/1/29 Insp

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19 _____, from the port of _____

156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1st Trip	Diaz Benedict	✓		Waiter	May 1, 1929 N. Y.			35	M	Spanish	Spain	5-11	165	None
2	Quintana Joseph	✓		"				25			U.S.C.			
3	Port George	✓		"				20			"			
1st Trip	Gruber Frank	✓		"				30		German	Germany	5-6	160	None
5	Garcia Gaspar	✓		"				26			U.S.C.			
6	Hines Michael	✓		"				21			"			
7	Garcia Marcel	✓		"				29			"			
8	Munos Frank	✓		"				30		Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	None
9	Gonzales Jorge	✓		"				25			U.S.C.			
10	Fernandes Manuel	✓		"				25			"			
1st Trip	Osey Frank	✓		"				50		English	England	5-8	165	None
12	Smith Thomas	✓		"				44			U.S.C.			
13	Young Howard	✓		"				23			"			
14	Munos Angel	✓		"				43		Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	None
15	Roberts William	✓		"				34		English	England	5-6	145	None
16	Evora Toribio	✓		"				38		Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	None
17	Sinclair Joseph	✓		"				44			U.S.C.			
18	Seda Edelmiro	✓		"				25			"			
1st Trip	de Sisti Luis	✓		"				29		Sp. Am.	Argentina	5-10	175	None
1st Trip	Bulmer Charles	✓		"				32		England	England	5-6	145	None
21	Syring Alfred	✓		"				33			U.S.C.			
22	Marlowe George	✓		"				38			"			
23	Gomez Julio	✓		Messenger				28		Sp. Am.	Argentina	5-4	120	None
24	Schreiner Peter	✓		"				36			U.S.C.			
25	Bienvenido Jose	✓		"				28			"			
26	Dancois Jesus	✓		"				25			"			
27	Nazett Carl	✓		"				26			"			
28	Menton John	✓		Linenman				38			"			
29	Ventura Guaimaro	✓		Watchman				35			"			
30	Konspere Jack	✓		"				22			"			

Line

Owners

Local Agents
 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made in the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at,

19 , from the port of

157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dixon George	✓		Watchman	May 1, 1929 N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	40	M		U.S.C.			
2	Ortis Cristobal	✓		Janitor				27			"			
3	Straus Joe	✓		"				21			"			
4	Lopes Joaquin	✓		Printer				29			"			
5	Cordner David	✓		Chief Laundryman				23			"			
6	Rebentisch Willi	✓		2nd "				28		German	Germany	5-8	175	None
7	Kuchti Charles	✓		3rd "				45			U.S.C.			
8	Weits William	✓		Bellboy				19			"			
9	Gibbons Gordon	✓		"				18			"			
10	Ocon Ernest	✓		"				20			"			
11	Schneider William	✓		"				20			"			
12	Dunkel John	✓		Chief Cook				51			"			
1st trip	Mitschke Hellmut	✓		2nd "				21		German	Germany	5-2	160	None
1st Trip	Trsetsiak Georg	✓		3rd "				21		"	"	5-9	165	None
1st Trip	Schubert Albert	✓		Crew "				33		"	"	5-10	165	None
1st Trip	Volk Leon	✓		Stge. "				38		"	"	5-6	145	None
1st Trip	Kreidler Max	✓		Veg. "				24		"	"	5-4	140	None
1st Trip	Mast Arie	✓		Order "				21		Dutch	Holland	5-8	160	None
19	Hamilton James	✓		Chief Baker				54			U.S.C.			
1st Trip	Albers Henry	✓		2nd "				24		Germany	Germany	5-8	150	None
21	Schawe Edward	✓		3rd "				23			U.S.C.			
22	Dittus Theodore	✓		Butcher				35			"			
23	Noeser Charles	✓		2nd "				48		German	Germany	5-5	145	None
24	Doyle Thomas	✓		Storekeeper				47			U.S.C.			
25	de Gomes Frank	✓		Chief Pantryman				33			"			
26	Laredogoltia Victor	✓		2nd "				26			"			
27	Dorta Alberto	✓		3rd "				34			"			
28	Miras Eduardo	✓		Stge. "				35			"			
1st Trip, P.E.	Unia Aquiles	✓		Salad Man				38		Sp. Am.	Argentina	5-9	185	None
1st Trip	Mangue German	✓		Scullion				22		German	Germany	5-6	165	None

EP 11150

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of crew members of crews (Form 1280) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon and discharged, and of those, if any, who have names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, respectively, or so to desert or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

American (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russmak.)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

158

Vessel		, arriving at,		, 19 , from the port of											
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1st Trip				Scullion	May 1, 1929 N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	German	Germany	5-6	150	None	
1	Wutlinger	August	✓	"				31		Spanish	Spain	5-5	145	None	
1st Trip	Ragin	Joseph	✓	Dishwasher				21		German	Germany	5-6	190	None	
3	Schipper	Max	✓	"				23			U. S. C.				
4	Martinez	Martiniano	✓	"				19			"				
5	Young	Atvah	✓	"				32		Russian	Russia	5-10	185	None	
6	Kraby	August	✓	Joiner				23		German	Germany	5-11	160	None	
7	Hichter	George	✓	Chief Musician				44		South Italian	Italy	5-8	150	None	
1st Trip	Rossi	Joseph P.	✓	Musician				24			U.S.C.				
9	Velleco	Luis	✓	"				23		German	Germany	5-8	165	None	
10	Werner	Konrad	✓	"				38	F	English	England	5-6	140	None	
11	Hunt	Edith	✓	Manicurist				53	M		USC				
12	Paroo	Nick	✓	Barber											

Original

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Buenos Aires, Argentina
Date: May 29, 1929
Seen for the journey to the United States
via Port of Call South America
via Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Date: May 29, 1929
Fees: \$1.00
Fees: \$1.00

THIS LIST IN 7 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 1929 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

del Rio
Rog
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.
FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES
via Port of Call South America
MAY 29 1929
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
JUN 4 - 1929

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

Workaway May 29 O.K. Paid off. Yes 38 M. Argentinian 5/10
Workaway May 29 O.K. Paid off. Yes 27 M. Spanish 5/6
Supplementary (2) men
193 (consistency thing) all told.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry N. Sadler, Master, of the Am. S. S. Southern Cross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. N. Sadler
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929

E. H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

American (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russmak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

FILE NO. 150834

JUN 25 1929

I, AV Elder, Surgeon of the S. Hedre Sailing Vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

159

Subscribed to before me this June day of 1929

New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

amb 6-18-29

NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	RACE	REL.	STATUS
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Class 17 35 52
2nd Class 14 43 18 1/2
3rd Class 159 78 25 7/8

5/5

IN PRINTER: 10000

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MCEDRICE Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TAXON	Frederick	32	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	65. Britain	English	Australia	Sydney	10988 1845	London	17.6.29	England London	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

160

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or is opposed to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney Master, of the St. Louis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1929
at London

J. H. Amey
Master.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and passenger clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, as 1 manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The answer in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (If ticket having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the SS Bedue Sailing Vessel do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. R. C. P. (Eng), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this June day of 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

In Transit to Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CEDRIC Passengers sailing from Liverpool, June 8th, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Albums

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

162

162

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry H. H. H. H., of the U. S. Steamer, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Elder, Surgeon of the S. S. Bedree Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of Dr. J. H. S. C. S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this June day of 1925
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "C. M. D. R. I. C." Passengers sailing from L I V E R P O O L, 8TH JUNE, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		JOLHAN	39	M	S	None	Yes English	Yes St. Britain	English	England Liv	422710	Washington	4.10.28	U.S.A. Orient Point.
2			51	M	S	None	Yes English	Yes St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow				U.S.A. Pinahurat
3				M	S	None	Yes English	Yes St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	476687	Washington	26.4.29	U.S.A. Glasgow
4			40	M	S	None	Yes English	Yes St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	470495	Washington	15.4.29	U.S.A. Rye, N.Y.
5		Dorothy	40	F	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes St. Britain	English	U.S.A. Allston	470072	Washington	13.4.29	U.S.A. Rye, N.Y.
6	U.S. CIT.	Ronald	2	M	S	Child	No	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A. Boston		Born U.S.A.		U.S.A. Rye, N.Y.
7		David	50	M	M	Shipping Director	Yes English	Yes St. Britain	English	England Liver	451329	Washington	4.2.29	U.S.A. Montreal

note: 5/4 transferred to B from Briton Sheet to U.S. Sheet
June 17/29 } 14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30
No 7 - by R. H. Montgomery
1057 P.M. Lasp

Manifest 5, line 2, Kennedy Frederick Transferred to Manifest F, line 1, Boston
do 5 " S. Murray George, do F, " 2 do

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

H. V. M. Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19 29

164

5

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Harty, of the St. Louis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. Harty
Master, Officer.

Subscribed to before me this 1st day of June, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lincia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney Master, of the St. Louis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this 1st day of June, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ar Elder, Surgeon of the S. S. Bedloe, Sailing New York, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this June day of 1919
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "C. E. D. R. I. G." - - - - - Passengers sailing from L I V E R P O O L , 8TH J U N E , 1929.

1		2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (If taxed on the amount of the import or export)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		Samuel	William	35		M	M	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London			England	London.
2		Robert	Goldar	32		M	M	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	W. H. H.			England	Bath
3	WARR 070	Marits		39		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amster	24/7/29		Holland	Rotterdam
4	WARR 070	Alfred		30		M	M	(Retired)	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Chapwood	6/1/29		England	Calby
5	WARR 070	Frank		32		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	6/1/29		England	Birmingham
6	WARR 070	Miriam		26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	4.6.29		England	London
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Manifest 4, line, 1. Carruthers Samuel, Transferred to Manifest, C, line 9. Boston.

Manifest 4, line, 1. Carruthers Samuel, Transferred to Manifest, C, line 9. Boston.
2. Gillies Robert, do C 8 do

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

H. V. M. Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19.

166

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a party, necessity, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney Master of the T. S. Cedre, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this June day of 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Health status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the S. S. Bedloe Sailing Vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of in R. C. P. L. S.
London and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this June day of 1929
at London

A. V. Elder

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

S. S. "G E R M A N I A" Passengers sailing from L I V E R P O O L , 22 J U N E , 19 ..

Manifest 3, line 1. Avery Teresa Transferred to Manifest D, line 1. Boston.
" " 3. " 2. Mullen William do " 2. line 7

A. V. Wise Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this Manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 1st, 1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

168

[illegible]

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the St. Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney Walsh, of the St. Cedre, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this June day of 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tread-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Elder, Surgeon of the S. S. Bedree Sailing Vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD of N.Y.
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this June day of 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Q2

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FEDRIC" Passengers sailing from NEW YORK (JENNISTOWN), JUN 29th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Cannellahan	Thomas	20	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyvaughan, Co. Waterford	5424	✓	15/7/24	Ireland	Ballyvaughan, Co. Waterford
2	U.S. CH.	Rogers	Mary	42	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin, Co. Mayo	544	✓	2/1/24	America	New York N.Y.
3		Rogers	Helen R.	11	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	American	Irish	America	New York N.Y.		BORN IN	U. S. A.	America	New York N.Y.
4	U.S. CH.	Rogers	Dernard	11	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	American	Irish	America	New York N.Y.		BORN IN	U. S. A.	America	New York N.Y.
5		Barrett	Thomas J (Rev)	51	M	S	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford, Co. Mayo	242	✓	20/4/29	America	St. Louis Mo.
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Rader, of the S. Stead, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this June day of June, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

171

S. S. "CONDORIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL,

8TH JUNE 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

18th June 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1					Circuit Court	
2					Lylands Co 1919	15426 Ohio, Detroit, Mich.
3						15426 Ohio, Detroit, Mich.
4	BINGHAM	Eora	66	M	South China, Me. 14.1.1886	17 Latin Key, Puerto Vallarta, Mass.
5	BINGHAM	Marion	30	F	East Orange, N.J. 24/11/1893	Orient Point, L.I., N.Y.
6	BINGHAM	Barbara	30	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7/2/1895	Orient Point, L.I., N.Y.
7	BINGHAM	John George	22	M	Baltimore, Md. 20/12/1901	Orient Point, L.I., N.Y.
8	BLACK	William	61	M		Pine Terr. W. Short Hills, N.J.
9	BRADLEY	John	71	M		Circuit Court, Detroit, Mich. 6/11/1893. 428 Alameda Place, Dayton, Ohio.
10	BREEN	alter Wilsons	45	M		28/9/1886. Court of Common Pleas, Philadelphia, Pa. 2210 W. Venango St, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	BROWN	Almond	54	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 9/3/1875.	Superior Court, San Bernadino, Cal. 23/10/1899. 4265 Hawk St, San Diego, Cal.
12	BROWN	Lice	53	F	Buffalo, N.Y. 2/2/ 876.	1020 Liberty Bank Bldg, Buffalo, N.Y.
13	CONN	Isell	32	M	Illion, N.Y. 15/12/1896.	1020 Liberty Bank Bldg, Buffalo, N.Y.
14	GIBSON	Lorena Mary	57	F	Reno, Nev. 4/2/1872.	217 Cornelia St, Boonton, N.J.
15	HEALY	James	65	M		3111 24th St, San Diego, Cal.
16	HEALY	Anna	45	F	Baltimore Md 8/12/1884	202 Augusta Av, Baltimore, Md.
17	HEALY	Martin	72	M		200 Augusta Av, Baltimore, Md.
18	HEALY	Mary		F	Baltimore Md 25/6/1867	200 Augusta Av, Baltimore, Md.
19	HEALY	James	14	M	Baltimore Md 29/8/1894	202 Augusta Av, Baltimore, Md.
20	HEALY	George	10	M	Baltimore Md 11/10/1918	202 Augusta Av, Baltimore, Md.
21	HEALY	Mary		F		202 Augusta Av, Baltimore, Md.
22	LOUGHEE	Frederic		F	Philadelphia, Pa. 1890.	27 Roberts Av, Glenside, Pa.
23	LOUGHEE	Frederic	12	F	Philadelphia, Pa. 1917.	27 Roberts Av, Glenside, Pa.
24	LOUGHEE	Elen	56	F		27 Roberts Av, Glenside, Pa.
25	FORR	Arthur	31	M	Jersey City, N.J. 26/6/1897.	69 Sunset Av, Ridgewood, N.J.
26	FORR	Artha	71	F	Cumberland, Md. 15/11/1857.	101 Webster Av, Jersey City, N.J.
27	PRATT	Leora	58	F	Bridgewater, Mass. 26/1/1876.	Cincinnati, Ohio.
28	ROBERTS	Beatrice	38	F	Millbank, N.D. 3/3/1890.	"The Warren" Roxbury, Mass.
29	SCHEIDLIN	Brothy	17	F	New York, N.Y. 28/4/1912.	2709 Wall St, Spokane, Wash.
30	VAN BUREN	Martin	73	M	Kinderhook, N.Y. 4/3/1856.	463 Salthrop Av, Boonton, N.J.

Manifest 1. line 3, Bacon Ruth Transferred to Boston Manifest B. line 25.
do do 1 Alexander William Transferred to Boston Manifest B Line. 28
do do 2 do Mildred do do do do 29

H.V. M. Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 636 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-977

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

172

S. S. "A. E. D. R. I. C."

sailing from LIVERPOOL

, 8TH JUNE

, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

18th June

1929

W. A. S. L. 11

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	VICTORY	Laurel	48	F S Schuylkill Haven, Pa., 1/7/1880.		205 Levering St., Manayunk, Pa.
2			46	F M Boston, Mass., 88/5/1884.		864 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
3			40	F S Boston Mass 13/4/1881		800 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
4				M M Malden, Mass., 1 C.		40 Kellie St., Framingham, Mass.
5			35	M S Little, Pa., 1/1/88		77 1/2 St., New York, N.Y.
6			71	M S		
7	WILLIAM	William	23	M S Liberty, N.Y., 4/3/1905		Philadelphia, Pa., 1888.
8	RENN		46	M M Newburgh, N.Y., 1/1/1883.		Liberty, N.Y., 11/1/1883.
9	WILLIAM	William	54	M M Laurelton, Pa., 14/8/75.		380 Orchard Terrace Bogota N.J.
10	WHITE		20	F		28 Redfield St Rye New York
11					April 13th 1909	
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Manifest 2, line 4 Woodward Sidney Transferred to Boston Manifest B, line 23
do " 5 Didrell Edward did not embark.
do " 6 Smith, James Transferred to Boston Manifest B, line 17.
do " 2 Wendell Barbara, Transferred to Boston Manifest B, line 26
do " 3 Wendell Barbara do B, line 27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

A. V. M. Purser.

S. S.

"D E D R I C"

sailing from

COLE (QUEINSTOWN)

JUNE 9th

19 29

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

Number

173

18th June, 19 29.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Manifest Q, 1. line 1. Kane James . Transferred to Boston Manifest QA, line 25.

A. L. M. Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. --1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AV Elder, Surgeon of the S. S. Adriatic, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass. Reg.
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1924
at Albany

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

175

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18th June, 1921

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Kearney Master, of the Ss Bearic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

align="center">**WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

align="center">**SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

align="center">**AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ar Elder, Surgeon of the SS Cedric, Sailing New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD & Surg, NYC, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this June day of 1929 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "CENTRIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND 8th, 1929

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

177

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18th June, 1920

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to his own country or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he possess or intend to acquire the right of naturalization by the laws of the United States? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Uncle Andrew Brylke Prosser, Poland	N.Y. College Point	Yes	Husband	125	No	Husband: Mr. K. Maro'nikowska 117, 11th St. College Point N.Y.	No Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med. Brown Brown None
2	Uncle Mr. K. Bednarik in Czechoslovakia	Ohio Youngstown	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband Mr. Joseph Nalepa Youngstown, Ohio.	No Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light Brown Brown None
3	Uncle Mr. M. Boguski in Czechoslovakia	N.Y. Dunellen	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband Mr. George Faltis 54 Dunellen Ave Dunellen	No Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light Chestnut Brown None
4	Uncle Mr. Olay Holvik in Norway	Idaho Troy	No	Self	Yes	No	Uncle: Mr. Nick Olsen N.Y. Troy, Ida.	No Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Dark Brown None
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Kearney, Master, of the S. S. Vednic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this June day of 1917, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. E. L. Eder, Surgeon of the S. S. Gedre sailing New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this June day of 1924
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "DORIC" . . . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1st June, 1920.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

179

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18th June, 19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States											Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States
1	Sister: ^{Rose} Mrs. R. Tiernon, 1, St Patrick's Road, Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 mth New York	Miss McEvoy, (Sister, Annie 147, West 55th St, New York, NY.	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Kearney, Master, of the Sts. Bedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of June, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Av Elder, Surgeon of the S.S. Cedric, Leeds, N.Y., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. L. Eng.
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1929
at New York

A. Cameron Elder

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18th June, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

181

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipal body, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, give reasons therefor, or whether he has no intention of returning to the United States <small>(See footnote for full text of this question)</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	How long in school or at university, or institution for care and treatment of mental defect? If in school, specify which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is under contract to perform service in the United States <small>(See footnote for full text of this question)</small>	Whether alien is subject to military or naval service in his native country	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Feet	Inches	Hair												Eyes					
1	Mother:- Mrs Annie Crowe, Rosetown, Co.Wexford, I.P.S.	N.Y.	Waterville	Yes	Cousin	\$25	No	-	-	Cousins:- Mrs Kate Quinn, Waterville, Oneida Co., N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark Blue	None.		
2	Mother:- Mrs Annie Crowe, Rosetown, Co.Wexford, I.P.S.	N.Y.	Waterville	Yes	Cousin	\$25	No	-	-	Cousins:- Mrs Kate Quinn, Waterville, Oneida Co., N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dark Brown Grey	None.		
3	Mrs J. Fitzgibbon, Mother Templemaly, Bonnig, Co.Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$ 10	No	-	-	Brother:- Mr Fitzgibbon, Ed 2 West 103rd St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair Blue	None.		
4	Father:- Mr James Kane, High Street, Trim, I.P.S.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousins:- Mrs McCormick, Mary 419 W 129th St, New York, N.Y.	No	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair Grey	None.		
5	Father:- Mr James Kane, High Street, Trim, I.P.S.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousins:- Mrs McCormick, Mary 419 W 129th St, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	Near left side of forehead.		
6	Father:- Mr Richard Matthews. Clontarf, Trim, I.P.S.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	-	-	Cousins:- Mr James McArdle, 7130, 5th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	None.		
7	Father:- Mr. Jarr. Mullarkey Mullarkey, Glenageary Rd.Co.	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt:- Mr. W.C'Doherty 7035 Eice Lane St.W/Thl	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown Grey	None.		
8	Mother:- Mrs Kate O'Donnell 12 K rwan St. Dublin	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend:-Mr George Manan 470 East.139th St.Bronx N.Y.	Ind:	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Frown Grey	None		
9	Wife Mrs Hanna Neill 19 Abbey Street, Arklow I.P.S.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousins:- Lizzie Goffrey 429 West 18th St. New York N.Y.	Ind:	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Grey Grey	None		
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Kearney Mastor, of the S/S Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel examining therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 15 day of June, 1919
at New York
James Kearney Mastor
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (i. e., if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the S. S. Hedra, Swedish Merchant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 19 24
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "S.E.E.R.I.E." Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28th June, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		WELL	24	M	S	Salesman	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland Portlennone	6074	Belfast	20th Feb. 1929	Northern Ireland Belfast
2		GRIFFITHS	38	F	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	22000	Liverpool	28th Feb. 1929	England Liverpool
3	UNDER 16	GRIFFITHS	7	F	S	Scholar	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	22001	Liverpool	28th Feb. 1929	England Liverpool
4		NICHOLL	42	M	S	Farmer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland Portlennone	6406	Belfast	22nd Nov. 1929	Northern Ireland Portlennone
5		NUTT	30	F	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	Non-Quota	Liverpool	16th April, '29	England Liverpool
6	U.C.P.	NUTT	3	M	S	Child	No	U.S.A.	American	England Liverpool	—	With Mother	—	England Liverpool
7		RODGERS	22	F	S	Maid	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	England Earlestown	22210	Liverpool	12th April, '29	England Earlestown
8		RODGERS	21	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	England Earlestown	22209	Liverpool	12th April, 1929	England Earlestown
9		ROONEY	25	M	S	Labourer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland Annabro	6517	Belfast	24th Nov. 1929	Northern Ireland Annabro
10		KELLY	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland Annabro	6104	Belfast	25th Feb. 1929	Northern Ireland Annabro
11		ELIAS	27	M	S	Cooper	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Hull	20002	Liverpool	4th April 1929	England Hull
12		ELIOT	5	M	S	Labourer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland Annabro	515	Belfast	10th Feb. 1929	Northern Ireland Annabro
13		ELIOT	2	M	S	Farmer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland Clabby	1	Belfast	10th April 1929	Northern Ireland Clabby

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

183

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

James Kearney Master, of the S/S Veduc, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this 16 day of June, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; by band, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred Eider, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Marine
London and that I have made personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1929
at St. Louis

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the cases must be reported to the master before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ELLEN J. PERMIT HOLDS - THIRD CLASS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. CEBRIC . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , Mon. June , 1921

No 3. Kinkelene	Feige	Did not work.
-----------------	-------	---------------

Alerts

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18th June, 1920

185

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming to the United States to engage in any business, profession, occupation, or trade, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform any service, or to engage in any other lawful activity	Whether coming to the United States to engage in any other activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien is likely to remain in the United States	Whether alien is likely to engage in any business, profession, occupation, or trade, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform any service, or to engage in any other lawful activity							Feet	Inches			
1	Pat. er: Mr. Wat o. 44 Woodstock Pl. Belfast.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		1920			Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	None
2	John: Mr. Alice Carter Ald. ro: N. York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		1920			Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blue	None
3	1. Farmer St. Sal. on. N. C. elder	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self		1920			Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blue	None
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Kearney Master of the S/S Cedric from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 11 day of June, 1919
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) at place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the S. S. Bedloe, sailing Newark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician, and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. C. S. (Eng) London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 19 19
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 26

RECENTLY PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "JEDDIE"

Passengers sailing from G. C. D. H. (LIMESTONE)

JUNE 24th 19...

[illegible]

Total passengers 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 117

U.S. Marine Corps

About

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

18th June, 1920

187

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. H. H. H. of the U. S. S. S. from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 1st day of June, 1917
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (the individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Eider, Surgeon of the S.S. Leticia, sailing therefrom do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Maryland,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this June day of 1929
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "FREDRIC" Passengers sailing from COBURN (QUEENSTOWN), JUNE 30th, 1900

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Total
Total passengers	60	78	90	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1,128
U. S. citizens	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	450
Aliens	50	63	70	75	70	65	60	55	50	45	40	35	678

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Harkins, of the S. Steadman, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 19 29
at New York
James H. Harkins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the St. Hedre Sailing Research,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
and that I have made a personal examination of 5 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1924
at New York

A. V. Elder

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

Year	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Irish Co. Kerry.
1891	100	100	100	100
1892	100	100	100	100
1893	100	100	100	100
1894	100	100	100	100
1895	100	100	100	100
1896	100	100	100	100
1897	100	100	100	100
1898	100	100	100	100
1899	100	100	100	100
1900	100	100	100	100
1901	100	100	100	100
1902	100	100	100	100
1903	100	100	100	100
1904	100	100	100	100
1905	100	100	100	100
1906	100	100	100	100
1907	100	100	100	100
1908	100	100	100	100
1909	100	100	100	100
1910	100	100	100	100
1911	100	100	100	100
1912	100	100	100	100
1913	100	100	100	100
1914	100	100	100	100
1915	100	100	100	100
1916	100	100	100	100
1917	100	100	100	100
1918	100	100	100	100
1919	100	100	100	100
1920	100	100	100	100
1921	100	100	100	100
1922	100	100	100	100
1923	100	100	100	100
1924	100	100	100	100
1925	100	100	100	100
1926	100	100	100	100
1927	100	100	100	100
1928	100	100	100	100
1929	100	100	100	100
1930	100	100	100	100
1931	100	100	100	100
1932	100	100	100	100
1933	100	100	100	100
1934	100	100	100	100
1935	100	100	100	100
1936	100	100	100	100
1937	100	100	100	100
1938	100	100	100	100
1939	100	100	100	100
1940	100	100	100	100
1941	100	100	100	100
1942	100	100	100	100
1943	100	100	100	100
1944	100	100	100	100
1945	100	100	100	100
1946	100	100	100	100
1947	100	100	100	100
1948	100	100	100	100
1949	100	100	100	100
1950	100	100	100	100
1951	100	100	100	100
1952	100	100	100	100
1953	100	100	100	100
1954	100	100	100	100
1955	100	100	100	100
1956	100	100	100	100
1957	100	100	100	100
1958	100	100	100	100
1959	100	100	100	100
1960	100	100	100	100
1961	100	100	100	100
1962	100	100	100	100
1963	100	100	100	100
1964	100	100	100	100
1965	100	100	100	100
1966	100	100	100	100
1967	100	100	100	100
1968	100	100	100	100
1969	100	100	100	100
1970	100	100	100	100
1971	100	100	100	100
1972	100	100	100	100
1973	100	100	100	100
1974	100	100	100	100
1975	100	100	100	100
1976	100	100	100	100
1977	100	100	100	100
1978	100	100	100	100
1979	100	100	100	100
1980	100	100	100	100
1981	100	100	100	100
1982	100	100	100	100
1983	100	100	100	100
1984	100	100	100	100
1985	100	100	100	100
1986	100	100	100	100
1987	100	100	100	100
1988	100	100	100	100
1989	100	100	100	100
1990	100	100	100	100
1991	100	100	100	100
1992	100	100	100	100
1993	100	100	100	100
1994	100	100	100	100
1995	100	100	100	100
1996	100	100	100	100
1997	100	100	100	100
1998	100	100	100	100
1999	100	100	100	100
2000	100	100	100	100
2001	100	100	100	100
2002	100	100	100	100
2003	100	100	100	100
2004	100	100	100	100
2005	100	100	100	100
2006	100	100	100	100
2007	100	100	100	100
2008	100	100	100	100
2009	100	100	100	100
2010	100	100	100	100
2011	100	100	100	100
2012	100	100	100	100
2013	100	100	100	100
2014	100	100	100	100
2015	100	100	100	100
2016	100	100	100	100
2017	100	100	100	100
2018	100	100	100	100
2019	100	100	100	100
2020	100	100	100	100
2021	100	100	100	100
2022	100	100	100	100
2023	100	100	100	100
2024	100	100	100	100
2025	100	100	100	100
2026	100	100	100	100
2027	100	100	100	100
2028	100	100	100	100
2029	100	100	100	100
2030	100	100	100	100
2031	100	100	100	100
2032	100	100	100	100
2033	100	100	100	100
2034	100	100	100	100
2035	100	100	100	100
2036	100	100	100	100
2037	100	100	100	100
2038	100	100	100	100
2039	100	100	100	100
2040	100	100	100	100
2041	100	100	100	100
2042	100	100	100	100
2043	100	100	100	100
2044	100	100	100	100
2045	100	100	100	100
2046	100	100	100	100
2047	100	100	100	100
2048	100	100	100	100
2049	100	100	100	100
2050	100	100	100	100
2051	100	100	100	100
2052	100	100	100	100
2053	100	100	100	100
2054	100	100	100	100
2055	100	100	100	100
2056	100	100	100	100
2057	100	100	100	100
2058	100	100	100	100
2059	100	100	100	100
2060	100	100	100	100
2061	100	100	100	100
2062	100	100	100	100
2063	100	100	100	100
2064	100	100	100	100
2065	100	100	100	100
2066	100	100	100	100
2067	100	100	100	100
2068	100	100	100	100
2069	100	100	100	100
2070	100	100	100	100
2071	100	100	100	100
2072	100	100	100	100
2073	100	100	100	100
2074	100	100	100	100
2075	100	100	100	100
2076	100	100	100	100
2077	100	100	100	100
2078	100	100	100	100
2079	100	100	100	100
2080	100	100	100	100
2081	100	100	100	100
2082	100	100	100	100
2083	100	100	100	100
2084	100	100	100	100
2085	100	100	100	100
2086	100	100	100	100
2087	100	100	100	100
2088	100	100	100	100
2089	100	100	100	100
2090	100	100	100	100
2091	100	100	100	100
2092	100	100	100	100
2093	100	100	100	100
2094	100	100	100	100
2095	100	100	100	100
2096	100	100	100	100
2097	100	100	100	100
2098	100	100	100	100
2099	100	100	100	100
2100	100	100	100	100

U. S. citizens

Alcoa                                                                                           

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18th

Time

19 29

191

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: *Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harvey M. M. of the S. S. Cedre, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*File to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the S. S. Hedue, Sailing Reverie
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. H. C. S. C. S. C.
L. H. C. S. C. S. C., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this June day of 1929
at New York

A. V. Elder

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

J U N E 5th

19.

John
Martin
William

Did not embark:

Landed Coston Sheet OE. Line 14.

Did not embark

H. M. Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Alfons •

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18th June, 1929

193

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, institution, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to return to foreign country (specify in following parenthesis) or to remain permanently in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Eyes a green or blue color, or hazel, or brown, or gray, or black, or white, or mixed, or impaired by disease? If so, specify	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is subject to or advocate of the Government of the United States, or of any other Government, or of no Government at all (See instruction for full text of this question)	Whether coming to receive of any other Government, or of any other person, or of no Government, or of no person, or of no one (See instruction for full text of this question)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Father Mr. John Neill Lima, Peru. Co. Kilkeny.	Conn.	New Haven		Yes	Self	No	Aunt Mrs. M. Lohan. 188 Blatohley Avenue, New Haven Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
2	Father Mr. Denis Noonan Myrtleville, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Yes	Brother Mr. J. Noonan	No	Brother Mr. Jeremiah Noonan, 188 Hall Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dar	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	None
3	Mother Mrs. E. C. Donoghue 15 Broad Street Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Brother Mr. J. C. Donoghue	No	Brother Mr. Jack O'Donoghue 40 East 143rd Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	
4	Mother Mrs. E. C. Donoghue 15 Broad Street Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Yes	Brother Mr. J. C. Donoghue	No	Brother Mr. Jack O'Donoghue 40 East 143rd Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	
5	Father Mr. Michael Pailbia Crawmore, Ballintubber, Clonsilla, Co. Mayo.	Illa.	Chicago		Yes	Sister Miss Philbin	No	Sister Miss Anne Philbin 1591 North Austin Boulevard, Chicago Ill.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
6	Mother Mrs. Catherine Price Daybrook, Clifden, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Sister Miss A. Price	No	Sister Miss Agnes Price 47 West 54th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
7	Father Mr. Anthony Quinn Glanduff, Attymachugh, County, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Self	No	Sister Miss B. Quinn, 1415 Lexington Avenue New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	
8	Father Mr. Terence Sheridan Pinea, Co. Westmeath.	N.J.	Jersey City		Yes	Self	No	Aunt Mrs. Chissey, 114 Grant Avenue Jersey City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
9	Father Mr. Thomas Slattery Carriaghafella Trelaw, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Sister Mrs. D. O'Connor	No	Sister Mrs. D. O'Connor 1849 Park Avenue New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh	Gray	Fair	Blue	None
10	Father Mr. Thomas Slattery Carriaghafella Trelaw, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Sister Miss A. Slattery	No	Sister Miss A. Slattery 1049 Park Avenue New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	
11	Aunt Miss Margaret McCarthy 34 Strand Street Trelaw, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	Manasia		Yes	Aunt Mrs. A. Hennessy	No	Aunt Mrs. Anna Hennessy, 115 Flushing Avenue, Jamaica N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None	
12	Father Mr. John Sullivan Moyra, Ballinacree, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Sister Miss C. Sullivan	No	Sister Miss Catherine Sullivan 454 East 141st Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
13	Father Mr. Daniel Toole Ballinacree, Carriaghafella, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Yes	Self	No	Sister Miss Nora Toole, 304 East 35th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	
14	Cousin Mrs. White, Keshorino Pinea, Co. Westmeath,	Ohio.	Cleveland		Yes	Aunt Mrs. J. F. Green	No	Aunt Mrs. J. F. Green, 3640 East 103rd Street, Cleveland Ohio.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Black	Brown	None	
15	Mother Mrs. Catherine Walsh Toome, Ballinacree Mullingar, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Yes	Uncle Mr. M. Gandy	No	Uncle Mr. Michael Gandy 441 Prospect Place Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
16	Father Mr. Edward Sampson Tubrid Barro Co. Kilkeny.	Conn.	New Haven		Yes	Self	No	Aunt Mrs. M. Lohan, 188 Blatohley Avenue New Haven Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	
17	Sister Mrs. Johnson Mary Crawmore, Killmhill, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	Duffalo		Yes	Sister Mrs. Barrack	No	Sister Mrs. Barrack 99 Cleveland Avenue Duffalo N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	
18	Sister Mrs. Johnson Mary Crawmore, Killmhill, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	Duffalo		Yes	Sister Mrs. Barrack	No	Sister Mrs. Barrack 99 Cleveland Avenue Duffalo N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	
19	Sister Mrs. Johnson Mary Crawmore, Killmhill, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	Duffalo		Yes	Sister Mrs. Barrack	No	Sister Mrs. Barrack 99 Cleveland Avenue Duffalo N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	
20	Father Mr. Thomas Burns New Street, Ballinacree Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Kitt (Sister)	No	Aunt Mrs. K. Kitt 261 East 54th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
21	Father Mr. Denis Pinn, Capla, Aughrim, Ballinacree Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Aunt Miss J. Costello	No	Aunt Mrs. Julia Costello, 107 West 54th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
22	Mother Mrs. Annie Kennedy Mullinacree, Clonsilla, Ballinacree Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Yes	Self	No	Aunt Mrs. Margaret Mullacree, 787 54th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	
23	Father Mr. Thomas Boone Kilgariff, Charleston Co. Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia		Yes	Husband Mr. J. Kilcoyne	Yes	Husband Mr. James Kilcoyne, 5070 Tycosa Street Germanatown, Philadelphia Pa.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
24	Grandfather Mr. T. Boone Kilgariff, Charleston Co. Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia		Yes	Father Mr. J. Kilcoyne	Yes	Father Mr. J. Kilcoyne, 5070 Tycosa Street Germanatown, Philadelphia Pa.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	
25	Father Mr. Michael Leahy Gillman, Killybeg, Loughree Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Aunt Miss A. Leahy	No	Aunt Miss Anna Leahy, 436 East 14th Street New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Fair	Hazel	None	
26	Father Mr. Patrick Monahan Killybeg, Banis Co. Sligo.	N.J.	Newark		Yes	Self	No	Sister Mrs. James Travis, 439 South 11th Street Newark N.J.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh	Gray	Blue	None	
27	Father Mr. Michael Leahy Gillman, Killybeg, Loughree Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Aunt Miss A. Leahy	No	Aunt Miss Anna Leahy, 436 East 14th Street New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Fair	Hazel	None	
28	Father Mr. Patrick Monahan Killybeg, Banis Co. Sligo.	N.J.	Newark		Yes	Self	No	Sister Mrs. James Travis, 439 South 11th Street Newark N.J.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh	Gray	Blue	None	
29	Father Mr. Michael Leahy Gillman, Killybeg, Loughree Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Aunt Miss A. Leahy	No	Aunt Miss Anna Leahy, 436 East 14th Street New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Fair	Hazel	None	
30	Father Mr. Patrick Tully Killybeg, Ahascragh, Co. Galway.	N.J.	Jersey City		Yes	Brother Mr. J. Tully (See column 23)	No	Brother Mr. John Tully, 2 Oak Street, Jersey City N.J.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh	Fair	Gray	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Kearney, of the T. S. Bedue, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1929
at Liverpool
W. Kearney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, and turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the person who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the S. Hedne, Sailing hereafter
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. K. S. Eng
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

194

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1919
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "C. E. B. I. C." Passengers sailing from C. O. R. H. (QUEENSTOWN), JUNE 9th, 1921

	No. 3	Bradley	John Did not embark
	14	Grace	Katie do
	17	Hurley	Ellen do
Total passengers	18	Kiernan	Esther do
	20	Kiernan	William do
U. S. citizens	21	Kiernan	Marty do
	24	Wyman	John do

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

A. V. Wise

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18th June, 1929

1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			
1954																																			

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wearne, of the S. S. Bede, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 19 29
at Liverpool
J. H. Murray
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year, and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. D. Elder, Surgeon of the SS-Adria sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this June day of 1919
at New York

A. D. Elder

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
I.F.B. IN TRANSIT TO CANADA

STA

States, or
STEERAC

Arrii

List

12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. JEDRIJ

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

8th June 192

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

A5000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18th June 1929

197

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Keane, Master, of the CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1929
at New York

Keane
Master, Officer.

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for cases of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the SS Oedric sailing Keelwick, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Russian that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng)
L. R. C. P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this June day of 1914
 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. GERALD Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 8th June , 1929

NA Young Insp. 7.15.1941

Labeled Boston Sheet K Line 2.
 Duplicated Sht 12 Line 1.

H. M. Mice PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18th June, 1929.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

199

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, or association
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
	Brother Wm Brown. Latterspott East Latchworth Herts Cousin Mr. Geo. Kent, at 424 Dorchester St. West Mount Montreal																			
1	Montreal		Montreal	Yes Self	Yes No		Cousin Geo Kent 424 Dorchester St West Mount Montreal	Yes 12 Transit No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 10	Fair Grey Blue None.
2	Wife Mary I. Edwards, 22, Bentley Rd. Alintree Liverpool		Eng Liverpool	Yes Self	Yes No		(Touring) In Transit to Canada	Yes 10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dar Blue Brown None.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. Kearney Masté, of the **CEDRIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swo**rn** to before me this 1 day of June, 1919
at New York

J. Kearney Masté
Master of vessel.

Immigration Officer.

14-453

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. D. Elder, Surgeon of the S/S bedric, Pauling Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this June day of 1909, at New York.

C. T. Vasson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. JEDRIG Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 8th June, 1920

No. 7	Neville	Arthur	Did not embark	
" 8	do	Max	do	Mr. Wise P. RSR.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

201

10

18th June, 19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												
1	Mrs. Mary E. No. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	Eng	Southport	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Green Brown Blue None
2	Francis Terry Cunningham, Brother, A.R.B. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	Ind.	Lincoln	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Daughter- Mrs. T. D. D. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Green Brown Blue None
3	W. L. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	Eng	Lincoln	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Daughter- Mrs. T. D. D. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Green Brown Blue None
4	Daughter Mrs. Mary Wilman, 40 Glover St. Bradford, N.Y.	Eng	Bradford	Yes	Self	Yes	1914	Law, Mass	Daughter Mrs. Bradford, 319 E. Ontario St. Phila c/o	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Dark Brown Grey None
5	Mrs. Ber V. 100, West Main St. Salford, N.Y.	Eng	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Hotel 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fresh Brown Grey None
6	Brother- Mrs. A. A. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	Eng	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother- Mrs. A. A. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Fair Brown Grey None
7	Daughter- Mrs. A. A. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Daughter- Mrs. A. A. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 Fair Brown Grey None
8	Daughter- Mrs. A. A. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Daughter- Mrs. A. A. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 Dark Black Blue None
9	Brother- Mrs. A. A. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	Eng	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother- Mrs. A. A. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 Fair Brown Blue None
10	Wife- Mrs. A. A. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	Eng	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Wife- Mrs. A. A. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 Fair Brown Blue None
11	Wife- Mrs. A. A. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	Eng	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Wife- Mrs. A. A. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fair Brown Blue None
12	Wife- Mrs. A. A. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Kilkeel Co. Down	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Wife- Mrs. A. A. 1000, 1000 St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 Fresh Medium Brown None
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Notes - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Kearney, Master, of the CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this June day of June, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tier status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. D. Elder, Surgeon of the SS Bednic, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202

Sworn to before me this June day of 1929
at New York

A. D. Elder

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. JENNINGS

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

5th June, 1920

No 6 & No 3 Vause Gertrude. Duplicated and Landed Boston Sit H. Line 6. *N.Y. Mail* PERSER

Total passengers	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	10,000,000
Aliens	90,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18th June, 1929

203

g

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney Maskis, of the CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1929
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Medical status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Frenen" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the S/S Nordic, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

204

Sworn to before me this June day of 1929 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnisk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

NON - HAMIGRANT

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

TOURIST THIRD CASH

S. S. "CEDRIC"

Passengers sailing from COLE (QUEBEC TOWN)

JUNE 4th 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Alicans	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

205

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney Masté, of the CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this June day of 1919
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. O. Elder, Surgeon of the S. S. Cedric, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 19 29
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

TOURIST TRIP CARD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List **98**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC"

Passengers sailing from COB (QUEENSTOWN)

JUNE 9th

1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Foley	Mary	40	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Ireland	Dublin	400649	Washington	12/7/28	America	Brooklyn N.Y.
2		McLennan	Mary	23	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Ireland	Dublin	400960	Washington	1/7/29	America	Detroit Mich.
3		O'Connor	Teresa	23	F	S	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Ireland	Belvedere, Co. Cavan.	452999	Washington	1/7/29	America	New York.
4		Cahill	James	22	M	S		Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Ireland						
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No. 1 Foley James Did not embark

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. Kearney, Master, of the CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this June day of 1919
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (What or ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States manifest and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of destination of the United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CEBRIC sailing from CPH (QUEBEC), JUNE 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th JUN, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Mendowcroft	MARY	38	F	M		Supreme Court, Albany, N.Y. 7th November 1914.	Home 465 Columbus Avenue New York City N.Y.
2	Mowbray	Michael	40	M	S		Supreme Court, Albany, N.Y. 7th November 1914.	Home, 177 Winnie Street, Albany, N.Y.
3								
4	Quinley	William	31	M	S		Supreme Court, Albany, N.Y. April 20th 1924.	Home, 1045 Boston Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Deane	Eileen L.	3	F	M		BY NATURALIZATION Hugland Court, Richmond, Va.	Home, 414 Russell Street, Nashville, Tennessee.
6	Deane	Eileen	4	F	S	Charlestown, South Carolina, August 12th 1922.		Home, 414 Russell Street, Nashville, Tennessee.
7	O'Malley	Michael J.	50	M	M			Home, 13 Kent Street, Greenpoint, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	O'Malley	Nora	34	F	M			Home, 13 Kent Street, Greenpoint, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	O'Malley	Edward	41	M	S	New York City, N.Y. 20th June 1924.		Home, 13 Kent Street, Greenpoint, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No. 3 McInerney Martha Landed Boston to St. QF. Line 2.

H. M. M. P. M. M.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CEDRIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 8th June, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17th June, 1929.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ALLISON Luella	53	F	S Milwaukee Wis 4/1/1876		978 Spruce St. Winnetoka Ill
2	BRADFORD Clara	42	F	M	By marriage	319 E Ontario St Philadelphia. Pa
3	BURDICK Elizabeth	51	F	M	By marriage	56 Collins St New Haven Conn
4	CHRISTIAN Louise	60	F	W	By marriage	702 Turner Ave Glen Ellyn Ill
5	CORCORAN Thomas	64	M	W	District Court Brooklyn NY. 29 March 1907	347 72nd St Brooklyn N.Y
6	DALY Rose	36	F	S	District Court Brooklyn 1 May 1928	1835 Caton Ave. Brooklyn N.Y
7	DUGDALE Henry	28	M	S	Roanoke Virginia Sept 18th 1900	"Dalewood" Ashland Vir
8	GARRIGAN William	57	M	M	Pittsburgh Pa 24th June 1871	1280 Della Ave Akron Ohio
9	HAMILTON Arthur	70	M	M	Supreme Court Fall River Mass 3/6/1897	292 Leonard St Spartanburg S C
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17	MURPHY James	43	M	M	Hartford Dist Court 23/5/1918	709 Emerson Ave Elizabeth NJ
18	MURPHY Evelyn	22	F	S	By virtue Parents' Citizenship	709 Emerson Ave Elizabeth NJ.
19	PHILLIPS Catherine	45	F	M	By marriage	82 Battle Hill ave Springfield
20	PECKS Alexander	45	M	M	Chicago, Ill County Court 1911.	500 Keeney St Evanston Ill
21	STORRY John	46	M	S	Illinois District Court Chicago June 1917	5537 Draxell Ave Chicago, Ill
22	HAYES William	29	M	M	Los Angeles Cali 14. 3.1900	156 Fifth Ave New York
23	HAYES Mabel	33	F	M	Erie Co Penn 12.5.1895	156 Fifth Ave New York
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29	VALK Margaret	35	F	M	New York April 29 1894	1414 Shakesphere St Bronx.
30	GOEHREN Sarah	49	F	M	New York 9.12.1879	552 West 186th St New York
<p>Names No 8 Line No 8 Garrigan William Landed Boston Sht 8. Line 8 do " 21 Storey John do Sht 8. Line 21 do Nos 10 to 16 Blank. do " 24 " 28 do</p> <p>ALL NEW YORK PURSER.</p>						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **Q1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"SARAH"** sailing from **QUEENSTOWN**, **JUNE** 19 **23**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 18th June, 19 **29**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SOLOV	Bernard J.	24		M	S	New York City N.Y. April 22nd 1915.		Mother Mrs C. Solov, 315 West Van Buren Street New York City N.Y.
2	DOVNER	Anna M.	15		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. November 13th 1910.		Aunt Mrs Bridget Finley 138-44 Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
3	LALLY	Michael J.	23		M	Tr.		District Court, Trenton N.J. 1910.	Uncle Mr. P. Halloran, 100 East State Street Trenton N.J.
4	DOVNER	Lenie	21		F	S			Home 38 Walcott Street Brooklyn N.Y.
5	DOVNER	John	14		M	S		Circuit Court, Hephner Oregon. November 1915.	Home Willow Oregon. Home 1314 Clinton Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.
6	DUFFIN	Thomas	51		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. 12th January 1868.		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

"S. S. S. S."

sailing from LIVERPOOL

8th June

, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18th June

, 1929

W. S. S. S.

No. or List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HART	BERNARD			County Court, New York, N.Y.	3, Russell St. Hudson Falls, N.Y.
2	HART	EDWARD			County Court, New York, N.Y.	3, Russell St. Hudson Falls, N.Y.
3	HART	JOHN			Clinton County Court, New York, N.Y.	7, Durand St. Plattsburg, N.Y. Pa
4	THOMAS	JOHN GRIFITH			United States Circuit Court, Portland, Ore.	604, Tenino Ave. Sellwood, Portland, Ore.
5	HART	W. H. HART			Common Pleas Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	Washington Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	W. H. HART	W. H. HART			By virtue of Parents Citizenship	117 11th Str. College Point, N.Y.
7	W. H. HART	W. H. HART			By virtue of Parents Citizenship	117 11th Str. College Point, N.Y.
8	W. H. HART	W. H. HART			By virtue of Parents Citizenship	117 11th Str. College Point, N.Y.
9	W. H. HART	W. H. HART			By virtue of Parents Citizenship	117 11th Str. College Point, N.Y.
10	W. H. HART	W. H. HART			By virtue of Parents Citizenship	117 11th Str. College Point, N.Y.
11	W. H. HART	W. H. HART			By virtue of Parents Citizenship	117 11th Str. College Point, N.Y.
12	W. H. HART	W. H. HART			By virtue of Parents Citizenship	117 11th Str. College Point, N.Y.
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

I, master of the Alm S. S. Almont Smith
(Nationality) _____
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 39 Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 18th, 1929, consigned to Norton Lilly Co.; is now lying at Warren, N.J., and is expected to sail June 21, 1929, for Port Arthur, Texas, via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			JUN 22 1940

[CONTINUED OVER]

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19, from the port of Sao Pedro
Kenzuela

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Year of arrival	Whether discharged at road	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1920		53					170	
1920		40					146	
		45					146	
		26					170	
		33					158	
		39					138	
		36					168	
		53					160	
		41					142	
		33					158	
		32					175	
		32					138	
		38					180	
		32					145	
		32					174	
		38					162	
		28					170	
		85					158	
		40					178	
		37					176	
		19					140	
		61					160	
		38					146	
		3					152	
		32					162	
		32					140	
		40					142	
		44					178	
		46					168	
		53					128	
		26					146	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Limnology and Inspector

Line	Unit	Local Agents
1	Cit. Transport	13 week long
2	1600 Contracted	
3	Native Hill	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having port of the United States

Vessel Clement Smith, arriving at New York, June 19, 1917, from the port of

REGARDING CHANGES IN

Printed and filed by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frank Morrissey	40	U.S.A.	May 28, 1917 New York
Peter Holth	45		
George Le Bone	26		
Paul G. G. G.	26	Swede	
Edgar G. G. G.	33		
Arthur G. G. G.	29	U.S.A.	
Carl G. G. G.	22	U.S.A.	
Charles G. G. G.	26	U.S.A.	
Harry G. G. G.	36		
Conrad G. G. G.	33	Holland	
William G. G. G.	41	U.S.A.	
Sigge G. G. G.	22	Swede	
John G. G. G.	30	U.S.A.	
Charles H. G. G.	30		
Mary H. G. G.	38		
Jack H. G. G.	26		
Francis H. G. G.	22		
Jack H. G. G.	34	U.S.A.	
Harry H. G. G.	26		
Paul H. G. G.	41	U.S.A.	
Bill H. G. G.	37	U.S.A.	
Bill H. G. G.	19	U.S.A.	
along H. G. G.	27		
William H. G. G.	38	U.S.A.	
Ernest H. G. G.	61	U.S.A.	
John H. G. G.	31	Holland	
John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.	
Maurice H. G. G.	32	U.S.A.	
Harry H. G. G.	40		
Robert H. G. G.	26		
Agnes H. G. G.	20		
Mary H. G. G.	26		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
John Holt	45	U.S.A.	R. Mullane	45	Irish
George Le Bone	26		John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
Arthur G. G. G.	29	U.S.A.	John H. G. G.	31	Holland
Charles H. G. G.	26		John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
William H. G. G.	41	U.S.A.	John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
Charles H. G. G.	26		John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
John H. G. G.	30	U.S.A.	John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
Charles H. G. G.	30		John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
Mary H. G. G.	38		John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
Jack H. G. G.	26		John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
Francis H. G. G.	22		John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
Jack H. G. G.	34	U.S.A.	John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
Harry H. G. G.	26		John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
Paul H. G. G.	41	U.S.A.	John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
Bill H. G. G.	37	U.S.A.	John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
Bill H. G. G.	19	U.S.A.	John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
along H. G. G.	27		John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
William H. G. G.	38	U.S.A.	John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
Ernest H. G. G.	61	U.S.A.	John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
John H. G. G.	31	Holland	John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.	John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
Maurice H. G. G.	32	U.S.A.	John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
Harry H. G. G.	40		John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
Robert H. G. G.	26		John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
Agnes H. G. G.	20		John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.
Mary H. G. G.	26		John H. G. G.	31	U.S.A.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Francis Catole	22	Argentine	May 28, 1917 New York	U.S.A.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

(7) and (7) is

OVER

Immigration Inspector

Form 800
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Clement Smith, arriving at New York, June, 1917, from the port of Las Piedras Venezuela

REGARDING CHANGES IN

When and where signed on

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name			When	Where								
Chapman	Frank Miller		Master				53	M	Irish	U.S.A.	7	170	
Morrissey	Patrick		1st Mate	May 28 th	New York	yes	45	M	Irish	U.S.A.	7	146	
Holth	Peter		2				26	M			5.8	146	
Le. None	Barry		3				26	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	6.2	17	
Garty	Carl		Bosun				33	M			5.9	158	
Hordling	Oscar		Seaman				27	M	Am	U.S.A.	5.7	138	
Ledout	Arthur						24	M				168	
Hupha	Charles						38	M	Irish		5.8	160	
Driscoll	Jerry						53	M	Dutch	Holland	5.7	140	
Shurwater	Cornelius						41	M	Am	U.S.A.	5.8	141	
Johnson	William						33	M	Native German	Germany	5.5	158	
Quencher	Paul						22	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.7	165	
Stengard	Siggie						31	M	Am	U.S.A.	5.7	155	
Higgins	George		bl. lugs				30	M			5.5	136	
Harrigan	Charles		1st sit				38	M			5.8	180	
Walczak	Martin		2					M			5.7	145	
Shaw	Jack		3				22	M	Sp. Am.	Argentina	5.6	147	
Catala	Francois		Pump man				38	M	Am	U.S.A.	5.8	162	
Bee	Jack						28	M			6.0	170	
Chino	Henry		Clerk				25	M			5.8	156	
Romans	John						40	M	German	Germany	5.6	158	
Wenrich	Paul						37	M	Lith.	Lithuania	5.10	176	
Bazadragi	Bill		Fireman				19	M	Am	U.S.A.	5.6	140	
Holfskull	William							M			5.10	160	
Jones	Alonso		Wiper				61	M	German	Germany	5.9	163	
Bauer	William		Steward				38	M	British	England	5.7	148	
Will	Frank						34	M	Danish	Dane	5.9	152	
Livinsky	John						31	M	Dutch	Holland	5.10	161	
Leahy	Arnest						32	M	U.S.		5.4	140	
Chalunau	Maurice		2				32	M	French	France	5.5	137	
Iberson	Thomas		Masterman				40	M	Am	U.S.A.	5.6	144	
Buckle	Charles						44	M			5.10	158	
Smith	Robert						26	M					
Chapman	Agnes		Radio Opt.				53	M	English	U.S.A.	5.2	128	
Chapman	Mary		Stewardess				26	M	Am		5.3	126	

Line Oil Transport Co.
Owners 1600 Continental Bldg. Baltimore
Local Agents Nathan Lilly & Co.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

6-18-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Clement Smith, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18th day of June, 1929

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Frank W. Chapman
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$25 dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S/S GYPSUM KING**

arriving at **New York**

U.S. Ct. **2 Aliens, 22**

June 19th, 1929, from the port of **Sanquiri Cuba**

Sheet No.

215

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Meldrum	John Wm.	✓	26 years	Master	4-30-29	N.Y.	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'8"	158	
2	Pandy	Harry	✓	20 "	1st Mate					36	"	"	"	5'4"	166	
3	Bookson	Harry R.	✓	20 "	2nd "					34	"	"	"	5'10"	140	
4	Humble	Wm. J.	✓	23 "	1st Eng ^r					53	"	"	"	5'4"	154	
5	Thompson	Wm. M.	✓	23 "	2nd "					43	"	"	"	5'4"	150	
6	Salbot	Ernest R.	✓	10 "	3rd "	6-5-29		Yes	"	30	"	Hebrew	"	5'10"	165	Red. for
7	Baylis	George S. J.	✓	8 "	Wireless Op.	4-30-29		No	"	26	"	English	"	5'6"	133	
8	Trickey	Frank	✓	7 "	Sailor			"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	158	
9	Sweeney	Patrick	✓	2 "	"			"	"	18	"	Irish	"	5'5"	140	
10	Sabeau	Ira	✓	2 "	"			"	"	18	"	Canadian	Canada	5'8"	164	
11	Cricken	Ronald	✓	7 "	"			"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'4"	155	
12	Belovits	Johannes	✓	10 "	Stewardman			Yes	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	150	Red. for
13	Howick	Anders	✓	4 "	Sailor	5-23-29		No	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	145	
14	Santos	Georges	✓	16 "	Fireman			"	"	30	"	Brazilian	Brazil	5'6"	145	
15	Luva	Koubeq	✓	25 "	"			"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	142	
16	Terreira	Pedro	✓	4 "	"			"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
17	Carvalho	Pelson	✓	16 "	"	4-30-29		"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	152	
18	Perreiro	Victor	✓	20 "	"	5-23-29		"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
19	Garcia	Daniel	✓	10 "	"	6-6-29		"	"	32	"	Chile	Chilean	5'3"	130	
20	Johnson	John	✓	9 "	"			Yes	"	25	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'4"	180	Red. for
21	Loukes	Chas. A.	✓	30 "	1st Steward	4-30-29		No	"	50	"	English	British	5'4"	200	
22	Pan Loren	Wm.	✓	20 1/2 "	2nd "	6-6-29		Yes	"	51	"	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	145	
23	Finn	Chas. W.	✓	2 weeks	Mate	than		No	"	34	"	English	British	5'4"	140	
24	Lachic	Oscar	✓	15 yrs	cook	5-23-29		Yes	"	41	"	American	U.S.A.	6ft	190	

Line **U.S. Gypsum Sack Co.**
Owners **do**
Local Agents **Gen. S. Seaship Corporation**

G.C. Tufarolo 6/19/29
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

A. M. White
27 British
25 "
24 "
23 "
22 "
21 "
20 "
19 "
18 "
17 "
16 "
15 "
14 "
13 "
12 "
11 "
10 "
9 "
8 "
7 "
6 "
5 "
4 "
3 "
2 "
1 "

6-19-88
FIRST OR SECOND OFF

19

19 day of June, 1929
J. C. Infante
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian. (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuba)

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Albert Dormann	39	Germany 1stP			
Peter M. W ^{at}	22	Denmark			
Jens Pedersen	25	Norway			
Vincent Sanchez	26	Spain 1stP			
Rudolph Doez	21	Germany 1stP			
Siegfried Hansen	26	Denmark 1stP			
Herman Lekutt	26	Germany			
Josef Else	27	Belgium			
Axel Madsen	35	Denmark 1stP			
Wm Baete	24	Belgium 1stP			
Ramon Grotevold	19	Guatemala			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shipping Co.
 New York, N. Y.

Standard Shipping Co.
26 Broadway N.Y.

H. J. Weelborn Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien, and to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed without leave and are still in the country, to report to such immigration officer either of the said lists, or a list giving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the completion of such report; and the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while such vessel is in port, shall be decided by the collector of customs; and no such fine shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
July 11th 1929

I, master of the American S. S. J. A. Moffett Jr.
(Nationality)
from port of Cartagena Colombia hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<u>40</u>	Number of seamen deserted.....	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen discharged.....	<u>10</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<u>11</u>	Total crew this date.....	<u>40</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. June 19th 1929, consigned to Standard Shipping Co. is now lying at. Sailed expected to sail. June 21st 1929, for. Thamehaven Eng. via United States port of. Baytown Texas First port of call in United States this voyage was. New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		N O N E	

1. AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

219

from the port of Cartagena, Colombia

Memorial 6/11/29
of Cartagena, Colombia

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
YES	41	Male	Scotch	American	6-0	240	None
"	33	"	Italian	"	5-9	160	"
"	43	"	American	"	5-11	218	2 scars rt wrist
"	23	"	"	"	6-0	150	Tattoo Rt Shoulder
"	25	"	"	"	5-8	160	scars rt arm
"	23	"	English	English	5-8	165	None
"	32	"	Spanish	American	5-7 1/2	150	"
"	25	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-2	145	"
"	20	"	German	German	5-4	148	"
"	40	"	Argentine	Argentine	5-8	185	Tattoo Rt Arm
"	24	"	American	American	5-9	178	None
"	22	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5-10	168	Tattoo Both Arms
"	30	"	American	American	5-7	140	None
"	24	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
"	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
"	20	"	"	"	5-10	155	"
"	20	"	"	"	5-7	148	"
"	30	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	162	"
"	29	"	Spanish	"	5-10	152	"
"	24	"	American	"	5-10	162	"
"	32	"	Irish	"	5-5	130	"
"	44	"	Russian	"	5-8	175	"
"	41	"	German	"	5-6	140	"
"	23	"	Irish	"	5-9	135	"
"	26	"	German	German	5-10	150	"
"	46	"	American	American	6-0	260	"
"	26	"	"	"	5-10	175	"
"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	210	"
"	27	"	Belgian	Belgium	5-11	165	"
"	36	"	American	American	6-0	180	"

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other data.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

ESSEL AS
U.S. 45.00

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration of port of the United States.

essel M/s J.A. MOFFETT JR.

, arriving at, New York N.Y.

June

19, 1929, from

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
Thomas W. Brown	24	England 1st P	Balto Md. June 3rd 1929	
Jens Pedersen	22	Norway		
Herman Henriksen	20	Germany		
Albert Berner	40	Argentina		
Peter M. West	22	Denmark		
Herman N. Lehult	26	Germany 1st P		
Josef Flst	27	Belgium		
Joseph Bonilla	31	Spain 1st P		
Bernardo Garcia	38	Spain 1st P		
Axel Malsen	35	Denmark 1st P		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Thomas W. Brown	24	England 1st P	Balto Md. June 3rd 1929
Jens Pedersen	22	Norway	
Herman Henriksen	20	Germany	
Albert Berner	40	Argentina	
Peter M. West	22	Denmark	
Herman N. Lehult	26	Germany 1st P	
Josef Flst	27	Belgium	
Joseph Bonilla	31	Spain 1st P	
Bernardo Garcia	38	Spain 1st P	
Axel Malsen	35	Denmark 1st P	

CREW

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
1 Mackay				
2 Tomasso				
3 MacGowan				
4 Porter				
5 Godsoe				
6 Brown				
7 Zapata				
8 Pedersen				
9 Henriksen				
10 Berner				
11 Jenkins				
12 West				
13 Carey				
14 Holden				
15 Holden				
16 Lee				
17 Rawling				
18 Milne				
19 Soria				
20 Morris				
21 Dougherty				
22 Artemoff				
23 Holliger				
24 McCray				
25 Lexutt				
26 Ramsey				
27 Richardson				
28 Bonilla				
29 Flst				
30 Finley				

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1 Mackay			
2 Tomasso			
3 MacGowan			
4 Porter			
5 Godsoe			
6 Brown			
7 Zapata			
8 Pedersen			
9 Henriksen			
10 Berner			
11 Jenkins			
12 West			
13 Carey			
14 Holden			
15 Holden			
16 Lee			
17 Rawling			
18 Milne			
19 Soria			
20 Morris			
21 Dougherty			
22 Artemoff			
23 Holliger			
24 McCray			
25 Lexutt			
26 Ramsey			
27 Richardson			
28 Bonilla			
29 Flst			
30 Finley			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1 Mackay			
2 Tomasso			
3 MacGowan			
4 Porter			
5 Godsoe			
6 Brown			
7 Zapata			
8 Pedersen			
9 Henriksen			
10 Berner			
11 Jenkins			
12 West			
13 Carey			
14 Holden			
15 Holden			
16 Lee			
17 Rawling			
18 Milne			
19 Soria			
20 Morris			
21 Dougherty			
22 Artemoff			
23 Holliger			
24 McCray			
25 Lexutt			
26 Ramsey			
27 Richardson			
28 Bonilla			
29 Flst			
30 Finley			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1 Mackay			
2 Tomasso			
3 MacGowan			
4 Porter			
5 Godsoe			
6 Brown			
7 Zapata			
8 Pedersen			
9 Henriksen			
10 Berner			
11 Jenkins			
12 West			
13 Carey			
14 Holden			
15 Holden			
16 Lee			
17 Rawling			
18 Milne			
19 Soria			
20 Morris			
21 Dougherty			
22 Artemoff			
23 Holliger			
24 McCray			
25 Lexutt			
26 Ramsey			
27 Richardson			
28 Bonilla			
29 Flst			
30 Finley			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1 Mackay			
2 Tomasso			
3 MacGowan			
4 Porter			
5 Godsoe			
6 Brown			
7 Zapata			
8 Pedersen			
9 Henriksen			
10 Berner			
11 Jenkins			
12 West			
13 Carey			
14 Holden			
15 Holden			
16 Lee			
17 Rawling			
18 Milne			
19 Soria			
20 Morris			
21 Dougherty			
22 Artemoff			
23 Holliger			
24 McCray			
25 Lexutt			
26 Ramsey			
27 Richardson			
28 Bonilla			
29 Flst			
30 Finley			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1 Mackay			
2 Tomasso			
3 MacGowan			
4 Porter			
5 Godsoe			
6 Brown			
7 Zapata			
8 Pedersen			
9 Henriksen			
10 Berner			
11 Jenkins			
12 West			
13 Carey			
14 Holden			
15 Holden			
16 Lee			
17 Rawling			
18 Milne			
19 Soria			
20 Morris			
21 Dougherty			
22 Artemoff			
23 Holliger			
24 McCray			
25 Lexutt			
26 Ramsey			
27 Richardson			
28 Bonilla			
29 Flst			
30 Finley			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1 Mackay			
2 Tomasso			
3 MacGowan			
4 Porter			
5 Godsoe			
6 Brown			
7 Zapata			
8 Pedersen			
9 Henriksen			
10 Berner			
11 Jenkins			
12 West			
13 Carey			
14 Holden			
15 Holden			
16 Lee			
17 Rawling			
18 Milne			
19 Soria			
20 Morris			
21 Dougherty			
22 Artemoff			
23 Holliger			
24 McCray			
25 Lexutt			
26 Ramsey			
27 Richardson			
28 Bonilla			
29 Flst			
30 Finley			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1 Mackay			
2 Tomasso			
3 MacGowan			
4 Porter			
5 Godsoe			
6 Brown			
7 Zapata			
8 Pedersen			
9 Henriksen			
10 Berner			
11 Jenkins			
12 West			
13 Carey			
14 Holden			
15 Holden			
16 Lee			
17 Rawling			
18 Milne			
19 Soria			
20 Morris			
21 Dougherty			
22 Artemoff			
23 Holliger			
24 McCray			
25 Lexutt			
26 Ramsey			
27 Richardson			
28 Bonilla			
29 Flst			
30 Finley			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1 Mackay			
2 Tomasso			
3 MacGowan			
4 Porter			
5 Godsoe			
6 Brown			
7 Zapata			
8 Pedersen			
9 Henriksen			
10 Berner			
11 Jenkins			
12 West			
13 Carey			
14 Holden			
15 Holden			
16 Lee			
17 Rawling			
18 Milne			
19 Soria			
20 Morris			
21 Dougherty			
22 Artemoff			
23 Holliger			
24 McCray			
25 Lexutt			
26 Ramsey			
27 Richardson			
28 Bonilla			
29 Flst			
30 Finley			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1 Mackay			
2 Tomasso			
3 MacGowan			
4 Porter			
5 Godsoe			
6 Brown			
7 Zapata			
8 Pedersen			
9 Henriksen			
10 Berner			
11 Jenkins			
12 West			
13 Carey			
14 Holden			
15 Holden			
16 Lee			
17 Rawling			
18 Milne			
19 Soria			
20 Morris			
21 Dougherty			
22 Artemoff			
23 Holliger			
24 McCray			
25 Lexutt			
26 Ramsey			
27 Richardson			
28 Bonilla			
29 Flst			
30 Finley			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1 Mackay			
2 Tomasso			
3 MacGowan			
4 Porter			
5 Godsoe			
6 Brown			
7 Zapata			
8 Pedersen			
9 Henriksen			
10 Berner			
11 Jenkins			
12 West			
13 Carey			
14 Holden			
15 Holden			
16 Lee			
17 Rawling			
18 Milne			
19 Soria			
20 Morris			
21 Dougherty			
22 Artemoff			
23 Holliger			
24 McCray			
25 Lexutt			
26 Ramsey			
27 Richardson			
28 Bonilla			
29 Flst			
30 Finley			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1 Mackay			
2 Tomasso			
3 MacGowan			
4 Porter			
5 Godsoe			
6 Brown			
7 Zapata			
8 Pedersen			
9 Henriksen			
10 Berner			
11 Jenkins			
12 West			
13 Carey			
14 Holden			
15 Holden			
16 Lee			
17 Rawling			
18 Milne			
19 Soria			
20 Morris			
21 Dougherty			
22 Artemoff			
23 Holliger			
24 McCray			
25 Lexutt			
26 Ramsey			
27 Richardson			
28 Bonilla			
29 Flst			
30 Finley			

CREW				
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel M/S J.A. MOFFETT JR., arriving

CREW		(2)	(3)	
		NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	
		Family name	Given name	
1		Mackay	Alex	Non
2		Tomasso	Albert J.	
3		MaoGowan	James W.R.	
4		Porter	William E.	
5		Goose	Charles H.	
6		Brown	Thomas E.	
7		Zapata	Miguel	
8		Pedersen	Tenes	
9		Henriksen	Herman	
10		Berner	Albert	
11		Jenkins	Archie	
12		West	Peter M.	
13		Carey	Edward L.	
14		Holden	Charles G.	
15		Holden	Raymond	
16		Lee	Robert	
17		Rawling	Hugh	
18		Milne	Arthur J.	
19		Soria	Manuel A.	
20		Morris	Harold A.	
21		Dougherty	Phillip K.	
22		Artemoff	John	
23		Holliger	Carl B.	
24		McGray	Edward T.	
25		Lexutt	Herman A.	
26		Ramsey	James	
27		Richardson	Dennis	
28		Bonilla	Joseph	
29		Elat	Joe	
30		Finley	Harry	

Line Standard Shipping Company
Owners Standard Shipping Company
Local Agents Standard Shipping Company

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK

I, master of the American M/S J.A. MOFFETT JR., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 29, 1929, consigned to Standard Oil and Refining Company; is now lying at Terminal City Oil Dock and is expected to sail June 30, 1929, for Baltimore, Maryland via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y. - 6/19/29 - from Colombia

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Leonia Richardson</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>June 20, 1929, New York, N.Y.</u> (No efforts left on board)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>On board</u>			
<u>1st Asst</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>2nd</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>American</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>3rd</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>3rd</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>Russian</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Machinist</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Electrician</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Oiler</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>German 5-10 150</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>American</u>	<u>American 6-0 260</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" 5-10 175</u>
<u>Fireman</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Spanish 5-7 210</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>Belgium 5-11 165</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>American</u>	<u>American 6-0 180</u>

CREW

18 aliens on board upon arrival at a

219

217

mailed 6/11/29
from Colombia

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
<u>American</u>	<u>6-0</u>	<u>240</u>	<u>None</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-9</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-11</u>	<u>215</u>	<u>2 scars rt wrist</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>6-0</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>Tattoo Rt Shoulder</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-8</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>scars rt arm</u>
<u>English</u>	<u>5-8</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>None</u>
<u>American</u>	<u>5-7</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>5-2</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>German</u>	<u>5-4</u>	<u>148</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Argentine</u>	<u>5-8</u>	<u>185</u>	<u>Tattoo Rt Arm</u>
<u>American</u>	<u>5-9</u>	<u>178</u>	<u>None</u>
<u>Danish</u>	<u>5-10</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>Tattoo Both Arms</u>
<u>American</u>	<u>5-7</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>None</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-7</u>	<u>155</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-8</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-10</u>	<u>155</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-7</u>	<u>148</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-5</u>	<u>162</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Spanish</u>	<u>5-10</u>	<u>152</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>American</u>	<u>5-10</u>	<u>162</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Irish</u>	<u>5-5</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Russian</u>	<u>5-8</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>German</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Irish</u>	<u>5-9</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>German</u>	<u>5-10</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>American</u>	<u>6-0</u>	<u>260</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5-10</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Spanish</u>	<u>5-7</u>	<u>210</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Belgian</u>	<u>5-11</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>American</u>	<u>6-0</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>"</u>

G. C. Tufarolo 6/19/29
Immigrant Inspector

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

218

219

PORT OF Baytown Station,
Houston, Texas

September 5 , 1929

I, master of the American U. S. "J. A. MOFFETT, JR."
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	40	Number of seamen deserted.....	—
Number of seamen discharged.....	1	Seamen left in hospital (—)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	1	Total crew this date.....	40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. September 6, 1929, consigned to Humble Oil & Refining Company; is now lying at Baytown, and is expected to sail September 6th, 1929, for Bremerhaven and Hamburg, Germany via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was Baytown, Texas.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

No.	Name	Age	Occupation	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Birthplace	Length of Residence	Year of Arrival	Remarks
18	Milne	10	Ch Eng'	"	"	"	"	30	"	5-5 162
19	Soria	12	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	29	Spanish	5-10 152
20	Morris	5	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	American	5-10 162
21	Bourherty	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	Irish	5-5 130
22	Artemoff	15	3rd "	"	"	"	"	44	Russian	5-8 175
23	Hollger	11	Machinist	"	"	"	"	41	German	5-6 140
24	McCray	2	Electrician	"	"	"	"	23	Irish	5-9 135
25	Lexutt	1	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	German	German 5-10 150
26	Ramsey	28	"	"	"	"	"	46	American	American 6-0 260
27	Richardson	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	" 5-10 175
28	Bonilla	7	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	Spanish	Spanish 5-7 210
29	Elst	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	Belgian	Belgium 5-11 165
30	Finley	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	American	American 6-0 180

Line Standard Shipping Company
 Owners Standard Shipping Company
 Local Agents Standard Shipping Company

14-00000

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

219

marks,
ea, or
ne

Rt Wrist
Rt Shoulder
t arm
no

Right Arm
Left Arm
Both Arms
None

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

MEMBERS OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

219

Vessel M/S J.A. MOFFETT JR.

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name	Given name
...	...

1	MacKay	Alex
2	Tomasso	Albert J.
3	MacGowan	James W.R.
4	Porter	William E.
5	Godsoe	Charles H.
6	Brown	Thomas E.
7	Zapata	Miguel
8	Pedersen	Tenes
9	Henricksen	Herman
10	Berner	Albert
11	Jenkins	Archie
12	West	Peter M.
13	Carey	Edward L.
14	Holden	Charles C.
15	Holden	Raymond
16	Lee	Robert
17	Rawling	Murn
18	Milne	Arthur J.
19	Soria	Manuel A.
20	Morris	Harold A.
21	Dougherty	Phillip K.
22	Artemoff	John
23	Holliger	Carl B.
24	McGray	Edward T.
25	Lexutt	Herman A.
26	Ramsey	James
27	Richardson	Dennis
28	Bonilla	Joseph
29	Elat	Joe
30	Finley	Harry

Age	Name	Age	Nationality	Age	Name	Age	Nationality
10	Wen	10	Wen	10	Wen	10	Wen

10 Wen Wen Signed On

RECEIVED
APR 12 1944
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Oluf Mackay Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed for entry on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all alien crew members who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, or are being deported, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such delivery either of the said lists of such aliens and/or of the required information by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true statement is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not authority to be made as above required, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such vessel be permitted or released provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

Line Standard Shipping Company
 Owners Standard Shipping Company
 Local Agents Standard Shipping Company

G. C. Tufano
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. Cit. 32 aliens 10
representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1.

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration of
port of the United States.

Vessel M/S J.A. MOFFETT JR.

, arriving at, New York N.Y.

June

18, 19

1929

, from the port of

Cartagena, Colombia

CREW

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on.

Sickness

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on.

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Weight		(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mackay	Alex	None	26 Years	Master	June 3	Baltimore	YES	YES	41	Male	Scotch	American	6-0	240	None
2	Tomasso	Albert J.	✓	14 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	Italian	"	5-9	160	"
3	MacGowan	James W.R.	✓	20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	American	"	5-11	218	2 scars rt wrist
4	Porter	William E.	✓	5 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0	180	Tattoo Rt Shoulder
5	Godsoe	Charles H.	✓	5 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	160	scars rt arm
6	Brown	Thomas E.	✓	9 "	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	English	5-8	165	None
7	Zapata	Miguel	✓	16 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	American	5-7 1/2	150	"
8	Pedersen	Tenes	✓	6 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-2	145	"
9	Henriksen	Herman	✓	6 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5-4	148	"
10	Berner	Albert	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Argentine	Argentine	5-8	185	Tattoo Rt Arm
11	Jenkins	Archie	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5-9	178	None
12	West	Peter M.	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5-10	168	Tattoo Both Arms
13	Carey	Edward L.	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	American	5-7	140	None
14	Holden	Charles G.	✓	3 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
15	Holden	Raymond	✓	4 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
16	Lee	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	155	"
17	Rawling	Murn	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	148	"
18	Milne	Arthur J.	✓	10 "	Ch Eng/	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	162	"
19	Soria	Manuel A.	✓	12 "	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	"	5-10	152	"
20	Morris	Harold A.	✓	5 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5-10	162	"
21	Dougherty	Phillip K.	✓	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5-5	130	"
22	Artemoff	John	✓	15 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	Russian	"	5-8	175	"
23	Hollger	Carl B.	✓	11 "	Machinist	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	"	5-6	140	"
24	McGray	Edward T.	✓	2 "	Electrician	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5-9	135	"
25	Lextutt	Herman A.	✓	1 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5-10	150	"
26	Ramsey	James	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	American	American	6-0	260	"
27	Richardson	Dennis	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	175	"
28	Bonilla	Joseph	✓	7 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	210	"
29	Elat	Joe	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Belgian	Belgium	5-11	165	"
30	Finley	Harry	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	American	6-0	180	"

Line Standard Shipping Company

Owners Standard Shipping Company

Local Agents Standard Shipping Company

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel M/S J.A. MOFFETT JR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos Mackay Master of the M/S J.A. Moffett Jr, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June 19 29
J. C. Inzaro
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)	
NAME IN FULL	
Family name	Given name
Baker	Albert
Garola	Fernando
Schwab	Carl
Olsen	Edward
Myhre	Hilmar W.
Madsen	Axel
Clautios	Harry
Crumbine	John
Holley	Coke M.
Taylor	Joseph
Harrington	Joseph
Hickey	Charles J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line Standard Shipping company
Owners Standard Shipping company
Local Agents Standard Shipping company

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S J.A. MOFFETT JR

, arriving at, New York N.Y., June 14, 1929, from the port of Cartagena, Colombia

220

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Baker	Albert	None		Fireman	June 3	Baltimore	yes	Yes	20	Male	American	American	5-5	130	None
Carola	Fernando	"	7 years	Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	150	Tattoo both arms
Schwab	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5-6	145	None
Olsen	Edward	"	36 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scandinavian	"	5-8	160	"
Myhre	Hilmar W.	"	6 "	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	"	5-9	200	"
Madsen	Axel	"	9 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9	145	"
Clautice	Harry	"	1/2 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5-4	130	"
Grumbine	John	"	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	180	"
Holley	Coke M.	"	"	messboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
Taylor	Joseph	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	135	"
Harrington	Joseph	"	2 "	Purser	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	175	"
Hickey	Charles J.	"	10 "	Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5-3	135	"

The master states, that there is no
U. S. Consul at Manzanillo

G. C. Infante
Inf. 6/19/29

Standard Shipping company
Standard Shipping company
Standard Shipping company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-19-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Mackay of the M/S S.A. Moffat, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (h) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 19 29

G. C. Infante
U.S. Immigration Inspector

Alfred Mackay
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1927
14227
R. B. Dearborn, Surgeon of the Munamar, There-of do
solely, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y.

221

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. B. Dearborn

Sworn to before me this 19th day of June, 1929

at New York

Jun 6 1929

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be made on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Stature	Other
3			19	16	19		1	38
1								
TOTAL			9	17			1	20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

22 16 38

1 1 2

23 17 40

27 16 38

not correct

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* *Passenger* *DATE* *1929*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (If naturalized citizen, mark "N"; if alien, mark "A")	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mns.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMA	Meeres	E. M.	48	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	Germany	Berlin	27-12-28	Do	June 13, 1928	Bahamas	Nassau
2	DIPLOMA	Meeres	Paula M.	15	F	S	Student	"	"	"	Do	"	Bahamas	Nassau	Do	Do	Do	"	"
3	DIPLOMA	Meeres	Reuben M.	5	F	S	None	No	-	No	Do	"	"	"	Do	Do	Do	"	"
4	DIPLOMA	Meeres	Sam B.	50	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	"	"	"	04-12-39	Do	May 2, 1929	"	"
5	DIPLOMA	Robertson	Harbert	32	M	M	of Police	"	"	"	G. Britain	"	England	Birmingham	12-13-61	Do	June 12, 1928	"	"
6	DIPLOMA	Meeres	Rhoda E.	48	F	W	None	"	"	"	Do	"	Bahamas	Nassau	12-13-59	Do	June 12, 1928	"	"
7	DIPLOMA	Meeres	Wilfred M.	16	F	S	Student	"	"	"	Do	"	England	St. Paul	12-13-60	Do	Do	"	"
8	DIPLOMA	Meeres	Robert M.	42	M	M	Consul Gen.	"	"	"	Bahamas	"	Bahamas	Nassau	12-14-23	Do	June 12, 1924	"	"
9	DIPLOMA	Meeres	Frank W.	55	F	M	Life	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	St. Paul	12-14-23	Do	June 12, 1924	"	"
10	DIPLOMA	Meeres	Isabel	24	M	S	Bank Clerk	"	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Stratford	12-14-75	Do	June 12, 1928	"	"
11	DIPLOMA	Meeres	Frederick G. J.	28	M	S	Teacher	"	"	"	G. Britain	"	England	London	12-14-75	Do	June 12, 1928	"	"
12	DIPLOMA	Meeres	Alva	43	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Do	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	12-14-75	Do	June 11, 1928	"	"
13	DIPLOMA	Meeres	Negib	51	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Do	Syrian	Syria	Beirut	12-14-75	Do	June 6, 1928	"	"
14	DIPLOMA	Meeres	Harcourt	54	M	M	Minister	"	"	"	Bahamas	English	Bahamas	Nassau	12-14-75	Do	April 16, 1928	"	"
15	DIPLOMA	Meeres	William	47	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12-14-75	Do	April 22, 1928	"	"
16	DIPLOMA	Meeres	Savallito	52	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12-14-75	Do	May 21, 1928	"	"
17	DIPLOMA	Meeres	Francis E.	27	M	M	Minister	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12-14-75	Do	June 1, 1927	"	"
18	DIPLOMA	Meeres	Henry E.	49	M	M	Minister	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12-14-75	Do	August 20, 1928	"	"
19	DIPLOMA	Meeres	John B.	14	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12-14-75	Do	June 4, 1928	"	"
20	DIPLOMA	Meeres	James A.	28	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12-14-75	Do	June 10, 1928	"	"
21	DIPLOMA	Meeres	Max	31	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	12-14-75	Do	March 27, 1928	H. J.	Warsaw City
22	DIPLOMA	Meeres	William J.	55	M	M	Minister	"	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	12-14-75	Do	June 12, 1928	"	"
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

828

, 19²⁹.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lum, of the Munamar, from Nassau, Bah., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Lum
Master.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of June, 1920,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head by states*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make three entries on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (i.e., if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is an important fact for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.B. Dearborn, Surgeon of the SS. Munamar, There of , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

R.B. Dearborn

Sworn to before me this 19th day of June, 1929,

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munamar . Passengers sailing from Miami via Nassau , June 15th, 29 , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McCabe ✓	Jane	54	F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cleone				Fla.	Palm Beach
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

June 19th, 29. 19

224

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lum, of the SS. Munamar, from Miami, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Lum
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of June, 1929,
at New York

E. F. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*First last name*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or Div. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, ironing engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Birth*).—This column should be divided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the manifestor divides the alien as to race and should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

CRUISE PASS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

225

S. S. MASSACHUSETTS

Sailing from Havana

June 14th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York June 19th 29, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Murray	Melen	38		F	S	Phoenix Pa. Jan 17th 1891		313 S. 6th St Camden N.J.
2	Sampson	Hilda	38		F	S	Baltimore Md. May 15th 1891		426 Linden St " "
3	Silva	Frank	55		M	M		1st Div. Court Nat. Boston July 1st 1887	500 Cugel st Providence R.I.
4	Silva	Edna B	34		F	M	Pawtucket R.I.		" " " "
5	Wapother	Edith	40		F	M		Husband U.S.Citz	4422 Ave J. Bklyn,
6	Lillian	Daily	33		F	S	N.Y.C. Sept 22nd 1895		1246 Morris Ave Bronx N.Y.
7	Walgern	Lillian	27		F	S		Father Nat.	2114 Aqueduct Ave " "
8	Cohen	Nathan B.	30		M	M	N.Y.C. July 28th 1898		2318 - 51st Bklyn N.Y.
9	Bertson	Sam	28		M	S	N.Y.C. Oct 9th. 1900		2231 - 64th St. Bklyn. N.Y.
10	Weiner	Birdie	26		F	S	N.Y.C. May 15th. 1903		715 West 216 N.Y.C.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

226

S. S. Munamar Sailing from Havana Cuba, June 14th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York June 19, 29, 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gonzalez	George	20		M	S		Parents Amer. Citiz.	N.Y.C. 2421, 17 Battery Pl
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

227

S. S.

Munamar

Sailing from

Miami via Nassau

June 15th 1929, Arriving at Port of New York June 19th, 1929

192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bartley	Reba	29		F	M	Newberry S.C. Feb. 20th, 1900		625 N.E. 22nd Miami
2	Halsey	Henry	39		M	M	Macon Ga. Oct 5th 1890		142 S E. 2nd St "
3	Kisbany	Blanche	11		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. July 9th, 1917		230 Fifth Ave N.Y.C
4	Kisbany	Mary	10		F	S	" Dec 17th, 1918		" " "
5	Kisbany	Frederick	9		M	S	" April 6th, 1920		" " "
6	Murphy	Bessie	35		F	M	Hoosick Falls N.Y. May 13th, 1895		53 N.E. 44 st Miami
7	Murphy	Joe	14		M	M	White Plains N.Y. April 4th 1915		" " "
8	Kisbany	Najib	55		M	M		Federal Bldg. N.Y. 1900	230 Fifth Ave N.Y.
9	Parks	Ellen	66		F	M		Husband U.S. Citiz	527 Margaret St, Key West
10	Royce	Coral	28		F	M		Citiz. by Marriage 1920	142 East 49th st N.Y.C.
11	Risting	Gudrun	39		F	S		Sup. Court Chicago Jan 29 1915	140 S W/ 12th ave Miami
12	Saunders	Margaret	24		F	M	Key West Fla. Feb 1st 1905		822 Fleming St Key West
13	Straub	Marshall	16		M	S	April 25th 1913 Cheswick Pa.		306 Townley Bldg. Miami
14	Taylor	Florence	38		F	M	Pleasantville N.J. Feb 19th, 1891		Emerson Hotel N.Y.C./
15	Tank	Teresa	34		F	M	Bklyn N.Y. May 15th, 1895		4647 N.W. 23rd Court Miami
16	Tank	Eunice	11		F	S	N.Y.C. June 6th, 1918		" " "
17	Tank	Montague	10		M	S	Bklyn N.Y. May 4th, 1919		" " "
18	Sommers	Therese	55		F	M		By Marriage	1390 Greene Ave Bklyn.
19	Sommers	Anna Bell	11		F	S	Bklyn. N.Y. July 18th 1918		" " "
20	Anderson	Eleanor	10		F	S	" " Oct 10th 1919		371 E 204 st N.Y.C.
21	Knight	Laura	44		F	M	Tampa Fla. Dec 28th. 1885		611 -39st Palm Beach
22	Knight	Nela,	24		F	S	Volboata Ga. April 16th, 1905		" " "
23	Peer	Raymond	45		M	M	Newark N.J. May 25th, 1884		32 S. Orange Ave N.J.
24	Weis	Kathryn	23		F	S	Cliff Side N.J. June 16th, 1906		Cliff Side N.J.
25	Dwight	Marion	43		F	S	Fairfield Iowa Feb 27th, 1886		55 East 86 st N.Y.C.
26	Morton	Rosalie	50		F	W	Lynchburg Va. Oct 28th, 1878		1049 Park Ave N.Y.C.
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

228

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

AMERICAN VOYAGE 359 N.E.

Sailing from

BARCELONA

JUNE 16TH

, 1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 19TH, 1929.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Shepherd	Margaret V.	71		F	M	Baltimore, Md. April 25, 1857	U. S. Citizen by naturalization of Husband. of New York, Dec. 18, 1917. Naturalization card #851818 District Court	Baltimore, Md. Mrs. M. B. Sigmund, 817 Park Avenue 18 Bronson Ave. Jamaica, N.Y. 434 Broadway, New York City. 136 Valley St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Brownrigg	Victoria L.	43		F	M	Baltimore, Md. November 1, 1885		
3	Sannders	Marjorie L.	34		F	M	Baltimore, Md. March 22, 1895		
4	Janover	Hiram J.	30		M	S	New York City. January 6, 1900		
5	Murphy	Gertrude L.	41		F	M	Baltimore, Md. December 4, 1887		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.B. Dearborn., Surgeon of the SS. Kunamar, There of do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

229

R. B. Dearborn

Sworn to before me this 19th day of June, 1929,

at New York N.Y.

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNAPPA VOYAGE 359 N.E. Passengers sailing from NASSAU, PANAMA., JUNE 16TH, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Cameron	Agnes	42		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	PP-12696	Nassau, Bahamas	June 14, 1926	Bahamas	Nassau
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 19TH

19 29.

List

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

230

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lum, of the S. Munamar, from Nassau Bah., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Lum
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th, day of June, 19 29
at New York

E. F. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Alien to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is obtained, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

231

S. S. Munamar sailing from Havana Cuba, June 14th 1929, Arriving at Port of New York June 19th, 29, 192

No. List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wolfgram	August	3	9	64	M		By Act of Congress	340 2nd Ave N.Y.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Arturo Rodriguez	27	P.Rico			
Jose Lopez	33	Spain			
Hugh Sinclair	62	American			
Harry Donielson	27	Norway			
Celestino Pequero	39	Spain			
Johan Sternfelt	31	Esthonia			
Carl Haugo	22	"			
Edward Cobb	19	American			
James Brady	31	"			
Const Calbino	33	Spain			
Manuel Rufo	39	"			
Fernando Casal	28	"			
Moses Jackson	27	American			
Arthur Williams	36	"			
Albencio Moreno	24	Panama			
Arthur Carter	27	C. Zone.			
Cecil Demerado	30	American			
Laurence McConney	27	C.Rica			
Ed. Greenwood	24	Sp.Hond			
Therenci Finedo	29	Spain			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the amounts they are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel or the departure of such vessel, the principal immigration officer, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been shipped off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of such vessel departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of such port of arrival, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, and in case of such vessel not so delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14.1613

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Sex	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Service Record	Remarks
19	Perrinier	Domingo		M					
20	Faller	Manoles		M				Greek Creek 5/7 140	
21	Avery	Morris G.	Purser	M				U.S.C.	
22	Deatman	Ruben B	Surgeon	M					
23	Driscoll	Francis	Jr. Radio	M					
24	Dean	A. Russell	Ch. Radio	M					
25	Moore	Claude	Ch. Eng.	M					
26	McCormack	Thomas	1st Asst.	M					
27	Carney	James	2nd "	M					
28	Wingate	Herman	3rd "	M					
29	Carlstrom	Alex.	Ek. Eng.	M					
30	Athanasaki	Costos	Oiler	M				Greek No. 5/9 160	

Dr. H. D. May

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

at 100

233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
June 21st 29. 192

I, master of the American S. S. Munamar
(Nationality.)
from port of Nassau, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Total crew at time of arrival	66	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	20	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	--
Number of seamen signed on at this port	20	Total crew this date	66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 19th, 29, 1929, consigned to Munson SS. Line; is now lying at Pier 9 E.R., and is expected to sail June 21st, 1929, for Masau & Havana via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

232

[illegible]

14 1613

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Required u

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed. Sickness

None

(1)

No.
on
list

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

1	Lum	Nick Papanakis	31	Greek	May 10th, 29 N.Y.
2	For	Manuel Lopez	25	Spain	" " " "
3	Mid	Alex Dorrio	31	Spain	Feb 16th, 29 N.Orleans
4	Chr	Rud Fridmann	25	Litavia	May 10th, 29 N.Y.
5	Al	Zanes Skudrits	24	"	" " " "
6	Ray	Domingo Romain	30	Spain	May 10th, 29 N.Y.
7	Rib	Juan Casal	30	"	May 10th, 29 N.Y.
8	Max	Monoles Palla	32	Greek	May 10th, 29 N.Y.
9	Chr	Domingo Fernandez	25	Spain	May 10th, 29 N.Y.
10	Nys	Ricardo Riola	24	Spain	May 10th, 29 N.Y.
11	Wri	Francis Driscoll	25	American	June 7th, 29 N.Y.
12	Shi	Castro Athanasaki	32	Greek	May 24th, 29 N.Y.
13	Dor	George Duchmin	30	Spain	April 10th, 29 N.Y.
14	Pay	Jose Cuyar	30	"	" " " "
15	Cas	Cabel Richardson	27	American	June 7th, 29 N.Y.
16	Loy	Henry Hollen	21	"	May 24th, N.Y.
17	Rid	Richard Whitelock	20	"	June 7th, 29 N.Y.
18	Riola	Fernando Gonzalez	33	Cuban	Aug 20th, 28 N.Y.
19	Fernandez	James McLean	25	Nicaragua	Sept 28, 28, N.Y.
20	Pallor	Canit McKoy	34	B.W.I.	Feb 15th 26, N.Orleans

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

18	Riola	Ricardo	✓	O.B.	"	"	24	"	"	"
19	Fernandez	Domingo	✓	"	"	"	25	M	"	5/9 145
20	Pallor	Monoles	✓	"	"	"	32	M	Greek	5/9 146
21	Avery	Morris G.	✓	Purser	"	"	43	M	U.S.C.	"
22	Dea...	Ruben B	✓	Engineer	"	"	48	M	"	"
23	Driscoll	Francis	✓	Jr. Radio	"	"	25	M	"	"
24	Dean	A. Russell	✓	Ch. Radio	"	"	25	"	"	"
25	Moore	Claude	✓	Ch. Eng.	"	"	50	"	"	"
26	McCormack	Thos.	✓	1st Eng.	"	"	35	"	"	"
27	Carney	James	✓	2nd "	"	"	27	M	"	"
28	Wingate	Herman	✓	3rd "	"	"	28	M	"	"
29	Carlstrom	Alex.	✓	Dk. Eng.	"	"	35	M	"	"
30	Athanasaki	Costos	✓	Oiler	"	"	35	M	Greek	5/9 160

OK'd by [Signature]

[Signature]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

233

Vessel Manamar, arriving at New York N. Y., June 19th, 1928, from the port of NASSAU, N. P.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lum	John. H.	✓		Master	6/6/29	N.Y.	Paid Off					U.S.C.			
2	Ford	James	✓		1st Officer	"	"				M		"			
3	Midithe	Soren	✓		2nd "	"	"				M		"			
4	Christiansen	Berney	✓		3rd "	"	"				M		"			
5	Allen	William	✓		4th "	"	"			45			"			
6	Rey	Paltasar	✓		Carpenter	"	"				M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	160	
7	Ribero	Pasqual	✓		Bosun	"	"				M	"	"	5'7	160	
8	Marante	Edward	✓		Q. M.	"	"				M	"	"	5'7	160	
9	Christiansen	Niels	✓		"	"	"			24	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5'7	160	
10	Nymann	Chris	✓		"	"	"					"	"	5'7	160	
11	Friedman	Rudolf	✓		A. B.	"	"					Latvian	Latvia	5'8	170	
12	Skudrits	Zains	✓		"	"	"				M	"	"	5'8	147	
13	Dorrio	Alex.	✓		"	"	"				M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	160	
14	Pappanikas	Nick	✓		"	"	"				M	Greek	Greece	5'6	160	
15	Casal	Juan	✓		"	"	"				M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	160	
16	Lopez	Manuel	✓		"	"	"			28	M	"	"	5'7	145	
17	Rioman	Domingo	✓		"	"	"				M	"	"			
18	Riola	Ricardo	✓		O.B.	"	"			24	M	"	"			
19	Fernandez	Domingo	✓		"	"	"				M	"	"	5'7	145	
20	Pallor	Manoles	✓		"	"	"			32	M	Spanish	Greece	5'7	160	
21	Avery	Morris G.	✓		Purser	"	"			43	M		U.S.C.			
22	Dean	Ruben B.	✓		Surgeon	"	"			48	M		"			
23	Driscoll	Francis	✓		Jr. Radio	"	"			25	M		"			
24	Dean	A. Russell	✓		Ch. Radio	"	"			25			"			
25	Moore	Claude	✓		Ch. Eng.	"	"			50			"			
26	McCormack	Thos.	✓		1st Asst	"	"			35			"			
27	Carney	James	✓		2nd "	"	"			27	M		"			
28	Wingate	Herman	✓		3rd "	"	"			28	M		"			
29	Carlstrom	Alex.	✓		Ek. Eng.	"	"			35	M		"			
30	Athanasaki	Costos	✓		Oiler	"	"			35	M	Greek	Greece	5'9	160	

OK'd [Signature]

grak

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Munamar, arriving at New York N. Y., June 19th, 1929, from the port of NASSAU, N. P.

233

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lum John. H.	✓		Master	6/6/29 N. Y.	Paid Off	yes	44	M		U.S.C.			
2	Ford James	✓		1st Officer	" "		yes	30	M					
3	Miditho Soren	✓		2nd "	" "		yes	38	M					
4	Christiansen Barney	✓		3rd "	" "		yes	38	M					
5	Allen William	✓		4th "	" "		yes	45	M					
6	Rey Baltasar	✓		Carpenter	" "		yes	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	160	
7	Ribero Pascual	✓		Bosun	" "		yes	34	M			5'7"	155	
8	Marante Edward	✓		Q. M.	" "		yes	32	M			5'7"	150	
9	Christiansen Niels	✓		"	" "		yes	24	M	Denmark	Denmark	5'7"	150	
10	Hymann Chris	✓		"	" "		yes	30	M			5'5"	150	
11	Friedman Rudolf	✓		A.B.	" "		yes	30	M	Latvia	Latvia	5'5"	145	
12	Skudrits Zains	✓		"	" "		yes	30	M			5'5"	145	
13	Dorrio Alex.	✓		"	" "		yes	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	140	
14	Pappanikas Nick	✓		"	" "		yes	30	M	Greek	Greek	5'6"	150	
15	Casal Juan	✓		"	" "		yes	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	160	
16	Lopez Manuel	✓		"	" "		yes	29	M			5'7"	145	
17	Riozan Domingo	✓		"	" "		yes	30	M					
18	Riola Ricardo	✓		C.B.	" "		yes	24	M					
19	Fernandez Domingo	✓		"	" "		yes	30	M			5'7"	145	
20	Pallor Manoles	✓		"	" "		yes	32	M	Greece	Greek	5'7"	140	
21	Avery Morris G.	✓		Purser	" "		yes	43	M		U.S.C.			
22	Driscoll Ruben B.	✓		Surgeon	" "		yes	48	M					
23	Driscoll Francis	✓		Jr. Radio	" "		yes	25	M					
24	Dean A. Russell	✓		Ch. Radio	" "		yes	25	M					
25	Moore Claude	✓		Ch. Eng.	" "		yes	50	M					
26	McCormack Chas.	✓		1st Asst	" "		yes	35	M					
27	Carney James	✓		2nd "	" "		yes	27	M					
28	Wingate Herman	✓		3rd "	" "		yes	28	M					
29	Carlstrom Alex.	✓		Dk. Eng.	" "		yes	35	M					
30	Athanasaki Costos	✓		Oiler	" "		yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5'9"	160	

OPPA Ford

Frank

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
16-1700

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1546

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

234

Vessel Donmar, arriving at New York, June 19th, 1929, from the port of NASSAU, N. P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Potter	Morris	✓		Oiler	6/6 '29	N.Y.	Pd Off.	Yes	23	M		U.S.C.	5/8	145	
2	Garcia	Yndacio	✓						Yes	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5/9	155	
3	Schikora	Richard	✓		V.T.				yes	26	M	German	German	5/7	140	
4	Overton	Sam	✓						Yes	22	M		U.S.C.			
5	Duchmin	George	✓						yes	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5/9	155	
6	Morales	Santos	✓		Fireman				yes	23	M			5/8	150	
7	McDonald	Harry	✓						Yes	24	M		U.S.C.			
8	Luna	Migill	✓						yes	27	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/6	135	
9	Moore	Orland	✓		Viper				yes	19	M		U.S.C.	5/7	140	
10	Cuyar	Jose	✓						yes	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	145	
11	Redriguez	Manuel	✓						yes	28	M			5/8	150	
12	Grieve	Robert	✓		Ch. Stew'd				yes	31	M		U.S.C.			
13	Larbor	Lela	✓		Stewardess				yes	24	F					
14	Burns	George	✓		2nd Stew'd				yes	35	M	Alf. Blk				
15	West	Felix	✓		2nd Cook				yes	40	M		B.W.I.	5/7	170	
16	Mesa	Mordecia	✓		Ch. Cook				yes	30	M		B.W.I.	5/5	138	
17	Brereton	Edward	✓		Maker				yes	27	M		U.S.C.			
18	Pfields	Ike	✓		Pantry				yes	40	M		U.S.C.			
19	Hellen	Henry	✓		2nd "				yes	21	M		U.S.C.			
20	Dickens	Ralph	✓		Off. Mess				Yes	35	M		U.S.C.			
21	Whitelock	Reginald	✓		P.O.				yes	22	M			5/9	160	
22	Jones	Henry	✓		Mesaboy				yes	24	M		Br. Hond	5/6	135	
23	Ray	Harry	✓						yes	50	M		U.S.C.			
24	Dummett	Chas.	✓		Waiter				yes	43	M		Br. Guiana	5/6	145	
25	McLean	James	✓						yes	25	M		Nicaragua	5/9	155	
26	Gordon	Dobson	✓						yes	25	M		U.S.C.			
27	Rowe	Eddie	✓						Yes	34	M		U.S.C.			
28	Price	Robert	✓						yes	33	M		Sp. Hond	5/8	145	
29	Harris	Chas.	✓						yes	22	M		U.S.C.			
30	Wagner	Cecil	✓						Yes	25			B. Hond.	5/6	140	

Ex #9 2nd Attest Insp #9 appears at Base office 6/19/29 4:45 pm
adm attest Insp

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and, not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid, or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

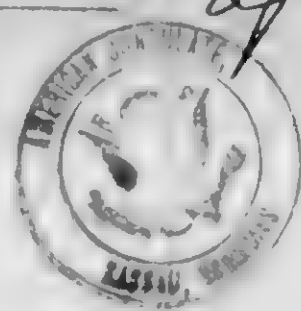
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Munamar, arriving at New York, June 19th, 1929, from the port of NASSAU, N. P.

235

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Scott	Jabez	✓		Waiter	6/6/29	N. Y.	Pd. Off	Yes	36	M	W. B. R.	Costa Rica	5'9	150	
2	McNoy	Canot	✓		"	"	"		Yes	37	M	"	B. W. I.	5'9	165	
3	Walker	James	✓		"	"	"		yes	24	M	"	U. S. C.			
4	Gonzalez	Fernando	✓		"	"	"		yes	33	M	"	Cuban	5'7	150	
5	Owens	George	✓		"	"	"		yes	21	M	"	U. S. C.			
6	Richardson	Cabel	✓		Scullery	"	"		yes	27	M	"	U. S. C.			

THE AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1197
AT NASSAU THE BAHAMAS
SEEN
for the purpose of the Immigration Service
Frank Smith
JUN 16 1929 Vice Consul
192



No fee prescribed

2744 West Imp.
Dead with crew
of sixty six JTO

Line

Owners

Local Agents
15-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-15-29

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lum, of the S. S. MUNAMAR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JUN 19 1929, 19

AS Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Year	Percent
1950	7.0
1955	8.0
1960	9.0
1965	10.0
1970	11.0
1975	11.5
1980	12.0

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded.

Provided That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

and (j) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
19	male	French	French	I.57	59	
19	do.	do	do	I.70	80	
14	do	do	do	I.80	80	
24.	do	do	do	I.78	64	
26	do	do	do	I.70	77.	
13	do	do	do	I.70	84	
14	do	do	do	I.63	64	
10	do	do	do	I.65	65	
26	do	do	do	I.63	66	
22	do	do	do	I.67	70	
12	do	do	do	I.70	76	
25	do	do	do	I.65	62	
7	do	do	do	I.63	60	
13	do	do	do	I.67	68	
19	do	do	do	I.68	64	
38	do	do	do	I.65	70	
26	do	do	do	I.70	70	
12	do	do	do	I.67	68	
26	do	do	do	I.58	60	
24	do	do	do	I.63	70	
28	do	do	do	I.65	68	
17	do	do	do	I.60	60	
16	do	do	do	I.72	67	
14	do	do	do	I.60	60	
15	do	do	do	I.75	76	
27	do	do	do	I.65	70	
26	do	do	do	I.70	80	
38	do	do	do	I.70	65	
48	do	do	do	I.72	72	
24	do	do	do	I.62	65	
23	do	do	do	I.60	68	

Form 489

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Highway No.
July 6, 1929

I, master of SS Minerva (Nationality) SS Minerva,
from port of Shila, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	22	Number of seamen deserted	Nil.
Number of seamen discharged.	Nil	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Nil	Total crew this date.	22

The above named vessel arrived at this port 1929 consigned to Robert Hard & Co
is now lying at Quayside and is
expected to sail July 6 1929 for Haarlem
via United States port of Bremer
this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 236

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board, and the vessel shall be liable to the United States.

237

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALL PASSENGERS AND CREW ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS ^(French) ON THE (VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens —237
of the United States.

Vessel **MINNESOTA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

June 19, 1929, from the port of

LE HAVRE France June 6, 1929

Mod 2280

RPP DU COM DE LA SEINE: 6442

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height meters	(12) Weight kilograms	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Maguere	Henri	Master	mars 1927	Le Havre	NO	Yes	49	male	French	French	1.57	59	
2	Cleche	Rene	Chief officer	mai 1929	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	1.70	90	
3	Fourgeot	Georges	2 nd do	mai 29	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	1.80	80	
4	Hequet	Bernard	3 rd do	mai 10	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	1.78	64	
5	Kervella	Jean	4 th do	juin 1928	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	1.70	77	
6	Caguel	Jean	Chief Engineer	juin 1928	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	1.70	84	
7	Kerrien	Louis	2 nd do	mai 1929	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	1.63	64	
8	Quemy	Clement	3 rd do	nov 1928	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	1.65	65	
9	Durand	Rene	4 th do	juin 1929	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	1.63	66	
10	Declere	Henry	5 th do	mai 1929	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	1.67	70	
11	Le Duff	Guillaume	Wireless	juin 1928	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	1.70	78	
12	Reassignel	Michell	do	mai 1929	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	1.65	62	
13	Le Pavert	Albert	Boatsman	janv 1927	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	1.63	60	
14	Renouard	Basile	Carpenter	29 mai 1929	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	1.67	68	
15	Rivall	Arthur	2 nd do	29 dec	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	1.68	64	
16	Broute	Constant	17 th do	30 dec	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	1.65	70	
17	Lechien	Francis	10 th do	3 dec	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	1.70	70	
18	Hautran	Arthur	25 th do	6 dec	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	1.67	68	
19	Molle	Jean Marie	8 th do	1 juin 1929	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	1.58	60	
20	Olivier	Lucien	5 th do	1 dec	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	1.63	70	
21	RACINE	LOUIS	8 th do	4/6/29	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	1.65	68	
22	Quehou	Francis	4 th do	3 mai 1929	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	1.60	60	
23	Drean	Ange	apprentice	15 nov 1928	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	1.72	67	
24	Bard	Ange Rolland	1 st do	27 dec	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	1.60	50	
25	Person	Jean	25 th do	27/5/29	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	1.75	76	
26	Le Quellec	Quemo	12 th do	2/5/29	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	1.65	70	
27	Perdrix	Maurice	5 th do	6/5/29	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	1.70	80	
28	Guyderr	Charles	20 th do	2/5/28	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	1.70	65	
29	Laparelle	Yves	27 th do	27/4/29	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	1.72	72	
30	Amiard	Gilbert	5 months do	3/5/29	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	1.62	65	
31	Hellias	Jean	10 th do	1/11/28	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	1.60	68	

Line

Owners

Local Agents *French Line*

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

*Michael H. ...
U.S. Inspector 6/19/29*

Francis ...

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second

I, Master, of the S/S Minnesota, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of June, 1929

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

Vessel **MINNESOTA**

arriving at **NEW YORK,**

June 19, 1929, from the port of **LE HAVRE France June 6, 1929**

Mod. 2286 REG DU COM DE LA SEINE 6443

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height meters	(12) Weight kgs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Chauvel	Jean	fireman	8/10/28	Le Havre	NO	yes	26	male	French	French	1.70	69	
2	Ollivier	Fidele	do	5/1/29	do	do	do	30	do	West Indian	do	1.69	70	
3	Queau	Yves	do	30/4/29	do	do	do	48	do	French	do	1.71	85	
4	Gallo	Pierre	do	29/5/29	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	1.67	68	
5	De Gue	Yves	do	29/5/29	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	1.65	67	
6	Le Elm	Anatole	do	11/4/29	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	1.64	63	
7	Lambert	Pierre	do	29/5/29	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	1.71	70	
8	Petit	Amelin	bunkerman	5/1/29	do	do	do	23	do	West Indian	do	1.67	68	
9	Mendousse	Andre	do	1/5/29	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	1.68	68	
10	Rioualt	Francois	do	27/4/29	do	do	do	18	do	French	do	1.69	69	
11	Farah	Gomes	do	27/4/29	do	do	do	40	do	African	do	1.87	65	
12	Mamady	Romare	do	27/4/29	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	1.66	65	
13	Debra	Fernand	Chief steward	27/5/29	DO	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belge	1.70	64	
14	Le Van Camh	Jean	cook	16/4/27	do	do	do	37	do	Indo Chinese	French	1.51	60	
15	Tran Van	Giam	baker	14/11/28	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	1.70	55	
16	Doo Phu	Tien	boy	28/5/28	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	1.64	54	
17	Lechanteur	Georges	assistant cook	12/5/28	do	do	do	20	do	French	do	1.70	74	
18	Troquant	Henri	boy	27/11/28	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	1.55	59	
19	LE TALLEC	LOUIS	fireman	4/5/29	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	155	
20	LEOSTIS	FRANCOIS	do	4/5/29	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.2	160	
21	Guyonard	Jean	bunkerman	5/6/29	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.3	150	
22	Closed with fifty two (52) names													
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAVRE - FRANCE
SPEN
For the journey to the United States
RUDOLPH
5 JUN 1929
AMERICAN
5 JUN 1929
HAVRE - FRANCE

Fee No. 558
20
5/20

Line

Owners

Local Agents

French Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, Maquero, of the S/S Minnesota, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of June 1929

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

244

(15)

al marks,
rities, or
case

[Handwritten stamp: CONSULATE GENERAL EGYPT]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Remarks
17	Laremair	17 1/2	Male	25 1/2	27	Chinese	No	
18	Ching Sing Kien	10	Boys	15 1/4	48	Chinese	No	3 1/2 inches vessel.
19	Ching ah Tung	15	Male	25	40	Chinese	No	1 1/2 inches vessel.
20	Chow San	8	Boys	15	37	Chinese	No	1 1/2 inches vessel.
21	Chin Ah Tung	10	G. Master	25	40	Chinese	No	1 1/2 inches vessel.
22	Ching Yao Sing	5	G. Master	25	28	Chinese	No	1 1/2 inches vessel.
23	Lou Kwai Sae	4	Girls	25	2	Chinese	No	1 1/2 inches vessel.
24	Ching Tung Yoo	5	Boys	25	25	Chinese	No	1 1/2 inches vessel.
25	Ching Sae Sing	4	Boys	25	28	Chinese	No	1 1/2 inches vessel.
26	Mao ah Sae	4	Boys	25	34	Chinese	No	1 1/2 inches vessel.
27	Bao ah Fong	5	Boys	25	23	Chinese	No	1 1/2 inches vessel.
28	Chin ah Tung	10	Boys	25	33	Chinese	No	1 1/2 inches vessel.
29	Hong ah Kong	9	Boys	25	37	Chinese	No	1 1/2 inches vessel.
30	Lue ah Bao	5	Boys	25	38	Chinese	No	1 1/2 inches vessel.

Line *Silver Line Ltd.*
 Owners *London*
 Local Agents *Kier Steamship Co. Ltd.*
 14-1840

11/11/29
Immigrant Inspector. 19/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-141

244

151

d marks,
rities, or
tane

CONSULATE
Pt. Sand
3/1/17
Mural

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Birth	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Remarks
17	Laramain	Private	25	Oct 25 '28	5-7	144	Dark	Medium	
18	Ching Lung Kien	Private	10	Apr 12 '24	5-7	150	Dark	Medium	31 up on the vessel
19	Ching ah Jung	Private	15	---	5-8	130	Dark	Medium	31 up on the vessel
20	Chow Fan	Private	8	---	5-5	140	Dark	Medium	41 up on the vessel
21	Chin Ah Long	Private	10	---	5-4	135	Dark	Medium	31 up on the vessel
22	Ching Yao Ling	Private	5	---	5-3	132	Dark	Medium	31 up on the vessel
23	Lou Kwei Sae	Private	4	---	5-2	130	Dark	Medium	31 up on the vessel
24	Ling Yung Foo	Private	5	---	5-1	120	Dark	Medium	31 up on the vessel
25	Ching Sae Ling	Private	4	---	5-3	120	Dark	Medium	31 up on the vessel
26	Mao ah ^{Wai} Lee	Private	2	---	5-4	135	Dark	Medium	31 up on the vessel
27	Bao ah Hsing	Private	5	---	5-3	130	Dark	Medium	31 up on the vessel
28	Chin ah Lung	Private	10	---	5-4	140	Dark	Medium	31 up on the vessel
29	Hong ah Kong	Private	9	---	5-5	138	Dark	Medium	31 up on the vessel
30	Lue ah Bao	Private	5	---	5-4	128	Dark	Medium	31 up on the vessel

Line *Silver Line Ltd.*
 Owners *London*
 Local Agents *Kear Steamship Co. Ltd.*

16-1940

14-1240

11/12/1905
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 19/10/05

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFESTATIONS

THE ^{5 men} VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Schubelle*

, arriving at, *New York*

June 1915

June 19th, 1929, from the port of Manila P.S. 24 26 29 ²⁴⁴

244

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Bols.	H. Friedrich	33 yrs.	Master	Oct 6 th 28	N. York	No.	yes	20	m	English	5-6	178	-
2	Miller	W. H.	17	Ch. affr.	June 24 th 27	London	No.		31	"	"	5-7	180	-
3	Jefferson	Harold	10	2 ^d	Aug 1 st 27	N York	No.		25	"	"	5-3	125	-
4	Carr	G. W.	20	3 ^d	Feb. 25 th 29	"	No.		34	"	"	5-8	150	-
5	Robtson	W. H.	35	Ch. Eng.	May 2 nd 24	London	No.		65	"	"	5-10	180	-
6	Bridges	W. H.	8	2 ^d	June 24 th 27	London	No.		24	"	"	5-4	150	-
7	Smith	Sam.	32	ordered to Elbig Island Hospital for observation	Feb 25 th 29	N York	No.		24	"	"	5-10	156	Ch. Venereal
8	Craugh	John	2	4 th	June 24 th 27	London	No.		23	"	"	5-0	146	-
9	Armour	Walter	30	Ref. Eng.	"	"	No.		54	"	"	5-10	154	-
10	Brown	William	1	Electrician	May 24 th 28	N York	No.		22	"	"	5-2	130	-
11	Ross	Francis	1	Engineer	"	"	No.		26	"	"	5-7	147	-
12	McCarthy	Philip	1	"	Oct 6 th 28	"	No.		26	"	"	5-7	147	-
13	Slenderson	Eric	3 mths	"	Feb. 25 th 28	"	No.		21	"	"	5-8	148	-
14	Allan	Roy	10 mths	"	"	"	No.		22	"	"	5-9	150	-
15	Ayon	Frank	8	W. Officer	June 8 th 28	"	No.		29	"	"	5-1	103	-
16	Gouldand	Robert	2	Representative	June 24 th 27	London	No.		14	"	"	5-10	144	-
17	Laramain	Vernan	1/2 mths	"	Oct 25 th 28	Belgium	No.		14	"	"	5-4	150	-
18	Ching Sing Kim		10	Boatman	April 15 th 24	Shanghai	No.	yes	48	"	Chinese	5-4	150	31 yrs on this vessel
19	Ching Ah Jung		15	"	"	"	No.	"	40	"	"	5-8	130	21 yrs on this vessel
20	Chow San		8	Boatman	"	"	No.	"	37	"	"	5-5	140	4 yrs on this vessel
21	Chin Ah Sing		10	G. Master	"	"	No.	"	40	"	"	5-4	135	1/2 94 mount Castle
22	Ching Yao Sing		5	G. Master	"	"	No.	"	28	"	"	5-3	132	1/2 Bowen Castle
23	Lou Kwei Sae		4	Sailor	"	"	No.	"	2	"	"	5-2	130	1/2 Kusio
24	Ching Yung Too		5	"	"	"	No.	"	20	"	"	5-1	120	1/2 Silver Lake
25	Ching Yee Sing		4	"	"	"	No.	"	28	"	"	5-3	120	1/2 Japanese
26	Yao Ah Sing		2	"	"	"	No.	"	34	"	"	5-4	135	Second time on this vessel
27	Bao Ah Sing		5	"	"	"	No.	"	23	"	"	5-3	130	1/2 24 yrs on this vessel
28	Chin Ah Sing		10	"	"	"	No.	"	33	"	"	5-4	140	Second time on this vessel
29	Hong Ah Kong		9	"	"	"	No.	"	37	"	"	5-5	138	1/2 24 yrs on this vessel
30	Lou Ah Bao		5	Cook	"	"	No.	"	30	"	"	5-4	128	1/2 24 yrs on this vessel

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1846

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. H. Hambro & Co Orange	45 26	British	Soleman Bell, sailed for Europe Humboldt

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newport News, Va.

I, master of the British S. S. July 10, 1929
(Nationality) NEW YORK
from port of New York, N.Y. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at NEW YORK

Total crew at time of arrival 40

Number of seamen discharged

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Number of seamen deserted

Seamen left in hospital (or died)


Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

... at this port July 11, 1929, consigned to
Kerr Rice is now lying at Pier 5 and is
expected to sail July 14, 1929 for New York via Savannah, Ga.
via United States port of
this voyage was New York N.Y. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Long</i>			

243^a

244

(15)

ical marks,
clarity, or
dispute

U.S. CONSULATE
D. EGYPT
1929
H. Sand

General

RECEIVED
JUL 10 1929
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARITIME SERVICE

Line _____

OWNERS

Local Agents
14-12

Silver Line Ltd.
London
New Steamship Co. Ltd.

Wladimir Wyer Exports
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 6/19/24

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SILVER LINE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

244

CONSULATE
EGYPT

1st	19	Chung Sung Kien	10	Barkman	Sept 15 24 Shanghai	46	Ho Chi 48	Chinese	Chinese	5-4	150	with vessel.
	20	Chung ah Jung	15	Male	—	46	" 40	"	"	5-8	130	with vessel.
1st	21	Chao Tan	8	Carpenter	—	46	" 37	"	"	5-5	140	with vessel.
1st	22	Chin Ah Tong	10	G. Master	—	46	" 40	"	"	5-4	135	with vessel.
1st	23	Ching Yao Sing	5	G. Master	—	46	" 28	"	"	5-3	132	with vessel.
	24	Lou Kwei Sae	4	Sailor	—	46	" 2	"	"	5-2	130	with vessel.
	25	Ching Chung Foo	5	—	—	46	" 25	"	"	5-1	120	with vessel.
1st	26	Ching Sae Sing	4	—	—	46	" 28	"	"	5-3	120	with vessel.
1st	27	Meo ah Lee	4	—	—	46	" 34	"	"	5-4	135	with vessel.
1st	28	Bao ah Hsing	5	—	—	46	" 23	"	"	5-3	130	with vessel.
1st	29	Chin ah Tung	10	—	—	46	" 33	"	"	5-4	140	with vessel.
1st	30	Hong ah Kong	9	—	—	46	" 37	"	"	5-5	138	with vessel.
1st		Lue ah Bao	5	Cook	—	46	" 38	"	"	5-4	128	with vessel.

Line Silver Line Ltd.
Owners London
Local Agents Kien Steamship Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector 19/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
None					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. P. Jones
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists on such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing as such which the port of arrival is bonded the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct list is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
J. H. Dummar	31	British			
G. M. Bone	23	"			
D. Lewis	27	"			
A. M. Emsor	41	Amer.			
J. A. Emsor	50	"			
W. Hargreaves	16	Apprentice			
D. Lowry	17	"			

244

marks,
see, or
e

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Sam Mc Smith	24	British	N.Y. 25/1/1917, vessel ill.	

CONSULATE
YPT

moral

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. P. Jones
Master.

Master.

[Seal]

Port	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
1st	Chung Sang Kim	10	British	Report 12/4/1917	4/6
19	Chung Ah Jung	15	Male	"	4/6
20	Chow San	8	European	"	4/0
21	Chin Ah Jung	10	G. Master	"	4/0
22	Ching Yao Sing	5	G. Master	"	4/0
23	Lou Kwai Sae	4	Sailor	"	4/0
24	Ching Tung Yoo	5	"	"	4/0
25	Ching Sae Sing	4	"	"	4/0
26	Mao Ah Hoi	1	"	"	4/0
27	Bao Ah Hoi	5	"	"	4/0
28	Chin Ah Jung	10	"	"	4/0
29	Hong Ah Hong	9	"	"	4/0
30	Lue Ah Bao	5	Cook	"	4/0

in this vessel
5-4 130 1st Mate
5-8 130 2nd Mate
5-5 140 4th Mate
5-4 135 1st Steward
5-3 132 2nd Steward
5-2 130 3rd Steward
5-1 120 4th Steward
5-3 120 5th Steward
5-4 135 6th Steward
5-3 130 7th Steward
5-4 140 8th Steward
5-5 138 9th Steward
5-4 128 10th Steward

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1340

Silver Line Ltd.
London
Kearns & Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector. 19/1/17

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF

Required by Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel *Schenckville*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

No. on list	Family name	Given name
1	<i>Bols</i>	<i>H. Friedrich</i>
2	<i>Miller</i>	<i>W. H.</i>
3	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Harold</i>
4	<i>Carr</i>	<i>G. W.</i>
5	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>H.</i>
6	<i>Bridges</i>	<i>R. H.</i>
7	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Sam.</i>
8	<i>Craigh</i>	<i>John</i>
9	<i>Armstrong</i>	<i>Walter</i>
10	<i>Brown</i>	<i>William</i>
11	<i>Ross</i>	<i>James</i>
12	<i>McCarthy</i>	<i>Philip</i>
13	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Eric</i>
14	<i>Allan</i>	<i>Ray</i>
15	<i>Apson</i>	<i>Frank</i>
16	<i>Cowland</i>	<i>Robert</i>
17	<i>Laramie</i>	<i>William</i>
18	<i>Ching Sing Kien</i>	
19	<i>Ching ah Tung</i>	
20	<i>Chow San</i>	
21	<i>Chin Ah Tung</i>	
22	<i>Ching Yao Sing</i>	
23	<i>Lou Hui Sae</i>	
24	<i>Ching Yung Tso</i>	
25	<i>Ching Sae Sing</i>	
26	<i>Mao ah Tso</i>	
27	<i>Bao ah Tung</i>	
28	<i>Chin ah Tung</i>	
29	<i>Hong ah Kong</i>	
30	<i>Lue ah Bao</i>	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10	<i>Kohsami</i>	<i>April 15th 1917</i>	<i>470</i>	<i>48</i>
15	<i>Male</i>		<i>470</i>	<i>40</i>
8	<i>Carpanter</i>		<i>470</i>	<i>57</i>
10	<i>G. Meeker</i>		<i>470</i>	<i>40</i>
5	<i>G. Meeker</i>		<i>470</i>	<i>28</i>
4	<i>Sailor</i>		<i>470</i>	<i>2</i>
5			<i>470</i>	<i>20</i>
4			<i>470</i>	<i>28</i>
1			<i>470</i>	<i>34</i>
5			<i>470</i>	<i>23</i>
10			<i>470</i>	<i>33</i>
9			<i>470</i>	<i>37</i>
5	<i>Cook</i>		<i>470</i>	<i>38</i>

MEMBERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

of *Manila P.I. 34 Apr 19* 244

(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
----------	------------	------------------	-------------	-------------	--

m	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>175</i>	-
"	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>180</i>	-
"	"	"	<i>5-8</i>	<i>125</i>	-
"	"	"	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	-
"	"	"	<i>5-10</i>	<i>150</i>	-
"	"	"	<i>5-4</i>	<i>150</i>	-
"	"	"	<i>5-10</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>Ch. General</i>
"	"	"	<i>5-0</i>	<i>146</i>	-
"	"	"	<i>5-10</i>	<i>154</i>	-
"	"	"	<i>5-2</i>	<i>130</i>	-
"	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>147</i>	-
"	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>147</i>	-
"	"	"	<i>5-8</i>	<i>148</i>	-
"	"	"	<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>	-
"	"	"	<i>5-10</i>	<i>163</i>	-
"	"	"	<i>5-0</i>	<i>144</i>	-
"	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	-
"	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Ship's cabin vessel</i>
"	"	"	<i>5-8</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Wharfton Prince</i>
"	"	"	<i>5-5</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>4th vessel</i>
"	"	"	<i>5-4</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>1st vessel</i>
"	"	"	<i>5-3</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>2nd vessel</i>
"	"	"	<i>5-2</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>3rd vessel</i>
"	"	"	<i>5-1</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>4th vessel</i>
"	"	"	<i>5-3</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>5th vessel</i>
"	"	"	<i>5-4</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>6th vessel</i>
"	"	"	<i>5-3</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>7th vessel</i>
"	"	"	<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>8th vessel</i>
"	"	"	<i>5-5</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>9th vessel</i>
"	"	"	<i>5-4</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>10th vessel</i>

Line *Silver Line*
 Owners *London*
 Local Agents *New Orleans*

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF

THE VESSEL ^(British) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required of Congress of February 2, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Schubville*, arriving at, *New York*, *June 19th, 1929*, from the port of *Manila P.I. 24 Apr 29* 244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Acker</i>	<i>H. Friedrich</i>		<i>33 yrs.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Oct 6th 28</i>	<i>N. York</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>178</i>	
2	<i>Miller</i>	<i>W. H.</i>		<i>17</i>	<i>Ch. aff.</i>	<i>June 24th 27</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No.</i>		<i>31</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	
3	<i>Jefferson</i>	<i>Harold</i>		<i>10</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>Aug 1st 27</i>	<i>N. York</i>	<i>No.</i>		<i>25</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>125</i>	
4	<i>Carr</i>	<i>G. W.</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>Feb. 25th 29</i>		<i>No.</i>		<i>34</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
5	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>H. H.</i>		<i>25</i>	<i>Ch. Eng.</i>	<i>May 2nd 24</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No.</i>		<i>65</i>				<i>5-10</i>	<i>150</i>	
6	<i>Bridges</i>	<i>R. H.</i>		<i>8</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>June 24th 27</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No.</i>		<i>29</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>150</i>	
7	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Sam.</i>		<i>32</i>	<i>ordered to</i>	<i>June 24th 27</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No.</i>		<i>24</i>				<i>5-10</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>Ch. General</i>
8	<i>Craigh</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>2</i>	<i>4th</i>	<i>June 24th 27</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No.</i>		<i>23</i>				<i>5-0</i>	<i>146</i>	
9	<i>Armstrong</i>	<i>Walter</i>		<i>30</i>	<i>Ref. Eng.</i>			<i>No.</i>		<i>54</i>				<i>5-10</i>	<i>154</i>	
10	<i>Brown</i>	<i>William</i>		<i>1</i>	<i>Electrician</i>	<i>May 24th 28</i>	<i>N. York</i>	<i>No.</i>		<i>22</i>				<i>5-2</i>	<i>130</i>	
11	<i>Ross</i>	<i>James</i>		<i>1</i>	<i>1st Engineer</i>			<i>No.</i>		<i>26</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>147</i>	
12	<i>McCarthy</i>	<i>Philip</i>		<i>1</i>		<i>Oct 6th 28</i>		<i>No.</i>		<i>26</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>147</i>	
13	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Eric</i>		<i>3 yrs.</i>		<i>Feb. 25th 28</i>		<i>No.</i>		<i>21</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>148</i>	
14	<i>Allan</i>	<i>Roy</i>		<i>0 yrs.</i>				<i>No.</i>		<i>22</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	
15	<i>Avon</i>	<i>Frank</i>		<i>8</i>	<i>W. Officer</i>	<i>June 24th 28</i>		<i>No.</i>		<i>29</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>163</i>	
16	<i>Gouland</i>	<i>Robert</i>		<i>2</i>	<i>Superintendent</i>	<i>June 24th 27</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No.</i>		<i>14</i>				<i>5-10</i>	<i>144</i>	
17	<i>Laramie</i>	<i>Teran</i>		<i>1 yr 2 mos</i>		<i>Oct 25th 27</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>No.</i>		<i>14</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>150</i>	
18	<i>Ching Sing Kien</i>			<i>10</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>April 15th 24</i>	<i>Hongkong</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>48</i>		<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Ship on this vessel</i>
19	<i>Ching Ah Jung</i>			<i>15</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>No.</i>		<i>40</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Master's room</i>
20	<i>Chow San</i>			<i>8</i>	<i>Imposter</i>			<i>No.</i>		<i>37</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>4th on this vessel</i>
21	<i>Chin Ah Jung</i>			<i>10</i>	<i>Q. Master</i>			<i>No.</i>		<i>40</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>1st E. G. Mount Castle</i>
22	<i>Ching Yao Sing</i>			<i>5</i>	<i>Q. Master</i>			<i>No.</i>		<i>28</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>1st Bowen Castle</i>
23	<i>Lou Kwei Sae</i>			<i>4</i>	<i>Sailor</i>			<i>No.</i>		<i>2</i>				<i>5-2</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>1st Kuro</i>
24	<i>Ching Yung Sae</i>			<i>5</i>				<i>No.</i>		<i>25</i>				<i>5-1</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>see right eye</i>
25	<i>Ching Sae Sing</i>			<i>4</i>				<i>No.</i>		<i>28</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>1st Silver Lake</i>
26	<i>Mao Ah Sae</i>			<i>4</i>				<i>No.</i>		<i>34</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>1st Japanese Prince</i>
27	<i>Bao Ah Sae</i>			<i>5</i>				<i>No.</i>		<i>23</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Second time on this vessel</i>
28	<i>Chin Ah Sae</i>			<i>10</i>				<i>No.</i>		<i>33</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>see right eye</i>
29	<i>Hong Ah Sae</i>			<i>9</i>				<i>No.</i>		<i>37</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>1st Glen Gyle</i>
30	<i>Sue Ah Sae</i>			<i>5</i>	<i>Cook</i>			<i>No.</i>		<i>30</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>1st Tasang</i>

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1840

Silver Line Ltd.
London
Kien Steamship Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MINISTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of June, 1929

Michael J. Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared in final form, approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the ship's master on the day of the vessel's departure from port of arrival and shall give assistance in handling the vessel in the event of an emergency. The list shall be made up of the names of all crew members of crews of all ships in the port of arrival. The list shall be given to the master of the principal port of arrival and shall be maintained.

When an arriving train, as a westerner, comes to a station that would be most

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lure* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mr. L. L. Lumbell*

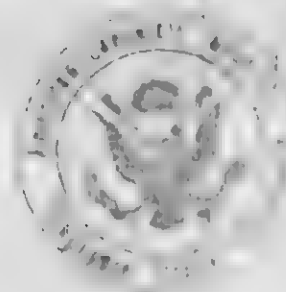
, arriving at *Harbor*

19 June

, 19*29*, from the port of *Manila P. I. and day 29*

245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Loh</i>	<i>Sing Kim</i>														
2	<i>Ching ah</i>	<i>hoh</i>														
3	<i>Ching Chin</i>	<i>Sung</i>														
4	<i>Lee Chin</i>	<i>Yue</i>														
5	<i>Wao ah</i>	<i>Sing</i>														
6	<i>Ching Chong</i>	<i>Hgo</i>														
7	<i>Chang Wae</i>	<i>Teh</i>														
8	<i>Chung Tsing</i>	<i>Dung</i>														
9	<i>Chang Ching</i>	<i>Kao</i>														
10	<i>Yao Sung</i>	<i>Sing</i>														
11	<i>Lee ah</i>	<i>Kong</i>														
12	<i>Ong Lee</i>	<i>Kun</i>														
13	<i>Yao Chin</i>	<i>Ming</i>														
14	<i>Kao ah</i>	<i>Lie</i>														
15	<i>Chin an</i>	<i>Sing</i>														
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Lumbro *Home* *W.*

Manila, Sumatra May 14, 1929.

Consul, S.

Manila, S.

May 14, 1929.

23. *1st Engineer May 14, 1929* *Manila, S.* *No* *Yes* *45* *-11-* *English* *English* *5-11 1/2* *168* *has no right hand*

Line *Schen Line*

Owners *London*

Local Agents *Kerr Steamship Co. Inc.*

at + Room 50.

Michael J. Briggs

U.S. Immigration Inspector

6/19/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-19-27

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. Solar Master of the ms Simbelle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Subscribed before me this

19th day of June, 1927

Michael J. Berger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

S. J. Solar
Master, First or Second Officer

Manila 4/24/27
Sourabaya 3/1
Samarang 5/2
Batavia 5/4
Singapore 5/12
St. Swettenham 5/13
Berwan Keri 5/15
Brang 5/17
Solo 5/22
Amoy 6/2
Shanghai 6/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared in blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list is to be prepared by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an alien seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made in the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FILE NO 190820

, Surgeon of the

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

246

Sworn to before me this day of 19.....

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinan.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALCORN

Let C be the

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

1

123

West Indian (other than Cuban).

How many

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

, 19

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

247

07-92

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Wile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States." The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|--------------------|------|--------------|-------|------|--------------|
| EDWARD PETER IVORY | 29 | BRITISH | | | |
| MICHAEL HAYES | 38 | BRITISH | | | |
| ALEXANDER CAMPBELL | 50 | | | | |
| EDWARD LEWIS | 22 | | | | |
| MICHAEL TARBIST | 31 | | | | |
| GIANNI VILLA | 39 | | | | |
| NICOLA O'BRIEN | 21 | | | | |
| CARMELO BRIFFA | 23 | | | | |
| JOSEPH CARUANA | 31 | | | | |
| GUSSIE PPA SAISON | 30 | | | | |
| FRANCISCO DABONO | 36 | | | | |
| ALBERT EDWARDS | | | | | |
| JOHN BUNAGIAR | 26 | | | | |
| CHARLES McQUINNERS | 21 | | | | |
| WILLIAM WHYTE | 29 | | | | |
| LEONARD WHITA | 23 | | | | |
| EDWIN WOODMAN COOK | 20 | AMERICAN | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Stone

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, leaving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his arrival list and will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been arrested and detained, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as above required, and in such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF NEW YORK
JULY 3rd 1929
S.S. T.H.E.S.P.I.S.

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality)
from port of TAINIA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUNE 19 1929, consigned to LAMPOR & HOTLT LTD (LONDON); is now lying at Per & Broadway and is expected to sail July 3rd 1929, for Port of Spain via United States port of Port of Spain. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

248

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on |
|-------|------|--------------|--------------------------|
| | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|-------------------|----|-----------|--------|-----------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 17 | Kelly | William Archibald | 10 | 2nd Mate | 2/2/29 | Liverpool | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Crocker | Alexander Joseph | 12 | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5 9 164 | " | | | | |
| 19 | Gracie | Michael | 25 | A.B. | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5 11 160 | " | | | | |
| 20 | Doyle | Charles | 2 | Sailor | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5 8 140 | " | | | | |
| 21 | Marrooth | William | 24 | Donkeyman | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5 6 140 | Tattoo left arm | | | | |
| 22 | Brown | Robert | 29 | Greaser | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5 5 142 | " Both Arms | | | | |
| 23 | Jones | John | 6 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5 8 166 | NIL | | | | |
| 24 | McCourt | Joseph | 11 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5 10 170 | Tattoo Both Arms | | | | |
| 25 | Corrigan | John | 16 | Greaser | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5 8 147 | " " " | | | | |
| 26 | Fitzgerald | Joseph | 26 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5 5 151 | " " " | | | | |
| 27 | Flanagan | John Joseph | 8 | Trimmer | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5 3 142 | " " " | | | | |
| 28 | Stanton | Stephen | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5 2 136 | " Left arm | | | | |
| 29 | Richardson | Henry | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5 2 122 | NIL | | | | |
| 30 | Smith Henry | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line LAMPOR & HOTLT LTD
Owners LAMPOR & HOTLT LTD
Local Agents LAMPOR & HOTLT LTD
Sanderson & Son

G. C. Infante 6/19/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Let's see

THESE

(1)

No.
on
list

State

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|-----------------|------|--------------|-------|------|--------------|
| JOHN ROBERTS | 18 | BRITISH | | | |
| WILLIAM MARSDEN | 19 | " | | | |
| CHARLIE GALEA | 25 | " | | | |
| PATRICK SWEN | | " | | | |
| PATRICK WELSH | 29 | " | | | |
| ALFRED ASHCROFT | 34 | " | | | |
| MICHAEL DOPLIS | 45 | " | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. J. Thomas

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[TOTAL AREA 50 CUBIC MILES]

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|---------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| EDWARD PEREIRA VON | 27 | BRITISH | APRIL 20, 1929 NEW YORK |
| HUGH MURPHY | 24 | BRITISH | |
| MILTON QUARTY | 22 | BRITISH | |
| AUGUSTO GOMES | 27 | BRITISH | |
| PEDRO ALCANTARA | 26 | BRITISH | |
| PAUL FAGTOS | 31 | BRITISH | |
| JUAN LAURANTINO | 22 | BRITISH | |
| MANUEL FLOZ | 29 | BRITISH | |
| ALOYSIO SOARES | 26 | BRITISH | |
| JOSÉ SANTOS | 25 | BRITISH | |
| ROBERT DANIEL | 19 | BRITISH | |
| OSCAR ALONSO | 26 | BRITISH | |
| OSCAR TENEN | 19 | BRITISH | |
| JOSÉ AMORIN | 28 | BRITISH | |
| SIMON CHANES | 26 | BRITISH | |
| JOHN JOSEPH STANTON | 20 | BRITISH | |
| PATRICK KRAHNS | 26 | BRITISH | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Port of NEW YORK

I, master of the BRITISH SS THESE,
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|----|----------------------------------|----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 40 | Number of seamen discharged | 1 |
| Number of seamen discharged | 4 | Seamen left in hospital (if any) | 1 |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 6 | Total crew this date | 46 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JULY 9, 1929, consigned to MESSRS LAMPORT & HOLT LTD, is now lying at PIER 14, HO BOCKIN, and is expected to sail JULY 14, 1929, for MONTREAL, via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on |
|----------------|------|--------------|----------------------------|
| WILLIAM BROWN | 41 | BRITISH | January 31, 1929 Liverpool |
| JARINCK DUKY | 32 | " | |
| JAMES ELANDYAN | 42 | " | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|----------------|------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JOSPH FLANAGAN | 46 | BRITISH | FEBRUARY 2 nd 1929 | LIVERPOOL APPENDICITIS |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|--------------------|------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| EDWIN WOODROW COOK | 20 | AMERICAN | JULY 3 rd 1929 NEW YORK. |
| JOHN BUNAGIAR | 26 | BRITISH | " " " " |
| CARMEL BRIER | 23 | " | " " " " |
| GUSTAFS BRISUN | 30 | " | " " " " |

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|-------------|----|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----------|------------------|
| 19 | | | 42 | 3rd | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5 9 164 | " |
| 20 | Doyle | Michael | 25 | A.B. | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5 11 160 | " |
| 21 | Maroeth | Charles | 2 | Sailor | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5 8 140 | " |
| 22 | Brown | William | 24 | Donkeyman | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5 6 140 | Tattoo left arm |
| 23 | Jones | Robert | 29 | Greaser | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5 5 142 | " Both Arms |
| 24 | McCourt | John | 6 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5 8 166 | Nil |
| 25 | Corrigan | Joseph | 11 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5 10 170 | Tattoo Both Arms |
| 26 | Fitzgerald | John | 16 | Greaser | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5 8 147 | " " " |
| 27 | Flanagan | Joseph | 26 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5 5 151 | " " " |
| 28 | Staunton | John Joseph | 8 | Trimmer | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5 3 142 | " " " |
| 29 | Richardson | Stephen | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5 2 136 | " Left arm |
| 30 | Smith Henry | Henry | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5 2 122 | Nil |

Line LAMPORT & HOLT LTD

Owners LAMPORT & HOLT LTD

Local Agents LAMPORT & HOLT LTD

14-220

Sanderson & Son

G. C. Infante 6/19/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

250

Vessel **THE SPIS**

, arriving at,

NEW YORK,

June 19, 1929, from the port of

San Francisco June 12/29

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|----------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Kaer | Alexander | 31 | Master | 19/1/29 | Manchester | Yes | Yes | 48 | M | English | British | 5 11 150 | | Nil |
| 2 | Lacey | Michael | 28 | 1st Mate | " " " | " | " | " | 41 | M | Irish | " | 5 5 175 | | " |
| 3 | Rees | William Harry | 24 | Carpenter | " " " | " | " | " | 35 | M | English | " | 5 9 182 | | " |
| 4 | Nelson | John | 36 | Boson | " " " | " | " | " | 52 | M | " | " | 5 4 148 | | Tattoo Both Arms |
| 5 | McKivett | John | 22 | Lamps | " " " | " | " | " | 39 | M | Irish | " | 5 9 154 | | " Left arm |
| 6 | Melone | William | 12 | A.B. | " " " | " | " | " | 32 | M | English | " | 5 2 176 | | " Both Arms |
| 7 | Burgess | George Herbert | 5 | " | " " " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5 8 152 | | Nil |
| 8 | Taylor | William | 25 | Chief Engr | " " " | " | " | " | 50 | M | " | " | 5 8 142 | | " |
| 9 | Cowan | Thomas | 14 | Eng | " " " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5 7 157 | | " |
| 10 | Singer | Sidney Charles | 16 | 4th | " " " | " | " | " | 36 | M | Scotch | " | 5 10 162 | | " |
| 11 | Wilson | James | 25 | Fireman | " " " | " | " | " | 58 | M | " | " | 5 2 137 | | " |
| 12 | Westgarth | Thomas | 16 | Greaser | " " " | " | " | " | 42 | M | English | " | 5 7 146 | | " |
| 13 | Lomax | Ottowell Thomas | 20 | Chief Steward | " " " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5 10 152 | | " |
| 14 | Jones | John Henry | 1 | 2nd | " " " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5 7 136 | | " |
| 15 | Leach | George | 45 | Ship's Cook | " " " | " | " | " | 58 | M | Irish | " | 5 6 160 | | " |
| 16 | Oullimore | Albert Edward | 2 | Wireless Oper | " " " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5 3 126 | | " |
| 17 | Kelly | Robert | 17 | 3rd Engr | " " " | " | " | " | 38 | M | Scotch | " | 5 8 144 | | " |
| 18 | Creeker | William Archibald | 10 | 2nd Mate | 2/2/29 | Liverpool | " | " | 26 | M | English | " | 5 9 165 | | " |
| 19 | Gracie | Alexander Joseph | 12 | 3rd | " " " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5 9 164 | | " |
| 20 | Doyle | Michael | 25 | A.B. | " " " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5 11 160 | | " |
| 21 | Marcoth | Charles | 2 | Sailor | " " " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5 8 140 | | " |
| 22 | Brown | William | 24 | Donkeyman | " " " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5 6 140 | | Tattoo left arm |
| 23 | Jones | Robert | 29 | Greaser | " " " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5 5 142 | | " Both Arms |
| 24 | McCourt | John | 6 | Fireman | " " " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5 8 156 | | Nil |
| 25 | Corrigan | Joseph | 11 | " | " " " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5 10 170 | | Tattoo Both Arms |
| 26 | McFisgerald | John | 16 | Greaser | " " " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5 8 147 | | " " " |
| 27 | Flanagan | Joseph | 26 | Fireman | " " " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5 5 151 | | " " " |
| 28 | Stanton | John Joseph | 8 | Trimmer | " " " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5 3 142 | | " " " |
| 29 | Richardson | Stephen | 5 | " | " " " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5 2 136 | | " Left arm |
| 30 | Smith Henry | Henry | 7 | " | " " " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5 2 122 | | Nil |

Line **LAMPORT & BOLT LTD**Owners **LAMPORT & BOLT LTD**Local Agents **LAMPORT & BOLT LTD**

14-220

Sandercock & Son

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

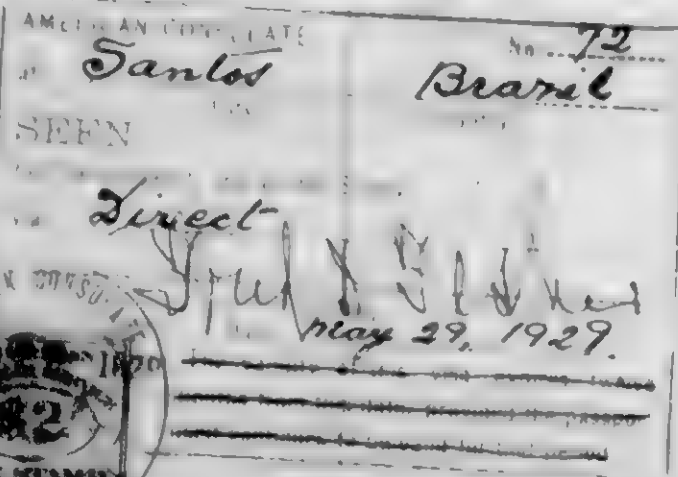
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel **THE SPIS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, *June 19, 1929*, from the port of **SANTOS** *Arrived June 12/29*

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Visits To
States
2 3 1 | Knowles Harold | / | 3 | 2nd Cook | 2/2/29 Liverpool | Yes | YES | 21 | M | English | British | 5 11 144 | | right hand.
1 Finger Missing |
| 2 3 2 | Duffy Terence | / | 12 | Fireman | " " " " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5 7 140 | | Tattoo Both Arms |
| 2 3 3 | Flanagan James | / | 36 | " | " " " " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5 3 130 | | " " " |
| 1 3 4 | Ivory Edward Peter | / | 4 | Sailor | 20/4/29 New York | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5 10 164 | | " " " |
| 6 3 5 | Murphy Hugh | / | 6 | " | " " " " | " | " | 24 | M | Irish | " | 5 7 144 | | Eye. |
| 8 3 6 | Darty Milton | / | 7 | " | " " " " | " | " | 22 | M | Brazilian S. American | " | 6 155 | | Scar over Right |
| 5 3 7 | Aleantara Pedro | / | 7 | Fireman | " " " " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5 6 148 | | " |
| 4 3 8 | Frio Emiliano Correo | / | 23 | " | " " " " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5 7 152 | | " |
| 14 3 9 | Freitas Paul | / | 16 | " | " " " " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5 6 157 | | Tattoo Both Arms |
| 5 3 10 | Laurentino Juan | / | 9 | " | " " " " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5 6 154 | | " |
| 3 4 11 | Eloy Manuel | / | 10 | Trimmer | " " " " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5 4 140 | | " |
| 3 4 12 | Soares Aloyis | / | 6 | " | " " " " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5 5 155 | | Tattoo Both Arms |
| 4 4 13 | Santos Jose | / | 8 | O.S. | " " " " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5 4 125 | | " Right arm |
| 1 4 14 | Breslaw Robert | / | 3 Months | O.S. | " " " " | " | " | 19 | M | American | U S A | 6 0 150 | | " Both Arms |
| 2 4 15 | Alegria Osualdo | / | 9 | Trimmer | " " " " | " | " | 26 | M | Chilian S. American | " | 9 151 | | " Nel |
| 10 4 16 | Jensen Oslo | / | 2 | Sailor | " " " " | " | " | 19 | M | Scandinavian | " | 5 4 134 | | " |
| 20 4 17 | Amorin Jose | / | 10 | Fireman | " " " " | " | " | 38 | M | Portugese | Portugese | 5 5 147 | | " |
| 1 4 18 | Kearns Patrick | / | 6 | Asst Steward | " " " " | " | " | 26 | M | Irish | British | 5 8 136 | | Tattoo both Arms |
| 7 4 19 | Gomes Manuel | / | 18 | Fireman | 10/5/28 Rio de Janeiro | " | " | 48 | M | Portugese | Portugese | 5 4 148 | | DISCH |
| 20 4 20 | Gomes Augusto | / | 10 | Fireman | 29/5/29 Brazil | Yes | Yes | 27 | M | Brazilian | Brazilian | 5 5 100 | | " |



Serial No. 253

IS LIST IN 2 SHEETS. BEARS THE NAMES
OF 19 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Master)

Line **Lampert & Holt Ltd**
Owners **Lampert & Holt Ltd**
Local Agents **Lampert & Holt Ltd**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-15-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander J. Tume, of the SS. T. T. T., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. Tume
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1929

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

190829

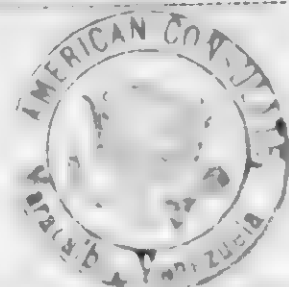
AZM 9

I, Adolfo D'Empaire, Surgeon of the City of Maracaibo, Ven., emp. by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Venezuela, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

252

Sworn to before me this JUN 7 - 1909 day of 1909, 19

at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA



John H. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and the changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized officer.

Am 6-19-29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

1st Class 1
2nd Class 1
3rd Class 1
4th Class 1
5th Class 1
6th Class 1
7th Class 1
8th Class 1
9th Class 1
10th Class 1

Jack [Signature]

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TACHIRA

Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA

JUN 8 1964

19 29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling
or
occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | RISTORCELLI | MARIA | 45 | | F | M | Housewife | Y | English
French | Y | France | French | Venez. | Maracaibo TV #136 | Maracaibo, Ven. | June 6, 1929 | Venez. | Maracaibo |
| 2 | | RISTORCELLI | ANTOINE | 10 | | M | S | Scholar | " | Spanish | " | U. S. A. | do | U. S. A. | New York | do | do | do | do |
| 3 | | RISTORCELLI | JOSEPH | 7 | | M | S | do | " | do | " | U. S. A. | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

03-196-1211
-C. Infante
6/19/29-

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | ..... |
| Aliens | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

253

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JUNE 19, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F. W. Johnson, Master**, of the **Steamship Tachira**, from **Maracaibo, Venezuela**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Johnson
Master

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **June**, 19 **29**
at **New York, N. Y.**

J. C. S. T. L. S.
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel puller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully rechecked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of a family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

254

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TACHIRA Sailing from MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA, JUNE 8, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JUNE 18, 1929

| No.
ON
LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED
OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | SLOANE | ROY ISAAC | 35 | | M | S | Sept, 21, 1893 at Whilesboro, Texas | Pap. 621554. | Whilesboro, Texas |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1
255

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TACHIRA Sailing from LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA, JUNE 11, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JUNE 19, 1929

| No.
ON
LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED
OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | TITTERTON | EDWIN | 34 | ✓ | M | M | August 2, 1895 at Newark, N. J. | <i>Ref. 664814</i> | 476 New England Terrace,
Orange, N. J. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **New York, N. Y.**

JUN 26 1929

I, master of the American S. S. Tachira
 from port of San Juan, P. R. (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|--|-----------|--|-------------|
| Total crew at time of arrival..... | 30 | Number of seamen deserted..... | None |
| Number of seamen discharged..... | 13 | Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... | None |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port..... | 13 | Total crew this date..... | 30 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. June 19, 1908, consigned to Bliss Dallett & Co. is now lying at Pier 11, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail June 26, 1908, for Venezuela and D. W. I. via United States port of San Juan, P. R. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

256

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. W. Johnson

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, the date of departure, and when and where they respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been unlawfully landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon, together with the names of those who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or been paid off and discharged and of those of any who have deserted or been paid off, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such delivery either of the lists and cases arriving and departing, or of the lists and cases of desertion or landing, shall be made to the principal immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor, by the collector or customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located; and the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

ISSUE AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

929, from the port of LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA VIA SAN JOSE, X

6/11/29

9/13/29

| | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|---|-----|-------------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|------|------|
| Whether
to be paid
is based at
least on
Age | Sex | Race ^a | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical
peculiarities
diseases | | |
| 7) | | | | | | | | |

257

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note:—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note:—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **TACHIRA**

, arriving at, **New York**, **JUNE 19**, 1929, from the port of **LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA VIA SAN JUAN, P. R.**

6/11/29

6/13/29

RECORDING CHANGES IN CREW

| (1) | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | 257 |
|-----|-------------------------------|------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------|---|--------------------------|---------|----------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|--|-----|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Paid off on | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JOHNSON | FRANK | ✓ | | CAPTAIN | 5/17/29 | N. Y. | Arr. N. Y. | Y | | M | American | American | 5'8" | 150 | | |
| 2 | ROSEMAN | EINAR | ✓ | 18 yrs | 1ST. OFFICER | do | do | do | " | 35 | " | Scand | do | 5'8" | 170 | | |
| 3 | ROSEMAN | OSCAR | ✓ | 18 " | 2ND " | do | do | do | " | 35 | " | do | do | 5'8" | 190 | | |
| 4 | ROSEMAN | WALTER | ✓ | 15 " | 3RD " | do | do | do | " | 39 | " | German | do | 5'7" | 175 | | |
| 5 | ROSEMAN | JOSEPH | ✓ | 7 " | BOSS " | do | do | do | " | 25 | " | Black Dutch | do | 5'8" | 155 | | |
| 6 | Off at Curacao, P.W.I. 6/9/29 | | | | do | do | do | do | " | 37 | " | do | American | 5'7" | 160 | | |
| 7 | SANTIAGO | ALBERTO | ✓ | 2 " | do | do | do | do | " | 21 | " | do | do | 5'8" | 145 | | |
| 8 | SANTIAGO | DANIEL | ✓ | 2 " | do | do | do | do | " | 20 | " | do | do | 5'8" | 130 | | |
| 9 | QUINONES | BERNARDO | ✓ | 5 " | do | do | do | do | " | 26 | " | do | do | 5'6" | 160 | | |
| 10 | VERDE | WILHELM | ✓ | 3 " | do | do | do | do | " | 23 | " | do | Dutch | 5'8" | 155 | | |
| 11 | Off at San Juan, P.R. 6/13/29 | | | | do | do | do | do | " | 22 | " | do | American | 5'8" | 160 | | |
| 12 | RUTHERFORD | JAMES | ✓ | | CAPTAIN | do | do | do | " | 18 | " | American | do | 5'8" | 165 | | |
| 13 | ELDON | FRANK | ✓ | 14 yrs | CHIEF ENGINEER | do | do | do | " | 34 | " | German | do | 5'10" | 180 | | |
| 14 | ROSEMAN | WALTER | ✓ | 14 " | 1ST " | do | do | do | " | 31 | " | American | do | 5'7" | 160 | | |
| 15 | ROSEMAN | WILSON | ✓ | 10 " | 2ND " | do | do | do | " | 29 | " | do | do | 5'11" | 170 | | |
| 16 | WILLIAM | WILLIAM | ✓ | 19 " | 3RD " | do | do | do | " | 39 | " | do | do | 5'9" | 185 | | |
| 17 | MAY | ANTHONY | ✓ | 15 " | CHIEF " | do | do | do | " | 32 | " | do | do | 5'8" | 165 | | |
| 18 | GARCIA | ANTONIO | ✓ | 20 " | do | do | do | do | " | 42 | " | Spanish | do | 5'5" | 145 | | |
| 19 | JANUARIA | RUFINO | ✓ | 15 " | do | do | do | do | " | 35 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5'8" | 175 | | |
| 20 | CONCEPCION | MANUEL | ✓ | 8 " | PILOT " | do | do | do | " | 28 | " | Sp. Amer | Brazilian | 5'9" | 185 | | |
| 21 | FERNANDEZ | ANTONIO | ✓ | 6 " | do | do | do | do | " | 27 | " | do | American | 5'6" | 155 | | |
| 22 | DE LIMA | PABLO | ✓ | 5 " | do | do | do | do | " | 24 | " | Black Dutch | do | 5'7" | 160 | | |
| 23 | WISS | MORRIS | ✓ | 2 " | do | do | do | do | " | 34 | " | American | American | 6' | 190 | | |
| 24 | MARTIN | PABLO | ✓ | 20 " | CHIEF STEWARD | do | do | do | " | 42 | " | Black | do | 5'9" | 180 | | |
| 25 | WICKHAM | LAVIE | ✓ | 20 " | 1ST. COOK | do | do | do | " | 42 | " | do | British | 5'8" | 145 | | |
| 26 | MONTGOMERY | SAK | ✓ | 20 " | 2ND " | do | do | do | " | 41 | " | do | do | 5'10" | 190 | | |
| 27 | RIVERA | JULIO | ✓ | 2 " | MESSENGER | do | do | do | " | 23 | " | do | American | 5'10" | 160 | | |
| 28 | TESTAMARK | ALPHONS | ✓ | 8 " | do | do | do | do | " | 20 | " | do | do | 5'10" | 145 | | |
| 29 | SANTIAGO | Guillermo | ✓ | 1 " | do | do | do | do | " | 29 | " | do | do | 5'5" | 140 | | |
| 30 | CRANDALL | HENBERT | ✓ | 15 " | PURSER RADIO | do | do | do | " | 34 | " | American | do | 5'11" | 187 | | |

19

Line **RED "D" LINE**

Owners **AMERICAN & CARIBBEAN S. CO.**

Local Agents **Bliss Dallett & Co.**
 82 Wall St.
 N.Y.C.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
 at **LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA**
 (City) (Country)
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States
 Date **June 11 1929**
 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **TACHIRA**

, arriving at,

JUNE 19

, 1929

, from the port of

LA GUAYRA, VENEZ.

JUNE 11, 1929.

San Juan June 13/29

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1st 1 | THOMAS FRANCISCO
<i>Supplemental Visa</i> | ✓ | 10 yrs | A. B. | 6/10/29 | Cabello arr. N. Y. | Y. | 26 | M | Af. Black | Dutch | 5'6" | 154 | |
| 2 | <i>American Consulate</i>
<i>La Guayra, Venezuela</i>
<i>June 10, 1929</i>
<i>George Shulan</i>
<i>Consul R. Phelan</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st 10 | PERREIRA SATURNINO | ✓ | 6 yrs | A B | 6/13/29 | at sea Paid off on
after leaving San Juan arr. N.Y. | Y | 22 | M | Af Black American | 5'9" | 178 | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

One Seaman Shipped

Service No 300

No fee

*at sea Paid off on
after leaving San Juan arr. N.Y.*

*G. C. Defarolo Aug.
6/19/29*

258

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-19-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.W. Johnson, Master of the s/s Tachira, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

F.W. Johnson
Master, ~~Master~~ ~~Commanding Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of June, 1929

J.C. Tupper
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

190333

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *A. A. Lurie*

Surgeon of the *Thuringia*

employed by owner thereof

MON 25 1929

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *35*

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the university of Königsberg*

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

A. A. Lurie

259

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *January*, 19*29*

at *Bay*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| 1st Cabin | 2nd Cabin | 3rd Cabin | Deck | Stowage | Trunks | Valises | Parcels | Boxes | Other | Total |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|---------|--------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| 15 | 2 | | | | | | | | | 17 |
| 36 | 9 | 2 | | | | | | | | 47 |
| 51 | 9 | | | | | | | | | 60 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

1st Cabin 15 7 22
2nd Cabin 36 9 2 47
3rd Cabin 51 9 7 67
2 Defects not counted

7-0 5-1
18-2 0-1
25-2 5-1

Thuringia
5/5

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. INDIA

Passengers sailing from GALWAY

May 6, 1929

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language for, if exemption claimed, on what ground | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 2 | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 3 | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 4 | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Handwritten signature and date: May 3, 1929

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

IN 19th, 19

260

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Friedrich Heymar ^{Master} of the Thuringia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of _____, 19

at 114

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A. Lurie, Surgeon of the Thuringia, employed by owner of, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Konigsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

261

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1917
at King

A. Lurie

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Form 505A
List No. 3. • NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST •

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. • Thuringia • Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 5th, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
<small>(This column
for use of
Government
officials only)</small> | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling
or
occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Wecklein | Johann | 70 | | m | | barkeep. | yes | German | yes | German | German | Germany | Altdorf | 313 MI 3/2 | Muenchen | NI. 5/10/29 | Germany | Nuernberg |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

03-12
Arriving June 2.30pm

106

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

R. List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 19th, 1929.

"NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST" 262

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|----|----|-----------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | | | | |
| | | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, public, or government | Yes or No | If yes—
Year or period of years | Where? | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | | | | |
| 1 | wife: Babette Weckleib,
Nuernberg, Rollnerstr. 46 | Germ. | Nuernberg | yes | self | 660 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | br | br | l. ring fing. missing |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ludwig Weymar, of the Thuringia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Weymar
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1917
at NY

W. J. K.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. med. R. Lurie, Surgeon of the Thuringia, employed by apothecary, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Koenigsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

263

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 19 27
at my

R. Lurie

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE -- If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

R. List No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

264

Arriving at Port of New York, June 19th, 1929.

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|---|---|------|------|-----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | | | | | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | own home: c/o.Iris Mfg.Co.
New York,NY.46 W.Broadway | NY. | New York | yes | self | 6000 | yes | 1916/28 | NY | own home:c/o.Iris Mfg.Co.
New York,NY.46 W.Broadway | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | bld. | bl. | none |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Luthar Weymar, of the Thuringia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Weymar
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1917
at _____

Weymar
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Natimality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lomelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, At A Lure, Surgeon of the Thuringia, employed by university of, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Hamburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

265

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 2, 19 2

at any Japan
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

R.

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " THURINGIA " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 5th, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|----------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | Busch | Gretchen | 19 | | f | | s h'hold | yes | German | yes | German | German | Germany | Hamburg | 29904 | Hamburg | Q. | 3/14/29 | Germany | Hamburg |
| 2 | | Zoelck | Adolf | 23 | | m | | s butcher | | | | " | " | " | Bramstedt | 29839 | " | | 3/12/29 | " | " |
| 3 | | Vogt | Hans | 36 | | m | | s baker | | | | " | " | " | Brenken-
hofswalde | 17793 | Goeln | " | 2/7/29 | " | Koeln |
| 4 | | Dreysse | Otto | 31 | | m | | s clerk | | | | " | " | " | Duisburg | 17860 | " | | 2/6/29 | " | Bonn |
| 5 | | Ewers | Wolfgang | 21 | | m | | s clerk | | | | " | " | " | Duesseldorf | 29589 | Hamburg | " | 2/21/29 | " | Muenster |
| 6 | | Plato | Hildegard | 27 | | f | | m h'wife | | | | " | " | " | Berlin | 6797 | Berlin | " | 2/19/29 | " | Berlin |
| 7 | | Schoett | Rudolf | 37 | | m | | m mercht | | | | " | " | " | Rheydt | 17748 | Koeln | " | 2/6/29 | " | Rheydt |
| 8 | | " | Helene | 34 | | f | | m h'wife | | | | " | " | " | Wickrathb. | 17747 | " | " | | " | " |
| 9 | | Rudolf | Marie | 20 | | f | | s ironer | | | | " | " | " | Heidelberg | 923 | Basel | " | 3/5/29 | Switzerland | Basel |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1929.

3 List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

266

| No.
on
List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether also paid by self; whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)</small> | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|-------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|-------|----|------|--|--|--|
| | | State | City or town | | Yes or No | If yes—
Year or period of years | Where? | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or institution of reformatory or care and treatment of the insane? If so, state date of release, place, and duration of confinement. | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates violence to force or intimidate others, or who has committed or attempted to commit such acts. | Whether coming to United States as a seaman, or as a member of a crew, or as a stowaway, or as a passenger, or as a laborer, or as a student, or as a tourist, or as a resident alien, or as a naturalized citizen, or as a native-born citizen. | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | | | | | | |
| 1 | father: John Busch, Hamburg Tornquiststr. 58 | NY. | Astoria | yes self | 50 | no no | no | friend: Marianne Bundschu Astoria, NY. 3538 29th St. | no perm. | yes | no no no no no no no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | bld. | gr | none | | | |
| 2 | mother: Auguste Zoelck, Bad Bramstedt Dahlkamp | Conn. | New Haven | s.col. 23 | 25 | " " | " | cousin: Ludwig Jentzen, New Haven, Conn. 394 Wash. Av | " | " | " " " " " " " " " " " " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | dbl. | bl | " | | | |
| 3 | father: Karl Vogt, Swinemunde, Kurparkstr. 4 | NY. | New York | self | 25 | " " | " | friend: Ch. Specht, New York NY. 109 W. 104th St. | " | " | " " " " " " " " " " " " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | black | br | " | | | |
| 4 | father: Wilh. Dreyse, Godesberg Casariusstr. 9 | NY. | Bronx | " | 350 | " " | " | cousin: Walter Lampmann, Bronx, NY. 2244 Creston Av | " | " | " " " " " " " " " " " " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | bld. | bl | " | | | |
| 5 | mother: Else Ewers, Muenster, Engelstr. 16 | NJ. | Hoboken | s.col. 23 | 100 | " " | " | uncle: Carl Bernegau, Hoboken NJ. 807 Castle Point Terr. | " | " | " " " " " " " " " " " " | " | " | 6 | - | " | bld. | bl | " | | | |
| 6 | father: Emil Malkowitz Berlin, Tieckstr. 23 | NY. | Woodside | self | 25 | " " | " | husband: Walter Flato, Woodside, NY. 4556 49th St. | " | " | " " " " " " " " " " " " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | dbl. | br | " | | | |
| 7 | father: Ernst Schoett, 103 Rheydt Friedr. Wilhelmstr. | NJ. | Arlington | no | 500 | " " | " | friend: Richard Quack, Arlington, NJ. 7 Fuller Place | " | " | " " " " " " " " " " " " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | bld. | bl | " | | | |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " " " " " " " " " " " " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 9 | father: Heinrich Rudolf, Basel, Untergasse 12 | NJ. | Roselle | yes s.col. 23 | 50 | " " | " | cousin: Edward Borer, Roselle, N.J. 306 W. 3rd Av | " | " | " " " " " " " " " " " " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | gr | gr | " | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Justus Weymar Master, of the Thuringia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1917

at Hamburg

Justus Weymar
Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Linaia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

R. Number A.

S. S. "THURINGIA"

sailing from Hamburg

June 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York

June 12th, 1929, 267

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | SEX
M F | MARRIED OR SINGLE
M S | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--|------------------|------------|--------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Schreiner Elsa | 49 | f | S | | | |
| 2 | Bonow Max | 38 | m | S | | U.S.P. 642430 Wash. 10/17/28 | New York, NY. 58 W. 104th St. |
| 8 | Kofeldt Walter | 39 | m | m | Milwaukee, Wisc. 8/16/90. | " 457590 " 9/12/27 | Cincinnati, Oh. 2536 Zumstein Ave |
| 4 | " Reina | 35 | f | m | Elmira, NY. 1/14/94. | " 628116 " 8/21/28 | Los Angeles, Cal. 803 Cal. Bldg. |
| 5 | " Elsa | 24 2/2 | f | S | San Francisco, Cal. 1/30/24 | " 13849 " 9/15/28 | " |

Nothing to report

109

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

R. Number A.

S. S. "THURINGIA"

sailing from Hamburg

June 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York

June 14th, 1929. 267

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | AGE. | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------|--------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Schreiner | Elsa | 49 | f | s | | |
| 2 | Bonow | Max | 38 | m | s | U.S.P. 642430 Wash. 10/17/28 | New York, N.Y. 58 W. 104th St. |
| 3 | Kofeldt | Walter | 39 | m | m | " 457590 " 9/12/27 | Cincinnati, Oh. 2536 Zumstein Ave |
| 4 | " | Reina | 35 | f | m | " 628116 " 8/21/28 | Los Angeles, Cal. 803 Cal. Bldg. |
| 5 | " | Elsa | 27 1/2 | f | s | " 13849 " 9/15/28 | " |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

Handwritten signature: J. H. King, Insp. 200 pm

109

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8. 8.

THE INGLA

sailing from OAKWAY

June 8th, 1929, Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

June 14, 1929

268

| No.
on
List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | SEX. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------|------|------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | | | | | |
| 1 | OWEN | Neil Le Hyrn | 29 | P | | U.S. 14949 Washiton St. 1 Apr. 1929 | Port Central Hotel 14 St.,
New York City |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A. Lurie, Surgeon of the University of Königsberg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Königsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

269

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1927
at my

Arthur Lurie

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. THE INGLA

Passengers sailing from GALWAY

19

[illegible]

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th, 1920

270

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Complexion
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States |
| 1 | John J. ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Justus Meyer, Master, of the Thuringia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Meyer
Master

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1918

at Albany
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make three distinct entries on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A. Lurie, Surgeon of the Thuringia, employed by various vessels, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Königsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

271

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1921
at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. ST. LOUIS Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, NY, 1914

No. 19 nap on board Annie Mc Nicholas Mother, Pioneer

Adams • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9911
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 13 1943
Date

Samuel Fearing
Camera Operator

OCT 13 1943
Date

W. C. Sweeney Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9911
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 13 1943
Date

Osborn Fearing
Camera Operator

OCT 13 1943
Date

W. C. Becker Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

272

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jules Feymar Leader, of the 2, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Murray
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1917

at 1

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, At. J. Lurie, Surgeon of the Thuringia, employed by agreement, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Konigsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

273

Sworn to before me this 1/1 day of January, 1911
at Konigsberg

At. J. Lurie

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g

, June 5th, 1929

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | ..... |
| Aliens | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

"NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

Ro.

List No. 3.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

June 12th

1929

274

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a business organization | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization | Whether alien is a member of a trade association | Whether alien is a member of a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | |
| | | State City or town | Whether alien paid for passage by relative or friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government | Yes or No | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | Whether alien is a member of a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a business organization | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization | Whether alien is a member of a trade association | Whether alien is a member of a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | |
| 1 | father: Gerhard Syvertsen, Tramoen. | Norw. Horten | yes.col.20 | -- | no | no | no | Wilhelmsen Line, New York, N.Y. | yes | unknown | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 2 | father: Hans Posaas, Vale. | " Vale | " | " | -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | father: Thor Grenner, Horten. | " Horten | " | " | -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | mother: Christine Forgesen, Horten | " " | " | " | -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | father: Gustav Hnasen, Landeherat, Bugaarden | " Landeherat | " | " | -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | father: Oskar Petersen, Borre. | " Borre | " | " | -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | father: Anders, Johansen, Horten | " Horten | " | " | -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | father: Ludwig Lysi, Horten | " " | " | " | -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | father: Kristian Kristiansen Horten. | " " | " | " | -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or is opposed to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Yustus Heymer Master, of the Thuringia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heymer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Ability to read and write).—This column should be divided and contain the following questions:

“Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?” In answering this question the language or dialect (if alien is unable to read) should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, “French” appearing under the head of country does not mean “French” by race or people, and, similarly, “French” appearing under the head of race or people does not mean “France” by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term “Cuban” refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

“West Indian” refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

“Spanish American” refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

“African (black)” refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as “Italian (north).” Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as “Italian (south).”

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded “United States.”

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. met Arthur More*, Surgeon of the *Thuringia*, *employed by a vessel*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *35* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Government German University of Königsberg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

275

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *June*, 19 *1914*
at *London*

Dr. met Arthur More, Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. met Arthur More, Surgeon of the Thuringia, employed by a vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government German University of Königsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

275

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1918

at _____

Dr. met Arthur More, Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List No. 2. W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Thuringia" . Passengers sailing from Hamburg , ~~May~~ June 5th , 1929

[illegible]

No. 2. Thomas Rehner. Not on board.

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Total passengers | 100 |
| U. S. citizens | 100 |
| Aliens | 100 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, June 10th, 1929.

List No. 2. W.
"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

276

| No.
on
List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
<small>(* Intended future permanent residence)</small> | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular party, or government)</small> | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If yes —
Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Purpose of coming to United States
<small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after remaining in United States pending permits to enter United States</small> | Length of time alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Due to illness or disability, or both, has alien been confined in hospital or care and treatment at the expense or support of charity? If so, state details. | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien is known as being an advocate of anarchism or terrorism, or either, and the Government of the United States has received information from reliable sources for full text of this question. | Whether alien is coming here as agent of another person, company, firm, or institution, engaged or employed, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | |
|-------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|---|-----------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | br.i.l.:Kurt Trettan,Brook-
father:Ferdinand Neuhauer,
Baeknang,lyn,NY,2422HughesS.NY Brooklyn | Brooklyn | yes self | self | 25 yes 1926/8 NY | lyn,NY,2422 Hughes Str. | no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 fair bld. bl. none | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | own home: New York, NY,
241 E. 52nd Str. | New York | . | . | 25 . 1913/27 | own home: New York, NY;
241 E. 52nd Str. | | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 3 | own home:Detroit,Mich,
2200 E.Grand Blvd. | Mich. Detroit | no self | self | 60 yes 1923/9 Mich. | own home:Detroit,Mich,
2200 E.Grand Blvd. | no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 9 fair br. bl. none | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, August Heymer, Master, of the Thuringia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

August Heymer
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A. L. Luce, Surgeon of the Territory, employed by another, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 (single or better persons "acting therewith" or "employing persons through" or the same may be) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kentucky
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1941

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Romanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. • T h u r i n g i a •

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

June
May 5th.

1929

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel. MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 1. T.A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

June 19th

1929

278

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or benevolent association) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States
(Whether alien intended to return to his native country, or to remain in the United States, or to seek employment, or to study, or to engage in business, or to join a relative or friend, or to engage in any other pursuit) | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Complexion
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | |
|-------------|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|------|
| 1 | mother: Minna Heyden, Luebeck, Gaertnergasse 25. | Ill. Winnetka | yes | col. 23 | 25 | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fairbr. gr. | none |
| 2 | sister: Martha Vockel, Letter. | NJ Belleville | no | self | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " bld. br. | " |
| 3 | mother: Berta Notzke, Vietzkerstrand. | NY Brooklyn | yes | col. 23 | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " bl. | " |
| 4 | father: Ilpa Trotzky, Hallensee, Kurfuerstendamm 159 | New York | " | self | 150 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " gr. | " |
| 5 | mother: Anna Marten, Planegg, Praeuhausstr. 2. | Bronx | " | s. col. 23 | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " br. br. | " |
| 6 | father: Ludwig Dahmen, Wesel, Breiterweg 25. | Brooklyn | " | self | 50 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " bl. | " |
| 7 | father: Arndt Schroeder, Niebuell. | Albany | no | " | 120 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " bld. | " |
| 8 | wife: Hermine Scholten, Duisburg, Mainstr. 49. | Pa. Pittsburgh | yes | " | 100 | yes | 1914/20 | Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " gr. | " |
| 9 | wife: Inge Thiele, Wyk, Hafendeich. | Cal. Philadelphia | " | s. col. 23 | 50 | no | no | no | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " bld. | " |
| 10 | mother: Elise Ros, Harmen, Wilhelmstr. 11. | Mich. Detroit | " | self | 300 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " gr. | " |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | " bl. | " |
| 12 | wife: Johanna Krell, Berlin, Bluecherstr. 47/28. | NJ Little Falls | " | s. col. 23 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " br. br. | " |
| 13 | father: Ernst Ostermeir, Minden, Fuldastr. 14. | NJ Woodcliff | " | self | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " bld. bl. | " |
| 14 | father: Johann Rieper, Klein Stover. | Wisc. Rice Lake | " | s. col. 23 | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ludwig Heymar Master, of the Thuringia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1918,
at San Francisco,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A. Lurie, Surgeon of the Thuringia, employed by the University of Königsberg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Königsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

279

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1911
at London

W. H. M. M. M.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List Reported

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. THURINGIA. Passengers sailing from Halifax, June 17th, 1929.

[illegible]

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Foreign | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New - York, June 19th, 1929.

List Deported.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

280

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Julius Heymer Master, of the Thuringia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Julius Heymer
Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-470

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

S.S. "Thuringia"

sailing from Hamburg

, June 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York

June 19th, 1929.

281

| No. on List | Family Name | Given Name | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | Sex
M F | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|-------------|------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Stehn | Utto | 41 | M | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | U.S.P. 645741 Washington 11/26/28 | Baltimore, Md, 1724 Ellamounth |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

282

S. S. sailing from , 19 , Arriving at Port of , 19 .

| No.
ON
LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|----------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | | | |
| 1 | M. C. H. | M. C. H. | | M | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

W. H. J. Jan 14/2
John H. J. Jan 14/2

118

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and sold by ALCOCK & CO.
New York.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MA

of the United States

• *John*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

port of

Vessel *Wilston*, arriving at *London*

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company |
| (1) | Family name | Given name | | |
| 1 | <i>Leitch</i> | <i>James</i> | <i>33 years</i> | <i>Master</i> |
| 2 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>Alexander</i> | <i>34</i> | <i>1st Mate</i> |
| 3 | <i>Bamphell</i> | <i>Alexander</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>2nd</i> |
| 4 | <i>Leitch</i> | <i>Alfred</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>3rd Mate</i> |
| 5 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>Donald</i> | <i>15</i> | <i>4th</i> |
| 6 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>13</i> | <i>5th</i> |
| 7 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>6th</i> |
| 8 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>7th</i> |
| 9 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>8th</i> |
| 10 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>9th</i> |
| 11 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>10th</i> |
| 12 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>11th</i> |
| 13 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>12th</i> |
| 14 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>13th</i> |
| 15 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>14th</i> |
| 16 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>15th</i> |
| 17 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>16th</i> |
| 18 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>17th</i> |
| 19 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>18th</i> |
| 20 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>19th</i> |
| 21 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>20th</i> |
| 22 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>21st</i> |
| 23 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>22nd</i> |
| 24 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>23rd</i> |
| 25 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>24th</i> |
| 26 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>25th</i> |
| 27 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>26th</i> |
| 28 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>27th</i> |
| 29 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>28th</i> |
| 30 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>29th</i> |

American Consulate
No. *479*
Antilles (City)
SEE N
For the journey to the United States
Date *Jan 8 1918*

Line *Wilston* 40 Line
Owners *Wm J Miller & Co Glasgow*
Local Agents *James Bell & Co Ltd*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

284

Vessel *Wilston*, arriving at *7/14*, 1929, from the port of *London*

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>Leitch</i> | <i>Regus</i> | <i>1504080</i> | <i>33 years</i> | <i>Master</i> | <i>13-12-28</i> | <i>NEWCASTLE U.K.</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>48</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scotch</i> | <i>British</i> | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>185</i> |
| 2 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>Alexander</i> | <i>151030</i> | <i>34</i> | <i>1st Mate</i> | | | | | | | | <i>5'9"</i> | <i>178</i> |
| 3 | <i>Campbell</i> | <i>Alexander</i> | <i>1096077</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>2nd</i> | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>149</i> |
| 4 | <i>Lockerty</i> | <i>Alfred</i> | <i>143010</i> | <i>4</i> | <i>Carpenter</i> | | | | | | | | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>153</i> |
| 5 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>Donald</i> | <i>443201</i> | <i>12</i> | <i>Boiler</i> | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 6 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>243175</i> | <i>13</i> | <i>Boiler</i> | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 7 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>104101</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 8 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>413413</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 9 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 10 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 11 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 12 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 13 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 14 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 15 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 16 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 17 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 18 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 19 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 20 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 21 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 22 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 23 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 24 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 25 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 26 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 27 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 28 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 29 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |
| 30 | <i>Wheeler</i> | <i>John</i> | <i>112201</i> | <i>5</i> | | | | | | | | | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>170</i> |

American Consulate
Antilles
(City)
SEEN
(Country)
For the journey to the United States

11/13/29
Date

11/13/29
Date

11/13/29
Date

Closed with 29 members of crew
See #12

Line *Wilston 40 Line*
Owners *Wm S Miller & Co Glasgow*
Local Agents *Messrs Dally & Co*

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-18-19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Angus Leitch, of the SS Wilstow, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 19

Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

A. Leitch
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(c) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian | Russian. |
| English | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Weish. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9911

June 18-19, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....JUN 18 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JUN 18 1943.....
Date

.....Charles Fanning.....
Camera Operator

